

305/Gift  
3270

# **S**eventh All India School Education Survey ( 7<sup>th</sup> AISES)

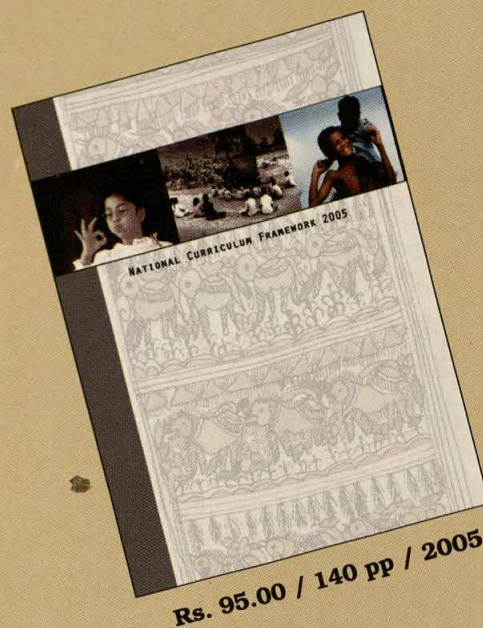
---

N  
C  
E  
R  
T

**Media of Instruction and Languages Taught**







### **VOLUME I – CURRICULAR AREAS**

|                                    |          |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| 1.1 Teaching of Science            | Rs 25.00 |
| 1.2 Teaching of Mathematics        | Rs 20.00 |
| 1.3 Teaching of Indian Languages   | Rs 40.00 |
| 1.4 Teaching of English            | Rs 20.00 |
| 1.5 Teaching of Social Sciences    | Rs 15.00 |
| 1.6 Habitat and Learning           | Rs 25.00 |
| 1.7 Arts, Music, Dance and Theatre | Rs 25.00 |
| 1.8 Heritage Crafts                | Rs 20.00 |

### **VOLUME II – SYSTEMIC REFORM**

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| 2.1 Aims of Education                        | Rs 15.00 |
| 2.2 Systemic Reforms for Curriculum Change   | Rs 20.00 |
| 2.3 Curriculum, Syllabus and Textbooks       | Rs 30.00 |
| 2.4 Teacher Education for Curriculum Renewal | Rs 25.00 |
| 2.5 Examination Reforms                      | Rs 25.00 |
| 2.6 Educational Technology                   | Rs 25.00 |

### **VOLUME III – NATIONAL CONCERNS**

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| 3.1 Problems of Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe Children | Rs 30.00 |
| 3.2 Gender Issues in Education                               | Rs 45.00 |
| 3.3 Education of Children with Special Needs                 | Rs 25.00 |
| 3.4 Education for Peace                                      | Rs 25.00 |
| 3.5 Health and Physical Education                            | Rs 20.00 |
| 3.6 Early Childhood Education                                | Rs 35.00 |
| 3.7 Work and Education                                       | Rs 65.00 |



365/Gift

08P21-941 50ft

327(2)

# SEVENTH ALL INDIA SCHOOL EDUCATION SURVEY

7th AISES

**MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION AND LANGUAGES TAUGHT**

## A JOINT PROJECT OF

National Council of Educational  
Research and Training  
Sri Aurobindo Marg  
New Delhi 110 016

National Informatics Centre  
Ministry of Information Technology  
A Block, CGO Complex  
New Delhi 110 003



राष्ट्रीय शैक्षिक अनुसंधान और प्रशिक्षण परिषद्  
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING



Acc No- 15930

ISBN 81-7450-703-5

First Edition  
March 2007 Magha 1928

PD 2T GR

© National Council of Educational  
Research and Training, 2007

Rs 135.00

Published at the Publication Department  
by the Secretary, National Council of  
Educational Research and Training  
Sri Aurobindo Marg, New Delhi 110 016  
and printed at Gopsons Papers Ltd.,  
A-28, Sector-9, Noida 201 301

**ALL RIGHTS RESERVED**

- No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior permission of the publisher.
- This book is sold subject to the condition that it shall not, by way of trade, be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of without the publisher's consent, in any form of binding or cover other than that in which it is published.
- The correct price of this publication is the price printed on this page. Any revised price indicated by a rubber stamp or by a sticker or by any other means is incorrect and should be unacceptable.

**OFFICES OF THE PUBLICATION  
DEPARTMENT, NCERT**

NCERT Campus  
Sri Aurobindo Marg  
New Delhi 110 016

Phone : 011-26562708

108, 100 Feet Road  
Hosdakere Halli Extension  
Banashankari III Stage  
Bangalore 560 085

Phone : 080-26725740

Navjivan Trust Building  
P.O. Navjivan  
Ahmedabad 380 014

Phone : 079-27541446

CWC Campus  
Opp. Dhankal Bus Stop  
Panihati  
Kolkata 700 114

Phone : 033-25530454

CWC Complex  
Maligaon  
Guwahati 781 021

Phone : 0361-2674869

**Publication Team**

Head, Publication Department : Peyyeti Rajakumar

Chief Production Officer : Shiv Kumar

Chief Editor : Shveta Uppal

Chief Business Manager : Gautam Ganguly

Assistant Editor : Gobind Ram

Production Assistant : Prakash Veer Singh

**Cover**

Joel Gill





## FOREWORD

The presentation of final and complete data under the *Seventh All India School Education Survey* (7th AISES) is a matter of great satisfaction for NCERT. The data presented in this and the accompanying reports were collected as on September 30, 2002. Compared to the 6<sup>th</sup> Survey data, which were collected as on September 30, 1993, the 7<sup>th</sup> Survey data have many new features. Some of these new features are enrolment figures and the number of teachers in unrecognised schools; enrolment of children with disability in recognised schools; enrolment in pre-vocational and vocational courses; enrolment figures and number of teachers in Maktabas, Madrasas and Sanskrit Pathshalas; and the number of para-teachers and their qualifications in recognised schools. We hope that the inclusion of these new categories of data will enable scholars and policy-makers to widen the scope of their deliberations on the problems and challenges faced by educational planning in India.

Ever since the series of educational surveys started in 1957, the statistics collected under these have been a matter of great interest, and so has been the methodology used for the collection of data. As one might expect, a large number of agencies are involved in this gigantic exercise. The process of collection of information also involves training programmes for survey officers and teachers. The scrutiny and validation of the data comprise a huge responsibility for the Department of Educational Surveys and Data Processing (DES & DP) at NCERT. Members of the staff of this Department deserve appreciation for fulfilling their role in a national level task with commitment, despite many obstacles and difficulties which inevitably beset an exercise of this magnitude. The NCERT also records a deep appreciation for the cooperation extended by the National Informatics Centre (NIC) and the Departments of Education in all the States. We take this opportunity to thank our colleagues in the Ministry of Human Resource Development for providing administrative and financial support to the 7<sup>th</sup> Survey. The preliminary data based on the present Survey were published under the title, *Provisional Statistics* in June 2005. This publication has received wide-ranging attention which, we are confident, will now be shown for the present reports.

We earnestly hope that the publication of these nine reports will be positively received in the community of educational researchers, administrators and planners. We will be grateful for responses and suggestions. These will enable us to improve the 8<sup>th</sup> All-India Educational Survey exercise which is to be initiated shortly. It is an established fact of educational planning that the quality of data influence every aspect of policy and design of institutional reforms. The NCERT stands committed to providing a reliable picture of the school education system so that India's attempts to reform the system can succeed.

KRISHNA KUMAR  
Director

National Council of Educational  
Research and Training

New Delhi  
November 2006



## PREFACE

The *Seventh All India School Education Survey (7<sup>th</sup> AISES)* was initiated by the National Council of Educational Research and Training with reference date as 30<sup>th</sup> September 2002 with the objective of creating a uniform school database for the country and making the data available in print and magnetic media for educational planning and other purposes.

The Department of Educational Surveys and Data Processing (DES&DP), NCERT undertook the task of designing of tools in collaboration with the National Informatics Centre (NIC). The feedback received from various Government Departments, users, researchers and our past experience led to the development of tools having several data items. Subsequently, guidelines for State Survey Officers (SSOs) were prepared and a training programme for them for conducting the survey was organised. The printing and distribution of tools for collecting information from schools/blocks/districts/states and organising training of a large number of officials and teachers was a mammoth task. The training was organised at different administrative units for explaining concepts, definitions, collection of data, procedures for manual scrutiny and handling of filled-in tools.

Many States/UTs gave high priority to this survey work and initiated steps for collection of data as per time schedule. However, few States undertook the survey activities quite late due to reasons, which were specific to that State. Further, under-estimation of quantum of work by some data entry agencies resulted in the discontinuation of work half-way. These factors contributed towards delay in designing of the software and processing of data at different State National Informatics Centres.

The generation of reports was a learning experience. It involved a good amount of thinking and work within department. The first report for "Provisional Statistics" was generated in December 2004 on the basis of the data collected through a flash sheet attached with some of the tools. The reconciliation of this data with other sources of information involved a good deal of correspondence with State/UT governments. The *Provisional Statistics* was made available to the nation in June 2005.

Generation of final tables was a more difficult task as the software developed for this purpose could not generate error free, consistent and compatible state and national tables. This led to processing of data a number of times by the NIC to incorporate corrections suggested by the NCERT faculty after checking and rechecking of tables. Though the completion of the project has taken considerable time, yet the duration has been reduced as compared to previous surveys. Now the final national data is available in nine volumes each one covering comprehensively an important aspect of school education.

I am grateful to all State Survey Officers and State NIC officials for putting in hard work and extending their cooperation for the completion of the project.



I compliment Dr. Gautam Bose, Deputy Director General, NIC, Mr. A.K. Jain, Technical Director, NIC, Delhi and Mr. Rajesh Bahadur, Technical Director, NIC, Shimla for their initiatives to take the project to its logical end. Mr. Shailesh Srivastava, NIC, Lucknow deserves special thanks for his acumen in handling voluminous data and producing error free reports.

I take this opportunity to thank Prof. R. R. Saxena, former Head, DES&DP for initiating the project. My thanks are also due to Prof. Satvir Singh, Ex-Head, DES&DP who shouldered the responsibility of data collection and processing in a meaningful manner. All faculty members in the department, survey associates engaged in this project and the office staff deserve deep appreciation for putting in hard work and extending their fullest cooperation and support to this project.

I take this opportunity to thank Prof. Krishna Kumar, Director, NCERT for his valuable guidance and interest in this project. My thanks are due to Prof. G. Ravindra, Joint Director and Ms. Anita Kaul, Secretary, NCERT for their support from time to time. I am sure that the outcome of 7<sup>th</sup> AISES will provide the much needed exhaustive data to planners, academicians, administrators and researchers engaged in the pursuits of advancement in education for the benefit of our children.

New Delhi  
November 2006

AVTAR SINGH  
Professor and Head  
Department of Educational Surveys  
and Data Processing



## ADVISORY COMMITTEE

### Chairman

*Director*

NCERT, New Delhi

### Vice-Chairman

1. Joint Director,  
NCERT, New Delhi

### Members

2. Shri. C. Balakrishnan  
*Joint Secretary (Planning)*  
Deptt. of Sec. & Hr. Education  
MHRD, New Delhi
3. Joint Secretary  
(Elementary Education)  
MHRD, New Delhi
4. Sh. S.S. Shokeen  
*Joint Director (Planning)*  
Deptt. of Sec. & Hr. Education  
MHRD, New Delhi
5. Shri B.K. Mukherjee  
*Deputy Director, School Education*  
Kolkata, West Bengal
6. Dr. Manmohan Singh.  
Commissioner & Director,  
School Education,  
Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh
7. Sh. A.D. Dixit  
*Deputy Director of Education*  
Pune, Maharashtra
8. Prof. Ved Prakash  
*Adviser (Education)*  
Planning Commission  
New Delhi
9. Sh. A.K. Singh,  
*Deputy Director, RGI & Census*  
Commissioner of India  
New Delhi
10. Sh. G.C.Manna  
*Director, NSSO*  
New Delhi
11. Dr. A.B.L. Srivastava  
*Retd. Professor, NCERT*  
Noida, U.P.
12. Dr. T.N. Dhar  
*Former Joint Director*  
NCERT Delhi
13. Dr. Padam Singh  
*Addl. Director General*  
ICMR, New Delhi
14. Dr. A.K. Srivastava  
*Joint Director, IASRI*  
New Delhi
15. Shri. S.P. Rastogi  
*Sr. Technical Director*  
NIC New Delhi  
(up to 30.04.2005)
16. Shri Sohan Lal  
*Director, SCERT*  
Chandigarh
17. Dr. H.C. Das  
*Director of Sec. Education*  
Guwahati, Assam
18. Shri S.K. Nath  
*Deputy Director General*  
CSO, New Delhi
19. Shri A.K. Jain  
*Technical Director, NIC*  
New Delhi
20. Secretary, NCERT  
New Delhi

### Member Convener

Professor and Head  
DES&DP  
NCERT, New Delhi



## **NATIONAL LEVEL PROJECT TEAM**

### **NCERT FACULTY**

Dr. Avtar Singh  
*Professor and Head*  
(Coordinator)

Dr. (Mrs.) M. Trehan  
*Professor*

Dr. S. Srivastava  
*Professor*

Dr. V.P. Singh  
*Reader*

Shri M.K. Gupta  
*Lecturer (S.G.)*

Shri O. P. Arora  
*Lecturer (S.G.)*

Dr. B.M.K. Raju  
*Lecturer*

Dr. Rajesh Tailor  
*Lecturer*

### **NIC OFFICIALS**

Dr. N. Vijayaditya  
*Director General*  
NIC, New Delhi

Dr. Y. K. Sharma  
*Deputy Director General*

Dr. Gautam Bose  
*Deputy Director General (Coordinator)*

Dr. Rakesh Goel  
*Senior Technical Director*

Shri A.K. Jain  
*Technical Director*

Shri Rajesh Bahadur  
*Technical Director*

Shri Sanjay Gupta  
*Senior System Analyst*

Shri Shailesh Shrivastava  
*Senior System Analyst*

Shri S.P. Rastogi  
*Senior Technical Director*  
(Coordinator)  
(up to 30.04.2005)

### **RETIRED NCERT FACULTY**

Dr. R.R. Saxena  
*Professor and Head*  
(Coordinator)  
(up to 30.6.2003)

Dr. Satvir Singh  
*Professor and Head*  
(Coordinator)  
(from 1.7.2003 to 31.07.2005)

Dr. S.C. Mittal  
*Professor*  
(up to 31.12.2004)

Dr. J.K. Gupta  
*Reader*  
(up to 02-09-2002)

Shri P. Kumar  
*Lecturer (S.G.)*  
(up to 31.01.2005)



## ASSOCIATED NCERT PROJECT STAFF

### Computer Professionals

Shri Manish Shrivastava  
*Senior System Analyst*  
(up to 26.04.2006)

Mohd. Arif Sadiq  
*Programmer*

Shri Vishva Bandhu  
*Programmer*

Shri N.L. Srinivas  
*Computer Operator*  
(up to 05.09.2006)

### Survey Associates

Dr. C.L. Kaul  
(from 26.11.2002 to 31.03.2004)

Dr. K. N. Rao  
(from 16.12.2002 to 31.03.2004)

Shri P. Kumar  
(from 22.03.2005 to 30.09.2006)

Shri Sandeep Kumar Sharma  
(from 12.11.2002 to 30.09.2006)

Shri Shyam Vir Sharma  
(from 13.11.2002 to 30.09.2006)

Shri Sanjeev Kumar  
(from 14.11.2002 to 30.09.2006)

Shri Manish Kumar  
(from 14.11.2002 to 29.09.2005)

Mrs. Neetu Bharadwaj  
(from 22.11.2002 to 30.09.2004)

Shri Shariq Ahmed  
(from 31.10.2005 to 27.04.2006)

Shri M.W.R. Baig  
(from 25.10.2005 to 01.04.2006)

Shri Rohit Kumar Palai  
(from 16.10.2005 to 30.09.2006)



## **OTHER REPORTS OF THE 7TH AISES**

- *Schooling Facilities in Rural Area*
- *Schools, Physical and Ancillary Facilities*
- *Schools for Physically Challenged Children*
- *Incentive Schemes*
- *Enrolment in Schools*
- *Teachers and their Qualifications*
- *Specific Facilities in Secondary and Higher Secondary Schools*
- *Pre-primary Education and Alternative Schooling*



## CONTENTS

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Foreword   | iii  |
| Preface  | v    |
| Advisory Committee   | vii  |
| National Level Project Team  | viii |
| Associated NCERT Project Staff   | ix   |
| Other Reports of the 7 <sup>th</sup> AISES   | x    |
| • Introduction   | 1    |
| • Highlights on Media of Instruction and Languages Taught  | 6    |
| <b>NATIONAL TABLES</b>   |      |
| 1. Statewise number of schools in which mother tongue is the medium of instruction at primary stage                | 11   |
| 2. Statewise number of schools in which mother tongue is the medium of instruction at upper primary stage          | 17   |
| 3. Managementwise schools according to number of media of instruction at different stages                          | 23   |
| 4. Statewise number of schools according to number of media of instruction : <b>Primary Stage</b>                  | 24   |
| 5. Statewise number of schools according to number of media of instruction : <b>Upper Primary Stage</b>            | 27   |
| 6. Statewise number of schools according to number of media of instruction : <b>Secondary Stage</b>                | 30   |
| 7. Statewise number of schools according to number of media of instruction : <b>Higher Secondary Stage</b>         | 33   |
| 8. Statewise number of schools according to media of instruction at primary stage                                  | 36   |
| 9. Statewise number of schools according to media of instruction at upper primary stage                            | 45   |
| 10. Statewise number of schools according to media of instruction at secondary stage                               | 54   |
| 11. Statewise number of schools according to media of instruction at higher secondary stage                        | 62   |
| 12. Managementwise number of schools according to number of languages taught at primary stage                      | 69   |
| 13. Statewise number of primary and upper primary schools according to number of languages taught at primary stage | 70   |



|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 14. Statewise number of secondary and higher secondary schools according to number of languages taught at primary stage                                    | 76  |
| 15. Statewise number of schools according to languages taught at primary stage   | 82  |
| 16. Managementwise number of schools teaching three languages as first, second and third language at upper primary and secondary stages                    | 92  |
| 17. Statewise number of schools teaching three languages as first, second and third language at upper primary and secondary stages                         | 93  |
| 18. Managementwise number of schools according to number of languages taught as first, second and third languages : <b>Upper Primary Stage</b>             | 96  |
| 19. Managementwise number of schools according to number of languages taught as first, second and third languages : <b>Secondary Stage</b>                 | 97  |
| 20. Statewise number of schools according to number of languages taught as first, second and third languages : <b>Upper Primary Stage</b>                  | 98  |
| 21. Statewise number of schools according to number of languages taught as first, second and third languages : <b>Secondary Stage</b>                      | 104 |
| 22. Statewise number of schools according to languages taught at the upper primary and secondary stages : <b>First Language</b>                            | 110 |
| 23. Statewise number of schools according to languages taught at the upper primary and secondary stages : <b>Second Language</b>                           | 117 |
| 24. Statewise number of schools according to languages taught at the upper primary and secondary stages : <b>Third Language</b>                            | 124 |
| 25. Statewise number of schools teaching different combinations of three languages taught as first, second and third language : <b>Upper Primary Stage</b> | 131 |
| 26. Statewise number of schools teaching different combinations of three languages taught as first, second and third language : <b>Secondary Stage</b>     | 138 |

## ANNEXURES

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <b>Annexure 1</b> : School Information Form-1 (SIF-1)  | 147 |
| <b>Annexure 2</b> : School Information Form-2 (SIF-2)  | 164 |
| <b>Annexure 3</b> : Concepts and Definitions   | 185 |
| <b>Annexure 4</b> : Educational Pattern in States/Union Territories  | 190 |
| <b>Annexure 5</b> : State Directors of Survey  | 191 |
| <b>Annexure 6</b> : State Survey Officers  | 194 |
| <b>Annexure 7</b> : State NIC Officers   | 198 |
| <b>Annexure 8</b> : Equivalence between National Table Numbers of this Report and that of Tables on the Website ( <a href="http://www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in">www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in</a> ) | 200 |



## INTRODUCTION

The contribution of the Surveys at micro as well as at macro level planning of school education is well-recognised. Over a period of time, educational surveys have acquired important status and are a major source of educational statistics for different organisations at national as well as at international levels. The present *All India School Education Survey*, seventh in the series of All India Educational Surveys(AIESs), was conducted with reference date as September 30, 2002. The data from States/ Union Territories were collected with the active participation of States. The Survey covered 10.31 lakh schools functioning in 5.87 lakh villages and around 5.3 thousand towns/ urban areas. It also provided information about 55.3 lakh teachers imparting education to more than 20 crore pupils in the country. The survey is comprehensive in its scope as it covers all aspects of school education in all States/UTs. It provides certain basic inputs such as identification of school-less habitations, their population and distance at which schooling facility is available in addition to number of other important educational statistics required for planning and management of school education. The present survey also covers some new features of the emerging areas of concern whose details are given in subsequent section. The entire national data of the survey has been presented in nine reports mentioned in earlier part of this report.

### Objectives of the 7<sup>th</sup> Survey

The objectives of the survey are as follows:

1. To assess the availability of schooling facility for primary, upper-primary, secondary and higher secondary stages within the habitations (including SC/ST) in different population slabs. In case the facility is not available within the habitation, the distance at which it is available.
2. To assess availability of basic facilities in the recognised schools such as building, classrooms, drinking water, electricity, urinals, lavatories, furniture for students and teachers, incentive schemes and beneficiaries, medical check-up and vaccination/inoculation of students.
3. To know classwise enrolment (Total, SC, ST, educationally backward minority community and children with disabilities by sex) in primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary stages of recognised schools.
4. To know the number of children with disabilities enrolled at primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary schools.
5. To find out the subjectwise enrolment, by sex in academic stream and availability of qualified teachers at higher secondary stage.
6. To know about the availability of science laboratory and library, physical education, teachers, librarians, guidance counsellors, non-teaching staff in the recognised secondary and higher secondary schools.



7. To assess the position of teachers (by sex and by social category) with academic and professional qualifications at different school stages in recognised schools.
8. To find out distribution of recognised schools with regard to languages taught and languages used as medium of instruction.
9. To find out the enrolment and teachers in primary and upper primary classes of unrecognised schools.
10. To assess the position of enrolment and instructors in schools/centres under Education Guarantee Scheme and Alternative and Innovative Education (EGS&AIE).
11. To find out number of children and teachers by sex in pre-primary schools.
12. To know the disabilitywise enrolment, teachers, structural facilities, equipments and instructional material in special schools.
13. To find out the position of enrolment and teachers in oriental schools, viz., *Makhtabs*, *Madrasas* and *Sanskrit Pathshalas*.
14. To estimate the classwise enrolment by single age, new entrants, promotees, repeaters, dropouts and gap between enrolment and attendance in the context of Universalisation of Elementary Education (UEE).

### Tools

In order to achieve the above objectives, the following eight tools were used for the collection of data.

| Name of the Tool  | To be Canvassed in                                       |
|---|--|
| 1. Village Information Form (VIF)                           | All Villages   |
| 2. Urban Information Form (UIF)                             | All Urban Areas  |
| 3. School Information Form-1 (SIF-1)                        | All recognised primary and upper primary schools         |
| 4. School Information Form-2 (SIF-2)                        | All recognised secondary and higher secondary schools    |
| 5. College Information Form (CIF)                           | All degree colleges with Classes XI and XII              |
| 6. Special School Information Form (SSIF)                   | All special schools meant for children with disabilities |
| 7. State Policies and Practices in School Education (SPPSE) | All States and Union Territories                         |
| 8. Post Enumeration School Information Form (PESIF)         | On an average 50 schools per district                    |

*Note:* A detachable flash sheet was attached to the tools, i.e. VIF, SIF-1, SIF-2 and CIF for bringing out the report of *Provisional Statistics*.

### Some New Features of the 7<sup>th</sup> Survey

Some new data items, in addition to the data items of 6<sup>th</sup> All India Educational Survey, have been included to provide a comprehensive picture of the school education in general and elementary education in particular. These are as under:



1. Enrolment of educationally backward minority community (Muslims) in recognised schools,
2. Enrolment of children with disability in recognised schools,
3. Type of mid-day meal served in recognised primary schools,
4. Para-teachers and their qualifications in recognised schools,
5. Non-teaching staff in secondary and higher secondary schools,
6. Pre-vocational and vocational courses with enrolment in secondary and higher secondary schools respectively,
7. Enrolment and teachers in unrecognised schools,
8. Enrolment and teachers in Alternative Schools and Alternative & Innovative Education Centres,
9. Enrolment and teachers in oriental schools (*Maktabas, Madrasas and Sanskrit Pathshalas*),
10. Enrolment, teachers and structural facilities in Special Schools, and
11. State policies and practices in school education.

Further, the Post Enumeration Survey has been undertaken with the twin objectives:

- (i) To make an assessment of quality of 7<sup>th</sup> All India School Education Survey.
- (ii) To estimate the classwise enrolment by single age, promotees, repeaters, dropouts and gap between enrolment and attendance in the context of UEE.

The first objective is achieved through re-collection of data on some of the items included in the first phase of the Survey from a sample of schools. To achieve the second objective data have been collected on certain additional items such as repeaters, new entrants, enrolment and attendance of students on the day of visit to school by enumerator.

Web technology using the NICNET facility was employed for monitoring the progress of different survey activities up to the district level. For this purpose, the NIC developed a website (<http://ednsurncert.nic.in>). The NIC District Informatics Officer regularly updated the website on the basis of progress reports submitted by the District Survey Officer. The NCERT, NIC and each State/UT utilised this facility to monitor the progress of activities, and to take appropriate measures.

### **Operational Aspects of the 7<sup>th</sup> Survey**

At the national level, the Union Ministry of Human Resource Development (MHRD), the National Council of Educational Research and Training (NCERT) and the National Informatics Centre (NIC) were responsible for the Survey. The MHRD provided funds and administrative support for this project. The NCERT undertook the responsibility of providing all academic inputs, management and coordination of Survey activities, across States & UTs and preparation of the survey reports. The NIC was assigned the responsibility of development of software for computerisation of data and generation of tables. Web hosting of data was also the responsibility of NIC. An Advisory Committee under the Chairmanship of Director, NCERT was constituted to provide academic and administrative support in the execution and monitoring the progress of the survey.

In each State/UT, a State Survey Unit was created and the State Survey Officer (SSO) was made responsible for the execution of all survey activities. Further, in the States, District Survey Unit was created in each district. In case of UTs, District Survey



Units were not created and the work was executed by the UT Survey Unit. The District Survey Officer (DSO) was responsible for all the survey activities in the district. The Block/Town level Education Officer was responsible for data collection with the help of Headmasters/Principals. In case of Class I cities, the data collection was organised at the Ward level. A Headmaster/Principal in the Ward was made in-charge for this purpose. The Block/Town level Officer was responsible for providing complete and error free data by undertaking manual scrutiny of filled-in tools with the help of teachers.

Every State Government and Union Territory Administration constituted a State Level Monitoring and Review Committee headed by the Education Secretary for providing administrative and operational support to the State Survey Unit. In order to have close coordination between state and national teams, the NCERT and the NIC were also represented on these Committees. The State Survey Officer was the Member Convener for the same.

The present Survey is different from the previous six Surveys with regard to survey methodology also. For the first time, in this Survey a post enumeration survey has been undertaken to establish the quality of survey data. Besides this, certain additional information regarding single agewise enrolment, new entrants, promotees, repeaters and attendance on the day of visit of the enumerator have been collected up to elementary stage.

Like Sixth Survey, the computerisation work was undertaken by the NIC which accrued the following benefits.

1. The database of benchmark data has been created which will help in the storage and retrieval of voluminous data on different variables related to each and every primary unit, namely, the village, the town/city and the school. The agencies at the state and national level would be able to share this large database through the national communication network system.
2. Like the previous AIESs, blockwise up-to-date complete list of schools with postal addresses were prepared in advance for canvassing the school questionnaires and monitoring the progress. This time it has been stored on computer for use. Needless to mention, this database would help in establishing a Management Information System (MIS) at the national, state and district levels. This MIS would help in developing the Directories of schools at the national/state/district/block level for ready use and reference.
3. This approach of MIS would also provide a platform to develop different kinds of up-to-date sampling frames in order to draw rigorous samples for conducting sample surveys. In this way, the data of sample surveys would provide supplementary, demonstrable and a firm basis for drawing valid conclusions which would, in turn, help in taking the right decisions. Gradually, the 7<sup>th</sup> AIES would evolve into a more comprehensive validation exercise of generation of time-series indices on sound and scientific lines.
4. This new feature called for well-laidout design of the survey, training and its execution strategy at every stage of the survey. The details for training of the survey personnel, data collection, manual scrutiny of data, handling of forms, etc. were contained in the manual 'Guidelines for Survey Officers'. For analysis plan and scrutiny of tables, separate manuals were prepared. The training programme



for data collection methodology, data preparation, coding, data transcription, etc. were organised at the state level for the staff of the State Survey unit and for the District Survey Officers. The State/District Survey Officers in turn conducted a two-day training programme for the block level officers.

In addition to manual scrutiny of data and its validation for data transcription, special efforts were made to identify and correct the inconsistency within and between tables. The data in the tabulations were validated from the results of the Sixth AIES and also from other sources like census. The national level team made frequent visits to the states for supervision of these operations and for providing guidance to the State Survey Officers and State NIC Officers.

### **Dissemination of Data**

In earlier AIESs, the data were aggregated at the block, district, state and national levels. These aggregated data were available for the use at the respective state headquarters. States and UTs used to prepare analytical reports in the print form containing district level aggregated data. At the national level, the NCERT used to print the national report giving statewise information on most of the data items alongwith other classificatory variables, like, rural and urban areas, school management, gender, etc. from the third survey onward, the NCERT has started publishing *provisional statistics* on important aspects much before the release of final data.

In the 7<sup>th</sup> AIES, a detachable sheet (Information For Flash Statistics) was developed and attached with VIF/UIF, SIF-1, SIF-2 and CIF to release statistics in advance. The data from this sheet were entered, validated and compiled to produce the *Provisional Statistics*. The statewise results were published in the 'Provisional Statistics' report in June 2005. The same were also made available on magnetic media in the form of CD.

Also for wider dissemination, the database of survey on different parameters was hosted on a website [www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in](http://www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in) giving educational statistics at the national, state and district levels.

The final tabulation plan for VIF, UIF, SIF-1, SIF-2 and CIF tools provided information at the block, district, state and national levels. The tabulation plan for SSIF tools provides information at state and national levels. The national and state level tables based on data collected in census mode will be available in print form as 'National Tables' and 'State Tables'. Also, the database and tables, both at national level and state level, will be available on magnetic media with NCERT and NIC. These databases and tables would also be hosted on the website [www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in](http://www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in) for its wider and global dissemination. The website also contains information on certain aspects, generally needed for planning at district level. Hence, thirty district level tables for each district in a state are available on website serially numbered and 'D' is prefixed to Sl. Number, which stands for 'District'.

It is pertinent to mention here that for the facilitation of the reader the identification number of each national table contained in this report has been changed and serialized as Table 1, Table 2 and so on, whereas, on the website the computerised output of the tables have the identification number used in all through the computerisation process. The title of the tables are exactly the same at both places. Therefore, for the help of the user of this report, the correspondence between the table numbers given in this volume with that table numbers given on the website [www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in](http://www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in) is given in Annexure-8.



## **HIGHLIGHTS ON MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION AND LANGUAGES TAUGHT**

In the country number of schools having primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary stages are 8,50,421, 3,37,980, 1,30,675 and 43,869 respectively. The corresponding figures in the 6<sup>th</sup> Survey were 7,05,834, 2,24,544, 87,238 and 23,662 respectively. Salient findings with regard to media of instruction and languages taught in the schools are as under:

### **Media of Instruction**

- In the 7<sup>th</sup> Survey 92.07% schools at the primary stage teach through mother tongue in comparison to 91.65% schools in the 6<sup>th</sup> Survey. Rural and urban comparison shows that 92.39% schools in rural area and 90.39% schools in urban area teach through mother tongue as compared to 91.70% schools in rural area and 91.32% schools in urban area in the 6<sup>th</sup> Survey.
- In this Survey 91.34% schools at the upper primary stage teach through mother tongue. The corresponding figure in the 6<sup>th</sup> Survey was 88.64%. The rural and urban comparison shows that 92.71% schools in rural area and 87.37% schools in urban area teach through mother tongue as compared to 89.49% schools in rural area and 86.07% schools in urban area in the 6<sup>th</sup> Survey.
- 12.14% schools at the primary stage, 14.47% schools at the upper primary stage, 18.53% schools at the secondary stage have two or more media of instruction. The corresponding figures in the 6<sup>th</sup> Survey were 7.21%, 12.49% and 13.34% respectively.
- English as medium of instruction is used in 12.98% schools at the primary stage, 18.25% schools at the upper primary stage, 25.84% schools at the secondary stage and 33.59% schools at the higher secondary stage. The corresponding figures in the 6<sup>th</sup> Survey were 4.99%, 15.91%, 18.37% and 28.09% respectively.
- Hindi as medium of instruction is used in 46.79% schools at the primary stage, 47.41% schools at the upper primary stage, 41.32% schools at the secondary stage and 48.11% schools at the higher secondary stage. The corresponding figures in the 6<sup>th</sup> survey were 42.26%, 40.93%, 33.94% and 45.37% respectively.
- 32 States/UTs are imparting education in the languages other than that of majority language at primary and upper primary stages of school education, to cater the needs of linguistic minorities. In the 6<sup>th</sup> Survey, 30 States/UTs were having this facility.

### **Languages Taught**

- At upper primary stage, 90.61% schools follow three-language formula in comparison to 82.16% schools in the 6<sup>th</sup> survey.



- At secondary stage 84.86% schools follow three language formula as compared to 79.54% schools in the 6<sup>th</sup> Survey.
- At upper primary stage 96.32% schools offer one language as the first language and only 3.68% schools offer two or more languages as the first language. The corresponding figures in the 6<sup>th</sup> survey were 94.89% and 5.11% respectively.
- At secondary stage 93.62% schools offer one language as the first language and 6.38% schools offer two or more languages as the first language as compared to 93.31% and 6.69% respectively in the 6<sup>th</sup> survey.
- 39.92% schools at the upper primary stage and 33.08% schools at the secondary stage are teaching Hindi as the first language. The corresponding figures in 6<sup>th</sup> Survey were 38.25% and 30.85% respectively.
- 9.89% schools at upper primary stage and 13.26% schools at secondary stage are teaching English as the first language. The corresponding figures in the 6<sup>th</sup> Survey were 4.52% and 7.11% respectively.
- 33 states/UTs at the upper primary stage and 32 states/UTs at the secondary stage have the provision of teaching more than one language as second language in their schools, though, the number of schools that have this facility is very small.
- 91.95% schools at the primary stage teach two or more languages.
- 87.49% schools teach English and 59.70% schools teach Hindi at the primary stage.

*Note: The 6<sup>th</sup> Survey figures are based on sampled schools.*



TABLE 1  
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS  
THE MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT PRIMARY STAGE

| State | State / P.T.      | Category of Schools |         |         |                                  |       | Management of Schools |        |       |       |  |
|-------|-------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-------|--|
|       |                   | Govt.               | Private | Unaided | Higher<br>Secondary<br>Secondary | Total | Govt.                 | LB     | PA    | PMA   |  |
| 1     | Andhra Pradesh    | 3                   | 4       | 1       | 11                               | 20    | 4,130                 | 34,113 | 1,647 | 1,565 |  |
| 2     | Assam             | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 3     | Bihar             | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 4     | Chhattisgarh      | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 5     | Goa               | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 6     | Gujarat           | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 7     | Haryana           | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 8     | Himachal Pradesh  | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 9     | Jammu and Kashmir | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 10    | Karnataka         | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 11    | Kerala            | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 12    | Madhya Pradesh    | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 13    | Maharashtra       | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 14    | Manipur           | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 15    | Mizoram           | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 16    | Nagaland          | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 17    | Nepal             | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 18    | Odisa             | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 19    | Punjab            | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 20    | Rajasthan         | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 21    | Sikkim            | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 22    | Tamil Nadu        | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 23    | Telangana         | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 24    | Uttar Pradesh     | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 25    | Uttarakhand       | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 26    | West Bengal       | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |
| 27    | Yamlo             | 1,018               | 5,100   | 31      | 31                               | 5,280 | 1,298                 | 1,794  | 1,031 | 3,51  |  |

## NATIONAL TABLES



TABLE 1  
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS  
THE MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT PRIMARY STAGE

| Sl.No. | State / U.T.      | Area  | Category of Schools |         |           |           | Management of Schools |        |        |       |       |
|--------|-------------------|-------|---------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
|        |                   |       | Primary             | Upper   | Secondary | Higher    | Total                 | Govt.  | LB     | PA    | PUA   |
|        |                   |       |                     | Primary |           | Secondary |                       |        |        |       |       |
| 1      | 2                 | 3     | 4                   | 5       | 6         | 7         | 8                     | 9      | 10     | 11    | 12    |
| 1      | Andhra Pradesh    | Rural | 51,787              | 10,400  | 258       | 11        | 62,456                | 4,130  | 54,113 | 1,647 | 2,566 |
|        |                   | Urban | 6,109               | 2,170   | 188       | 31        | 8,498                 | 1,366  | 3,504  | 1,015 | 2,613 |
|        |                   | Total | 57,896              | 12,570  | 446       | 42        | 70,954                | 5,496  | 57,617 | 2,662 | 5,179 |
| 2      | Arunachal Pradesh | Rural | 9                   | 1       | 0         | 0         | 10                    | 8      | 1      | 0     | 1     |
|        |                   | Urban | 1                   | 0       | 0         | 0         | 1                     | 1      | 0      | 0     | 0     |
|        |                   | Total | 10                  | 1       | 0         | 0         | 11                    | 9      | 1      | 0     | 1     |
| 3      | Assam             | Rural | 27,096              | 773     | 13        | 5         | 27,887                | 22,533 | 5,234  | 102   | 18    |
|        |                   | Urban | 1,359               | 44      | 28        | 13        | 1,444                 | 1,148  | 260    | 14    | 22    |
|        |                   | Total | 28,455              | 817     | 41        | 18        | 29,331                | 23,681 | 5,494  | 116   | 40    |
| 4      | Bihar             | Rural | 29,688              | 6,411   | 49        | 12        | 36,160                | 35,964 | 52     | 130   | 14    |
|        |                   | Urban | 1,531               | 815     | 26        | 17        | 2,389                 | 2,301  | 6      | 63    | 19    |
|        |                   | Total | 31,219              | 7,226   | 75        | 29        | 38,549                | 38,265 | 58     | 193   | 33    |
| 5      | Chhattisgarh      | Rural | 22,338              | 528     | 64        | 39        | 22,969                | 21,835 | 0      | 239   | 895   |
|        |                   | Urban | 1,431               | 411     | 135       | 225       | 2,202                 | 1,137  | 22     | 98    | 945   |
|        |                   | Total | 23,769              | 939     | 199       | 264       | 25,171                | 22,972 | 22     | 337   | 1,840 |
| 6      | Goa               | Rural | 406                 | 31      | 59        | 1         | 497                   | 403    | 0      | 74    | 20    |
|        |                   | Urban | 139                 | 13      | 57        | 8         | 217                   | 132    | 1      | 81    | 3     |
|        |                   | Total | 545                 | 44      | 116       | 9         | 714                   | 535    | 1      | 155   | 23    |



TABLE 1 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS  
 THE MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State / U.T.     | Area  | Category of Schools |                  |           |                     | Management of Schools |        |        |       |       |
|--------|------------------|-------|---------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
|        |                  |       | Primary             | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary | Total                 | Govt.  | LB     | PA    | PUA   |
| 1      | 2                | 3     | 4                   | 5                | 6         | 7                   | 8                     | 9      | 10     | 11    | 12    |
| 7      | Gujarat          | Rural | 5,797               | 23,889           | 11        | 7                   | 29,704                | 486    | 27,321 | 696   | 1,201 |
|        |                  | Urban | 1,341               | 5,571            | 8         | 14                  | 6,934                 | 159    | 2,941  | 270   | 3,564 |
|        |                  | Total | 7,138               | 29,460           | 19        | 21                  | 36,638                | 645    | 30,262 | 966   | 4,765 |
| 8      | Haryana          | Rural | 8,523               | 588              | 596       | 171                 | 9,878                 | 8,017  | 64     | 101   | 1,696 |
|        |                  | Urban | 1,116               | 282              | 541       | 418                 | 2,357                 | 757    | 44     | 189   | 1,367 |
|        |                  | Total | 9,639               | 870              | 1,137     | 589                 | 12,235                | 8,774  | 108    | 290   | 3,063 |
| 9      | Himachal Pradesh | Rural | 5,846               | 106              | 87        | 36                  | 6,075                 | 5,706  | 65     | 25    | 279   |
|        |                  | Urban | 164                 | 22               | 48        | 36                  | 270                   | 156    | 16     | 12    | 86    |
|        |                  | Total | 6,010               | 128              | 135       | 72                  | 6,345                 | 5,862  | 81     | 37    | 365   |
| 10     | Jammu & Kashmir  | Rural | 8,674               | 2,840            | 428       | 23                  | 11,965                | 10,165 | 383    | 148   | 1,269 |
|        |                  | Urban | 612                 | 544              | 151       | 20                  | 1,327                 | 706    | 80     | 64    | 477   |
|        |                  | Total | 9,286               | 3,384            | 579       | 43                  | 13,292                | 10,871 | 463    | 212   | 1,746 |
| 11     | Jharkhand        | Rural | 6,411               | 1,086            | 19        | 1                   | 7,517                 | 7,362  | 19     | 126   | 10    |
|        |                  | Urban | 496                 | 283              | 28        | 26                  | 833                   | 740    | 6      | 55    | 32    |
|        |                  | Total | 6,907               | 1,369            | 47        | 27                  | 8,350                 | 8,102  | 25     | 181   | 42    |
| 12     | Karnataka        | Rural | 23,459              | 17,519           | 252       | 27                  | 41,257                | 38,072 | 78     | 910   | 2,197 |
|        |                  | Urban | 2,804               | 5,372            | 987       | 125                 | 9,288                 | 4,270  | 71     | 1,515 | 3,432 |
|        |                  | Total | 26,263              | 22,891           | 1,239     | 152                 | 50,545                | 42,342 | 149    | 2,425 | 5,629 |



TABLE 1 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS  
 THE MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State / U.T.   | Area  | Category of Schools |                  |           |                     | Management of Schools |        |        |       |        |
|--------|----------------|-------|---------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|-------|--------|
|        |                |       | Primary             | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary | Total                 | Govt.  | LB     | PA    | PUA    |
| 1      | 2              | 3     | 4                   | 5                | 6         | 7                   | 8                     | 9      | 10     | 11    | 12     |
| 13     | Kerala         | Rural | 5,198               | 1,692            | 334       | 204                 | 7,428                 | 3,173  | 96     | 4,003 | 156    |
|        |                | Urban | 1,400               | 550              | 97        | 96                  | 2,143                 | 691    | 31     | 1,336 | 85     |
|        |                | Total | 6,598               | 2,242            | 431       | 300                 | 9,571                 | 3,864  | 127    | 5,339 | 241    |
| 14     | Madhya Pradesh | Rural | 46,959              | 9,228            | 695       | 319                 | 57,201                | 51,081 | 576    | 621   | 4,923  |
|        |                | Urban | 6,697               | 4,585            | 1,020     | 999                 | 13,301                | 4,182  | 425    | 712   | 7,982  |
|        |                | Total | 53,656              | 13,813           | 1,715     | 1,318               | 70,502                | 55,263 | 1,001  | 1,333 | 12,905 |
| 15     | Maharashtra    | Rural | 34,181              | 19,926           | 327       | 27                  | 54,461                | 1,305  | 50,798 | 1,774 | 584    |
|        |                | Urban | 6,185               | 5,626            | 179       | 55                  | 12,045                | 221    | 5,722  | 3,279 | 2,823  |
|        |                | Total | 40,366              | 25,552           | 506       | 82                  | 66,506                | 1,526  | 56,520 | 5,053 | 3,407  |
| 16     | Manipur        | Rural | 1,839               | 354              | 164       | 19                  | 2,376                 | 1,747  | 0      | 346   | 283    |
|        |                | Urban | 371                 | 120              | 70        | 5                   | 566                   | 355    | 0      | 82    | 129    |
|        |                | Total | 2,210               | 474              | 234       | 24                  | 2,942                 | 2,102  | 0      | 428   | 412    |
| 17     | Meghalaya      | Rural | 5,416               | 106              | 31        | 3                   | 5,556                 | 2,767  | 0      | 2,542 | 247    |
|        |                | Urban | 339                 | 24               | 7         | 1                   | 371                   | 143    | 0      | 219   | 9      |
|        |                | Total | 5,755               | 130              | 38        | 4                   | 5,927                 | 2,910  | 0      | 2,761 | 256    |
| 18     | Mizoram        | Rural | 886                 | 18               | 1         | 0                   | 905                   | 814    | 23     | 18    | 50     |
|        |                | Urban | 307                 | 27               | 3         | 4                   | 341                   | 296    | 4      | 3     | 38     |
|        |                | Total | 1,193               | 45               | 4         | 4                   | 1,246                 | 1,110  | 27     | 21    | 88     |





TABLE 1 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS  
 THE MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State / U.T. | Area  | Category of Schools |                  |           |                     | Management of Schools |        |        |       |        |
|--------|--------------|-------|---------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|-------|--------|
|        |              |       | Primary             | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary | Total                 | Govt.  | LB     | PA    | PUA    |
| 1      | 2            | 3     | 4                   | 5                | 6         | 7                   | 8                     | 9      | 10     | 11    | 12     |
| 19     | Nagaland     | Rural | 947                 | 112              | 41        | 2                   | 1,102                 | 969    | 35     | 35    | 63     |
|        |              | Urban | 29                  | 15               | 34        | 4                   | 82                    | 37     | 4      | 21    | 20     |
|        |              | Total | 976                 | 127              | 75        | 6                   | 1,184                 | 1,006  | 39     | 56    | 83     |
| 20     | Orissa       | Rural | 32,170              | 5,785            | 128       | 2                   | 38,085                | 36,810 | 607    | 379   | 289    |
|        |              | Urban | 2,064               | 644              | 104       | 13                  | 2,825                 | 2,255  | 122    | 104   | 344    |
|        |              | Total | 34,234              | 6,429            | 232       | 15                  | 40,910                | 39,065 | 729    | 483   | 633    |
| 21     | Punjab       | Rural | 12,036              | 65               | 57        | 42                  | 12,200                | 11,936 | 28     | 34    | 202    |
|        |              | Urban | 1,289               | 109              | 235       | 204                 | 1,837                 | 1,072  | 61     | 294   | 410    |
|        |              | Total | 13,325              | 174              | 292       | 246                 | 14,037                | 13,008 | 89     | 328   | 612    |
| 22     | Rajasthan    | Rural | 25,710              | 14,514           | 1,004     | 84                  | 41,312                | 9,643  | 23,450 | 189   | 8,030  |
|        |              | Urban | 3,013               | 4,693            | 1,217     | 389                 | 9,312                 | 2,858  | 0      | 437   | 6,017  |
|        |              | Total | 28,723              | 19,207           | 2,221     | 473                 | 50,624                | 12,501 | 23,450 | 626   | 14,047 |
| 23     | Sikkim       | Rural | 1                   | 1                | 1         | 1                   | 4                     | 4      | 0      | 0     | 0      |
|        |              | Urban | 0                   | 0                | 0         | 0                   | 0                     | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0      |
|        |              | Total | 1                   | 1                | 1         | 1                   | 4                     | 4      | 0      | 0     | 0      |
| 24     | Tamil Nadu   | Rural | 26,086              | 4,404            | 245       | 105                 | 30,840                | 1,428  | 24,269 | 4,142 | 1,001  |
|        |              | Urban | 6,679               | 1,817            | 599       | 566                 | 9,661                 | 574    | 3,984  | 2,746 | 2,357  |
|        |              | Total | 32,765              | 6,221            | 844       | 671                 | 40,501                | 2,002  | 28,253 | 6,888 | 3,358  |



TABLE 1 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS  
 THE MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State / U.T.  | Area  | Category of Schools |                  |           |                     | Management of Schools |        |        |       |        |
|--------|---------------|-------|---------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|-------|--------|
|        |               |       | Primary             | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary | Total                 | Govt.  | LB     | PA    | PUA    |
| 1      | 2             | 3     | 4                   | 5                | 6         | 7                   | 8                     | 9      | 10     | 11    | 12     |
| 25     | Tripura       | Rural | 877                 | 246              | 254       | 107                 | 1,484                 | 1,449  | 10     | 17    | 8      |
|        |               | Urban | 52                  | 25               | 37        | 56                  | 170                   | 139    | 3      | 20    | 8      |
|        |               | Total | 929                 | 271              | 291       | 163                 | 1,654                 | 1,588  | 13     | 37    | 16     |
| 26     | Uttar Pradesh | Rural | 96,191              | 1,506            | 224       | 321                 | 98,242                | 69,026 | 12,871 | 2,362 | 13,983 |
|        |               | Urban | 17,182              | 2,072            | 388       | 763                 | 20,405                | 4,928  | 991    | 1,422 | 13,064 |
|        |               | Total | 113,373             | 3,578            | 612       | 1,084               | 118,647               | 73,954 | 13,862 | 3,784 | 27,047 |
| 27     | Uttaranchal   | Rural | 10,946              | 102              | 14        | 11                  | 11,073                | 9,508  | 69     | 56    | 1,440  |
|        |               | Urban | 1,283               | 68               | 7         | 54                  | 1,412                 | 501    | 21     | 58    | 832    |
|        |               | Total | 12,229              | 170              | 21        | 65                  | 12,485                | 10,009 | 90     | 114   | 2,272  |
| 28     | West Bengal   | Rural | 41,776              | 8                | 92        | 32                  | 41,908                | 18     | 41,649 | 230   | 11     |
|        |               | Urban | 8,015               | 11               | 85        | 164                 | 8,275                 | 107    | 7,909  | 154   | 105    |
|        |               | Total | 49,791              | 19               | 177       | 196                 | 50,183                | 125    | 49,558 | 384   | 116    |
| 29     | A & N Islands | Rural | 157                 | 38               | 23        | 18                  | 236                   | 236    | 0      | 0     | 0      |
|        |               | Urban | 5                   | 3                | 5         | 10                  | 23                    | 22     | 0      | 1     | 0      |
|        |               | Total | 162                 | 41               | 28        | 28                  | 259                   | 258    | 0      | 1     | 0      |
| 30     | Chandigarh    | Rural | 8                   | 2                | 12        | 3                   | 25                    | 22     | 1      | 1     | 1      |
|        |               | Urban | 16                  | 1                | 31        | 15                  | 63                    | 50     | 0      | 3     | 10     |
|        |               | Total | 24                  | 3                | 43        | 18                  | 88                    | 72     | 1      | 4     | 11     |



TABLE 1 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS  
 THE MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State / U.T. | Area  | Category of Schools |                  |           |                     | Management of Schools |         |         |        |        |
|--------|--------------|-------|---------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
|        |              |       | Primary             | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary | Total                 | Govt.   | LB      | PA     | PUA    |
| 1      | 2            | 3     | 4                   | 5                | 6         | 7                   | 8                     | 9       | 10      | 11     | 12     |
| 31     | D & N Haveli | Rural | 106                 | 63               | 4         | 0                   | 173                   | 153     | 4       | 2      | 14     |
|        |              | Urban | 2                   | 10               | 1         | 2                   | 15                    | 12      | 1       | 0      | 2      |
|        |              | Total | 108                 | 73               | 5         | 2                   | 188                   | 165     | 5       | 2      | 16     |
| 32     | Daman & Diu  | Rural | 33                  | 0                | 0         | 0                   | 33                    | 33      | 0       | 0      | 0      |
|        |              | Urban | 15                  | 2                | 2         | 0                   | 19                    | 13      | 0       | 3      | 3      |
|        |              | Total | 48                  | 2                | 2         | 0                   | 52                    | 46      | 0       | 3      | 3      |
| 33     | Delhi        | Rural | 205                 | 36               | 13        | 29                  | 283                   | 61      | 154     | 9      | 59     |
|        |              | Urban | 1,781               | 332              | 130       | 424                 | 2,667                 | 555     | 1,286   | 136    | 690    |
|        |              | Total | 1,986               | 368              | 143       | 453                 | 2,950                 | 616     | 1,440   | 145    | 749    |
| 34     | Lakshadweep  | Rural | 3                   | 13               | 1         | 0                   | 17                    | 17      | 0       | 0      | 0      |
|        |              | Urban | 1                   | 5                | 0         | 1                   | 7                     | 7       | 0       | 0      | 0      |
|        |              | Total | 4                   | 18               | 1         | 1                   | 24                    | 24      | 0       | 0      | 0      |
| 35     | Pondicherry  | Rural | 153                 | 47               | 8         | 1                   | 209                   | 188     | 0       | 0      | 21     |
|        |              | Urban | 108                 | 35               | 20        | 8                   | 171                   | 128     | 1       | 17     | 25     |
|        |              | Total | 261                 | 82               | 28        | 9                   | 380                   | 316     | 1       | 17     | 46     |
| INDIA  |              | Rural | 531,918             | 122,438          | 5,509     | 1,663               | 661,528               | 357,069 | 241,970 | 20,958 | 41,531 |
|        |              | Urban | 73,936              | 36,301           | 6,468     | 4,766               | 121,471               | 32,019  | 27,516  | 14,423 | 47,513 |
|        |              | Total | 605,854             | 158,739          | 11,977    | 6,429               | 782,999               | 389,088 | 269,486 | 35,381 | 89,044 |

Note: Govt.-Government, LB-Local Body, PA-Private Aided, PUA-Private Unaided



TABLE 2  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS THE  
MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T.       | Area  | Category of Schools |           |                     |        | Management of Schools |        |       |       |
|--------|-------------------|-------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-------|
|        |                   |       | Upper<br>Primary    | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary | Total  | Govt.                 | LB     | PA    | PUA   |
| 1      | 2                 | 3     | 4                   | 5         | 6                   | 7      | 8                     | 9      | 10    | 11    |
| 1      | Andhra Pradesh    | Rural | 11,495              | 7,911     | 135                 | 19,541 | 948                   | 15,610 | 455   | 2,528 |
|        |                   | Urban | 2,329               | 2,897     | 77                  | 5,303  | 766                   | 1,179  | 799   | 2,559 |
|        |                   | Total | 13,824              | 10,808    | 212                 | 24,844 | 1,714                 | 16,789 | 1,254 | 5,087 |
| 2      | Arunachal Pradesh | Rural | 1                   | 0         | 0                   | 1      | 0                     | 0      | 0     | 1     |
|        |                   | Urban | 0                   | 0         | 0                   | 0      | 0                     | 0      | 0     | 0     |
|        |                   | Total | 1                   | 0         | 0                   | 1      | 0                     | 0      | 0     | 1     |
| 3      | Assam             | Rural | 6,818               | 694       | 338                 | 7,850  | 5,610                 | 1,781  | 432   | 27    |
|        |                   | Urban | 475                 | 198       | 152                 | 825    | 640                   | 129    | 30    | 26    |
|        |                   | Total | 7,293               | 892       | 490                 | 8,675  | 6,250                 | 1,910  | 462   | 53    |
| 4      | Bihar             | Rural | 6,451               | 2,463     | 55                  | 8,969  | 8,724                 | 21     | 127   | 97    |
|        |                   | Urban | 796                 | 530       | 114                 | 1,440  | 1,286                 | 5      | 110   | 39    |
|        |                   | Total | 7,247               | 2,993     | 169                 | 10,409 | 10,010                | 26     | 237   | 136   |
| 5      | Chhattisgarh      | Rural | 5,326               | 342       | 472                 | 6,140  | 5,447                 | 0      | 121   | 572   |
|        |                   | Urban | 832                 | 174       | 417                 | 1,423  | 548                   | 20     | 98    | 757   |
|        |                   | Total | 6,158               | 516       | 889                 | 7,563  | 5,995                 | 20     | 219   | 1,329 |
| 6      | Goa               | Rural | 2                   | 18        | 0                   | 20     | 9                     | 0      | 11    | 0     |
|        |                   | Urban | 3                   | 10        | 3                   | 16     | 6                     | 0      | 10    | 0     |
|        |                   | Total | 5                   | 28        | 3                   | 36     | 15                    | 0      | 21    | 0     |



TABLE 2 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS THE  
 MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T.      | Area  | Category of Schools |           |                     | Total  | Management of Schools |        |       |       |
|--------|------------------|-------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-------|
|        |                  |       | Upper<br>Primary    | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |        | Govt.                 | LB     | PA    | PUA   |
| 1      | 2                | 3     | 4                   | 5         | 6                   | 7      | 8                     | 9      | 10    | 11    |
| 7      | Gujarat          | Rural | 24,399              | 40        | 43                  | 24,482 | 414                   | 22,076 | 911   | 1,081 |
|        |                  | Urban | 6,015               | 12        | 25                  | 6,052  | 123                   | 2,395  | 321   | 3,213 |
|        |                  | Total | 30,414              | 52        | 68                  | 30,534 | 537                   | 24,471 | 1,232 | 4,294 |
| 8      | Haryana          | Rural | 1,822               | 2,541     | 891                 | 5,254  | 3,715                 | 47     | 79    | 1,413 |
|        |                  | Urban | 393                 | 874       | 726                 | 1,993  | 343                   | 36     | 214   | 1,400 |
|        |                  | Total | 2,215               | 3,415     | 1,617               | 7,247  | 4,058                 | 83     | 293   | 2,813 |
| 9      | Himachal Pradesh | Rural | 970                 | 538       | 281                 | 1,789  | 1,547                 | 39     | 28    | 175   |
|        |                  | Urban | 38                  | 70        | 74                  | 182    | 83                    | 12     | 12    | 75    |
|        |                  | Total | 1,008               | 608       | 355                 | 1,971  | 1,630                 | 51     | 40    | 250   |
| 10     | Jammu & Kashmir  | Rural | 2,648               | 420       | 23                  | 3,091  | 2,149                 | 215    | 51    | 676   |
|        |                  | Urban | 477                 | 126       | 17                  | 620    | 256                   | 44     | 43    | 277   |
|        |                  | Total | 3,125               | 546       | 40                  | 3,711  | 2,405                 | 259    | 94    | 953   |
| 11     | Jharkhand        | Rural | 1,422               | 166       | 11                  | 1,599  | 1,514                 | 5      | 47    | 33    |
|        |                  | Urban | 381                 | 92        | 50                  | 523    | 392                   | 6      | 85    | 40    |
|        |                  | Total | 1,803               | 258       | 61                  | 2,122  | 1,906                 | 11     | 132   | 73    |
| 12     | Karnataka        | Rural | 17,397              | 331       | 55                  | 17,783 | 15,680                | 39     | 766   | 1,298 |
|        |                  | Urban | 5,139               | 1,070     | 146                 | 6,355  | 2,588                 | 58     | 1,377 | 2,332 |
|        |                  | Total | 22,536              | 1,401     | 201                 | 24,138 | 18,268                | 97     | 2,143 | 3,630 |



TABLE 2 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS THE  
 MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T.    | Area   | Category of Schools |           |                     |        | Management of Schools |        |        |        |
|--------|----------------|--------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|        |                |        | Upper<br>Primary    | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary | Total  | Govt.                 | LB     | PA     | PUA    |
| 1      | 2              | 3      | 4                   | 5         | 6                   | 7      | 8                     | 9      | 10     | 11     |
| 13     | Kerala         | Kerala | 2,290               | 730       | 705                 | 3,725  | 1,380                 | 46     | 2,171  | 128    |
|        |                | Urban  | 627                 | 233       | 331                 | 1,191  | 431                   | 21     | 667    | 72     |
|        |                | Total  | 2,917               | 963       | 1,036               | 4,916  | 1,811                 | 67     | 2,838  | 200    |
| 14     | Madhya Pradesh | Rural  | 20,015              | 1,157     | 824                 | 21,996 | 17,864                | 303    | 252    | 3,577  |
|        |                | Urban  | 7,122               | 1,121     | 1,404               | 9,647  | 2,060                 | 327    | 564    | 6,696  |
|        |                | Total  | 27,137              | 2,278     | 2,228               | 31,643 | 19,924                | 630    | 816    | 10,273 |
| 15     | Maharashtra    | Rural  | 19,978              | 5,223     | 1,939               | 27,140 | 787                   | 18,712 | 7,101  | 540    |
|        |                | Urban  | 5,637               | 2,630     | 1,197               | 9,464  | 166                   | 3,579  | 4,144  | 1,575  |
|        |                | Total  | 25,615              | 7,853     | 3,136               | 36,604 | 953                   | 22,291 | 11,245 | 2,115  |
| 16     | Manipur        | Rural  | 288                 | 220       | 23                  | 531    | 247                   | 0      | 94     | 190    |
|        |                | Urban  | 136                 | 124       | 13                  | 273    | 120                   | 0      | 38     | 115    |
|        |                | Total  | 424                 | 344       | 36                  | 804    | 367                   | 0      | 132    | 305    |
| 17     | Meghalaya      | Rural  | 329                 | 42        | 3                   | 374    | 119                   | 0      | 237    | 18     |
|        |                | Urban  | 40                  | 3         | 2                   | 45     | 9                     | 0      | 35     | 1      |
|        |                | Total  | 369                 | 45        | 5                   | 419    | 128                   | 0      | 272    | 19     |
| 18     | Mizoram        | Rural  | 488                 | 1         | 0                   | 489    | 364                   | 14     | 74     | 37     |
|        |                | Urban  | 206                 | 6         | 6                   | 218    | 148                   | 10     | 30     | 30     |
|        |                | Total  | 694                 | 7         | 6                   | 707    | 512                   | 24     | 104    | 67     |



TABLE 2 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS THE  
 MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T. | Area  | Category of Schools |           |                     | Management of Schools |        |       |       |        |
|--------|-------------|-------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
|        |             |       | Upper<br>Primary    | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary | Total                 | Govt.  | LB    | PA    | PUA    |
| 1      | 2           | 3     | 4                   | 5         | 6                   | 7                     | 8      | 9     | 10    | 11     |
| 19     | Nagaland    | Rural | 111                 | 77        | 2                   | 190                   | 126    | 8     | 18    | 38     |
|        |             | Urban | 15                  | 33        | 8                   | 56                    | 15     | 2     | 19    | 20     |
|        |             | Total | 126                 | 110       | 10                  | 246                   | 141    | 10    | 37    | 58     |
| 20     | Orissa      | Rural | 10,698              | 563       | 12                  | 11,273                | 9,685  | 164   | 623   | 801    |
|        |             | Urban | 929                 | 349       | 18                  | 1,296                 | 805    | 104   | 110   | 277    |
|        |             | Total | 11,627              | 912       | 30                  | 12,569                | 10,490 | 268   | 733   | 1,078  |
| 21     | Punjab      | Rural | 2,254               | 1,739     | 1,159               | 5,152                 | 4,932  | 22    | 85    | 113    |
|        |             | Urban | 273                 | 382       | 502                 | 1,157                 | 532    | 41    | 297   | 287    |
|        |             | Total | 2,527               | 2,121     | 1,661               | 6,309                 | 5,464  | 63    | 382   | 400    |
| 22     | Rajasthan   | Rural | 14,864              | 3,273     | 1,362               | 19,499                | 13,265 | 0     | 160   | 6,074  |
|        |             | Urban | 4,825               | 1,562     | 860                 | 7,247                 | 1,528  | 0     | 429   | 5,290  |
|        |             | Total | 19,689              | 4,835     | 2,222               | 26,746                | 14,793 | 0     | 589   | 11,364 |
| 23     | Sikkim      | Rural | 1                   | 0         | 0                   | 1                     | 1      | 0     | 0     | 0      |
|        |             | Urban | 0                   | 0         | 0                   | 0                     | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0      |
|        |             | Total | 1                   | 0         | 0                   | 1                     | 1      | 0     | 0     | 0      |
| 24     | Tamil Nadu  | Rural | 4,491               | 2,181     | 1,219               | 7,891                 | 2,720  | 3,268 | 1,411 | 492    |
|        |             | Urban | 1,862               | 1,387     | 2,016               | 5,265                 | 1,110  | 949   | 1,896 | 1,310  |
|        |             | Total | 6,353               | 3,568     | 3,235               | 13,156                | 3,830  | 4,217 | 3,307 | 1,802  |



TABLE 2 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS THE  
MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T.   | Area  | Category of Schools |           |                     | Management of Schools |        |       |       |        |
|--------|---------------|-------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
|        |               |       | Upper<br>Primary    | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary | Total                 | Govt.  | LB    | PA    | PUA    |
| 1      | 2             | 3     | 4                   | 5         | 6                   | 7                     | 8      | 9     | 10    | 11     |
| 25     | Tripura       | Rural | 246                 | 251       | 137                 | 634                   | 612    | 2     | 12    | 8      |
|        |               | Urban | 26                  | 38        | 72                  | 136                   | 107    | 3     | 19    | 7      |
|        |               | Total | 272                 | 289       | 209                 | 770                   | 719    | 5     | 31    | 15     |
| 26     | Uttar Pradesh | Rural | 21,946              | 1,496     | 3,110               | 26,552                | 11,452 | 2,521 | 4,719 | 7,860  |
|        |               | Urban | 6,794               | 793       | 2,364               | 9,951                 | 1,387  | 410   | 2,390 | 5,764  |
|        |               | Total | 28,740              | 2,289     | 5,474               | 36,503                | 12,839 | 2,931 | 7,109 | 13,624 |
| 27     | Uttanchal     | Rural | 2,576               | 315       | 664                 | 3,555                 | 2,776  | 30    | 288   | 461    |
|        |               | Urban | 452                 | 31        | 190                 | 673                   | 195    | 15    | 136   | 327    |
|        |               | Total | 3,028               | 346       | 854                 | 4,228                 | 2,971  | 45    | 424   | 788    |
| 28     | West Bengal   | Rural | 1,660               | 3,528     | 1,522               | 6,710                 | 108    | 865   | 5,718 | 19     |
|        |               | Urban | 323                 | 1,238     | 1,331               | 2,892                 | 210    | 334   | 2,216 | 132    |
|        |               | Total | 1,983               | 4,766     | 2,853               | 9,602                 | 318    | 1,199 | 7,934 | 151    |
| 29     | A &N Islands  | Rural | 32                  | 21        | 22                  | 75                    | 74     | 1     | 0     | 0      |
|        |               | Urban | 3                   | 4         | 10                  | 17                    | 16     | 0     | 1     | 0      |
|        |               | Total | 35                  | 25        | 32                  | 92                    | 90     | 1     | 1     | 0      |
| 30     | Chandigarh    | Rural | 2                   | 13        | 3                   | 18                    | 15     | 1     | 1     | 1      |
|        |               | Urban | 0                   | 30        | 18                  | 48                    | 36     | 0     | 4     | 8      |
|        |               | Total | 2                   | 43        | 21                  | 66                    | 51     | 1     | 5     | 9      |



TABLE 2 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS THE  
MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T.  | Area  | Category of Schools |           |                     |         | Management of Schools |        |        |        |
|--------|--------------|-------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|        |              |       | Upper<br>Primary    | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary | Total   | Govt.                 | LB     | PA     | PUA    |
| 1      | 2            | 3     | 4                   | 5         | 6                   | 7       | 8                     | 9      | 10     | 11     |
| 31     | D & N Haveli | Rural | 64                  | 5         | 0                   | 69      | 60                    | 4      | 0      | 5      |
|        |              | Urban | 10                  | 1         | 2                   | 13      | 10                    | 1      | 0      | 2      |
|        |              | Total | 74                  | 6         | 2                   | 82      | 70                    | 5      | 0      | 7      |
| 32     | Daman & Diu  | Rural | 15                  | 8         | 1                   | 24      | 24                    | 0      | 0      | 0      |
|        |              | Urban | 8                   | 4         | 1                   | 13      | 7                     | 0      | 4      | 2      |
|        |              | Total | 23                  | 12        | 2                   | 37      | 31                    | 0      | 4      | 2      |
| 33     | Delhi        | Rural | 42                  | 38        | 69                  | 149     | 95                    | 3      | 9      | 42     |
|        |              | Urban | 463                 | 306       | 797                 | 1,566   | 877                   | 42     | 169    | 478    |
|        |              | Total | 505                 | 344       | 866                 | 1,715   | 972                   | 45     | 178    | 520    |
| 34     | Lakshadweep  | Rural | 13                  | 6         | 0                   | 19      | 19                    | 0      | 0      | 0      |
|        |              | Urban | 6                   | 1         | 1                   | 8       | 8                     | 0      | 0      | 0      |
|        |              | Total | 19                  | 7         | 1                   | 27      | 27                    | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| 35     | Pondicherry  | Rural | 47                  | 34        | 16                  | 97      | 85                    | 0      | 2      | 10     |
|        |              | Urban | 37                  | 48        | 27                  | 112     | 78                    | 1      | 17     | 16     |
|        |              | Total | 84                  | 82        | 43                  | 209     | 163                   | 1      | 19     | 26     |
| INDIA  |              | Rural | 181,201             | 36,385    | 15,096              | 232,682 | 112,567               | 65,797 | 26,003 | 28,315 |
|        |              | Urban | 46,672              | 16,377    | 12,971              | 76,020  | 16,886                | 9,723  | 16,284 | 33,127 |
|        |              | Total | 227,873             | 52,762    | 28,067              | 308,702 | 129,453               | 75,520 | 42,287 | 61,442 |

Note: Govt.-Government, LB-Local Body, PA-Private Aided, PUA-Private Unaided



TABLE 3  
**MANAGEMENTWISE SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA  
OF INSTRUCTION AT DIFFERENT STAGES**

|                  |                   | <i>Schools with Number of Media of Instruction</i> |               |                      |                |                |               |                      |                |                |               |                      |                |
|------------------|-------------------|--|---------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|
|                  |                   | <i>Rural</i>                                       |               |                      |                | <i>Urban</i>   |               |                      |                | <i>Total</i>   |               |                      |                |
| <i>Stage</i>     | <i>Management</i> | <i>One</i>   | <i>Two</i>    | <i>Three or more</i> | <i>Total</i>   | <i>One</i>     | <i>Two</i>    | <i>Three or more</i> | <i>Total</i>   | <i>One</i>     | <i>Two</i>    | <i>Three or more</i> | <i>Total</i>   |
| <i>1</i>         | <i>2</i>          | <i>3</i>   | <i>4</i>      | <i>5</i>             | <i>6</i>       | <i>7</i>       | <i>8</i>      | <i>9</i>             | <i>10</i>      | <i>11</i>      | <i>12</i>     | <i>13</i>            | <i>14</i>      |
| Primary          | Government        | 330,240  | 46,328        | 22,263               | 398,831        | 29,879         | 3,715         | 1,700                | 35,294         | 360,119        | 50,043        | 23,963               | 434,125        |
|                  | Local Body        | 240,674  | 6,694         | 1,529                | 248,897        | 26,285         | 1,391         | 268                  | 27,944         | 266,959        | 8,085         | 1,797                | 276,841        |
|                  | Private Aided     | 20,043   | 1,501         | 615                  | 22,159         | 13,688         | 1,300         | 394                  | 15,382         | 33,731         | 2,801         | 1,009                | 37,541         |
|                  | Private Unaided   | 39,535   | 4,200         | 2,415                | 46,150         | 46,814         | 6,815         | 2,135                | 55,764         | 86,349         | 11,015        | 4,550                | 101,914        |
|                  | <b>Total</b>      | <b>630,492</b>                                     | <b>58,723</b> | <b>26,822</b>        | <b>716,037</b> | <b>116,666</b> | <b>13,221</b> | <b>4,497</b>         | <b>134,384</b> | <b>747,158</b> | <b>71,944</b> | <b>31,319</b>        | <b>850,421</b> |
| Upper Primary    | Government        | 103,084  | 8,385         | 13,826               | 125,295        | 15,179         | 2,363         | 1,462                | 19,004         | 118,263        | 10,748        | 15,288               | 144,299        |
|                  | Local Body        | 62,766   | 1,340         | 2,369                | 66,475         | 8,961          | 628           | 383                  | 9,972          | 71,727         | 1,968         | 2,752                | 76,447         |
|                  | Private Aided     | 24,743   | 1,335         | 1,226                | 27,304         | 14,921         | 1,902         | 655                  | 17,478         | 39,664         | 3,237         | 1,881                | 44,782         |
|                  | Private Unaided   | 26,435   | 3,062         | 2,404                | 31,901         | 33,000         | 5,302         | 2,249                | 40,551         | 59,435         | 8,364         | 4,653                | 72,452         |
|                  | <b>Total</b>      | <b>217,028</b>                                     | <b>14,122</b> | <b>19,825</b>        | <b>250,975</b> | <b>72,061</b>  | <b>10,195</b> | <b>4,749</b>         | <b>87,005</b>  | <b>289,089</b> | <b>24,317</b> | <b>24,574</b>        | <b>337,980</b> |
| Secondary        | Government        | 27,773   | 2,800         | 4,952                | 35,525         | 7,059          | 1,821         | 866                  | 9,746          | 34,832         | 4,621         | 5,818                | 45,271         |
|                  | Local Body        | 8,077  | 347           | 575                  | 8,999          | 1,813          | 329           | 160                  | 2,302          | 9,890          | 676           | 735                  | 11,301         |
|                  | Private Aided     | 22,513   | 944           | 1,208                | 24,665         | 11,552         | 1,874         | 669                  | 14,095         | 34,065         | 2,818         | 1,877                | 38,760         |
|                  | Private Unaided   | 11,969   | 1,264         | 1,948                | 15,181         | 15,711         | 3,208         | 1,243                | 20,162         | 27,680         | 4,472         | 3,191                | 1,243          |
|                  | <b>Total</b>      | <b>70,332</b>                                      | <b>5,355</b>  | <b>8,683</b>         | <b>84,370</b>  | <b>36,135</b>  | <b>7,232</b>  | <b>2,938</b>         | <b>46,305</b>  | <b>106,467</b> | <b>12,587</b> | <b>11,621</b>        | <b>130,675</b> |
| Higher Secondary | Government        | 8,332  | 1,282         | 463                  | 10,077         | 3,918          | 1,355         | 243                  | 5,516          | 12,250         | 2,637         | 706                  | 15,593         |
|                  | Local Body        | 499  | 96            | 29                   | 624            | 582            | 162           | 32                   | 776            | 1,081          | 258           | 61                   | 1,400          |
|                  | Private Aided     | 7,394  | 505           | 365                  | 8,264          | 5,649          | 1,294         | 333                  | 7,276          | 13,043         | 1,799         | 698                  | 15,540         |
|                  | Private Unaided   | 2,845  | 803           | 234                  | 3,882          | 5,124          | 1,925         | 405                  | 7,454          | 7,969          | 2,728         | 639                  | 11,336         |
|                  | <b>Total</b>      | <b>19,070</b>                                      | <b>2,686</b>  | <b>1,091</b>         | <b>22,847</b>  | <b>15,273</b>  | <b>4,736</b>  | <b>1,013</b>         | <b>21,022</b>  | <b>34,343</b>  | <b>7,422</b>  | <b>2,104</b>         | <b>43,869</b>  |



**TABLE 4**  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION**

Stage : Primary

| Sl. No. | State/U.T.        | Schools with Number of Media of Instruction |       |               |        |        |       |               |        |        |       |               |        |
|---------|-------------------|---|-------|---------------|--------|--------|-------|---------------|--------|--------|-------|---------------|--------|
|         |                   | Rural                                       |       |               |        | Urban  |       |               |        | Total  |       |               |        |
|         |                   | One   | Two   | Three or more | Total  | One    | Two   | Three or more | Total  | One    | Two   | Three or more | Total  |
| 1       | 2                 | 3   | 4     | 5             | 6      | 7      | 8     | 9             | 10     | 11     | 12    | 13            | 14     |
| 1       | Andhra Pradesh    | 62,807                                      | 3,120 | 207           | 66,134 | 9,570  | 1,024 | 248           | 10,842 | 72,377 | 4,144 | 455           | 76,976 |
| 2       | Arunachal Pradesh | 1,706                                       | 0     | 0             | 1,706  | 156    | 0     | 0             | 156    | 1,862  | 0     | 0             | 1,862  |
| 3       | Assam             | 23,820                                      | 5,436 | 232           | 29,488 | 1,352  | 169   | 24            | 1,545  | 25,172 | 5,605 | 256           | 31,033 |
| 4       | Bihar             | 33,141                                      | 5,197 | 8,476         | 46,814 | 2,278  | 492   | 584           | 3,354  | 35,419 | 5,689 | 9,060         | 50,168 |
| 5       | Chhattisgarh      | 23,167                                      | 5     | 1             | 23,173 | 2,323  | 67    | 0             | 2,390  | 25,490 | 72    | 1             | 25,563 |
| 6       | Goa               | 835   | 22    | 0             | 857    | 338    | 54    | 7             | 399    | 1,173  | 76    | 7             | 1,256  |
| 7       | Gujarat           | 29,107                                      | 793   | 50            | 29,950 | 6,913  | 263   | 140           | 7,316  | 36,020 | 1,056 | 190           | 37,266 |
| 8       | Haryana           | 7,785                                       | 2,055 | 58            | 9,898  | 1,429  | 922   | 36            | 2,387  | 9,214  | 2,977 | 94            | 12,285 |
| 9       | Himachal Pradesh  | 9,295                                       | 1,777 | 18            | 11,090 | 335    | 154   | 2             | 491    | 9,630  | 1,931 | 20            | 11,581 |
| 10      | Jammu & Kashmir   | 1,488                                       | 4,813 | 7,562         | 13,863 | 250    | 647   | 1,070         | 1,967  | 1,738  | 5,460 | 8,632         | 15,830 |
| 11      | Jharkhand         | 15,619                                      | 1,020 | 3,086         | 19,725 | 1,289  | 244   | 264           | 1,797  | 16,908 | 1,264 | 3,350         | 21,522 |
| 12      | Karnataka         | 41,413                                      | 161   | 17            | 41,591 | 9,374  | 214   | 20            | 9,608  | 50,787 | 375   | 37            | 51,199 |
| 13      | Kerala            | 7,123                                       | 435   | 128           | 7,686  | 2,228  | 135   | 41            | 2,404  | 9,351  | 570   | 169           | 10,090 |
| 14      | Madhya Pradesh    | 55,251                                      | 2,395 | 94            | 57,740 | 11,903 | 1,832 | 80            | 13,815 | 67,154 | 4,227 | 174           | 71,555 |



TABLE 4 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION**

Stage : Primary

| Sl. No. | State/U.T.    | Schools with Number of Media of Instruction |        |               |        |        |       |               |        |         |        |               |         |
|---------|---------------|---|--------|---------------|--------|--------|-------|---------------|--------|---------|--------|---------------|---------|
|         |               | Rural                                       |        |               |        | Urban  |       |               |        | Total   |        |               |         |
|         |               | One   | Two    | Three or more | Total  | One    | Two   | Three or more | Total  | One     | Two    | Three or more | Total   |
| 1       | 2             | 3   | 4      | 5             | 6      | 7      | 8     | 9             | 10     | 11      | 12     | 13            | 14      |
| 15      | Maharashtra   | 54,408                                      | 561    | 27            | 54,996 | 12,066 | 192   | 28            | 12,286 | 66,474  | 753    | 55            | 67,282  |
| 16      | Manipur       | 1,378                                       | 860    | 782           | 3,020  | 589    | 50    | 31            | 670    | 1,967   | 910    | 813           | 3,690   |
| 17      | Meghalaya     | 5,292                                       | 319    | 3             | 5,614  | 437    | 21    | 0             | 458    | 5,729   | 340    | 3             | 6,072   |
| 18      | Mizoram       | 960   | 35     | 0             | 995    | 438    | 39    | 1             | 478    | 1,398   | 74     | 1             | 1,473   |
| 19      | Nagaland      | 203   | 1,231  | 159           | 1,593  | 101    | 107   | 49            | 257    | 304     | 1,338  | 208           | 1,850   |
| 20      | Orissa        | 16,721                                      | 23,019 | 627           | 40,367 | 1,393  | 1,343 | 211           | 2,947  | 18,114  | 24,362 | 838           | 43,314  |
| 21      | Punjab        | 11,132                                      | 784    | 317           | 12,233 | 1,419  | 313   | 267           | 1,999  | 12,551  | 1,097  | 584           | 14,232  |
| 22      | Rajasthan     | 47,512                                      | 685    | 0             | 48,197 | 10,130 | 739   | 0             | 10,869 | 57,642  | 1,424  | 0             | 59,066  |
| 23      | Sikkim        | 739   | 3      | 6             | 748    | 11     | 1     | 0             | 12     | 750     | 4      | 6             | 760     |
| 24      | Tamil Nadu    | 29,211                                      | 2,084  | 175           | 31,470 | 8,971  | 1,661 | 629           | 11,261 | 38,182  | 3,745  | 804           | 42,731  |
| 25      | Tripura       | 2,524                                       | 342    | 3             | 2,869  | 182    | 4     | 1             | 187    | 2,706   | 346    | 4             | 3,056   |
| 26      | Uttar Pradesh | 93,024                                      | 712    | 4,695         | 98,431 | 19,240 | 829   | 640           | 20,709 | 112,264 | 1,541  | 5,335         | 119,140 |
| 27      | Uttaranchal   | 12,533                                      | 86     | 27            | 12,646 | 1,604  | 76    | 1             | 1,681  | 14,137  | 162    | 28            | 14,327  |
| 28      | West Bengal   | 41,438                                      | 495    | 46            | 41,979 | 8,047  | 237   | 29            | 8,313  | 49,485  | 732    | 75            | 50,292  |



TABLE 4 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION**

Stage : Primary

| Sl.<br>No.   | State/U.T.    | Schools with Number of Media of Instruction |               |                  |                |                |               |                  |                |                |               |                  |                |
|--------------|---------------|---|---------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
|              |               | Rural                                       |               |                  |                | Urban          |               |                  |                | Total          |               |                  |                |
|              |               | One   | Two           | Three or<br>more | Total          | One            | Two           | Three or<br>more | Total          | One            | Two           | Three or<br>more | Total          |
| 1            | 2             | 3   | 4             | 5                | 6              | 7              | 8             | 9                | 10             | 11             | 12            | 13               | 14             |
| 29           | A & N Islands | 251   | 42            | 11               | 304            | 27             | 7             | 3                | 37             | 278            | 49            | 14               | 341            |
| 30           | Chandigarh    | 14  | 12            | 2                | 28             | 68             | 41            | 16               | 125            | 82             | 53            | 18               | 153            |
| 31           | D & N Haveli  | 171   | 25            | 7                | 203            | 11             | 2             | 4                | 17             | 182            | 27            | 11               | 220            |
| 32           | Daman & Diu   | 34  | 0             | 0                | 34             | 21             | 0             | 0                | 21             | 55             | 0             | 0                | 55             |
| 33           | Delhi         | 177   | 133           | 0                | 310            | 1,971          | 1,259         | 66               | 3,296          | 2,148          | 1,392         | 66               | 3,606          |
| 34           | Lakshadweep   | 17  | 0             | 0                | 17             | 6              | 3             | 0                | 9              | 23             | 3             | 0                | 26             |
| 35           | Pondicherry   | 196   | 66            | 6                | 268            | 196            | 80            | 5                | 281            | 392            | 146           | 11               | 549            |
| <b>INDIA</b> |               | <b>630,492</b>                              | <b>58,723</b> | <b>26,822</b>    | <b>716,037</b> | <b>116,666</b> | <b>13,221</b> | <b>4,497</b>     | <b>134,384</b> | <b>747,158</b> | <b>71,944</b> | <b>31,319</b>    | <b>850,421</b> |



**TABLE 5**  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION**

Stage : Upper Primary

| Sl. No. | State/U.T.        | Schools with Number of Media of Instruction |       |               |        |       |       |               |        |        |       |               |        |
|---------|-------------------|---|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|---------------|--------|--------|-------|---------------|--------|
|         |                   | Rural                                       |       |               |        | Urban |       |               |        | Total  |       |               |        |
|         |                   | One   | Two   | Three or more | Total  | One   | Two   | Three or more | Total  | One    | Two   | Three or more | Total  |
| 1       | 2                 | 3   | 4     | 5             | 6      | 7     | 8     | 9             | 10     | 11     | 12    | 13            | 14     |
| 1       | Andhra Pradesh    | 18,915                                      | 646   | 736           | 20,297 | 6,150 | 781   | 394           | 7,325  | 25,065 | 1,427 | 1,130         | 27,622 |
| 2       | Arunachal Pradesh | 464   | 0     | 0             | 464    | 97    | 0     | 0             | 97     | 561    | 0     | 0             | 561    |
| 3       | Assam             | 5,622                                       | 759   | 2,021         | 8,402  | 708   | 84    | 110           | 902    | 6,330  | 843   | 2,131         | 9,304  |
| 4       | Bihar             | 7,064                                       | 1,091 | 2,860         | 11,015 | 1,177 | 264   | 398           | 1,839  | 8,241  | 1,355 | 3,258         | 12,854 |
| 5       | Chhattisgarh      | 6,189                                       | 3     | 0             | 6,192  | 1,519 | 59    | 1             | 1,579  | 7,708  | 62    | 1             | 7,771  |
| 6       | Goa               | 244   | 6     | 1             | 251    | 175   | 13    | 1             | 189    | 419    | 19    | 2             | 440    |
| 7       | Gujarat           | 23,335                                      | 372   | 894           | 24,601 | 5,661 | 173   | 390           | 6,224  | 28,996 | 545   | 1,284         | 30,825 |
| 8       | Haryana           | 3,495                                       | 913   | 862           | 5,270  | 1,066 | 644   | 316           | 2,026  | 4,561  | 1,557 | 1,178         | 7,296  |
| 9       | Himachal Pradesh  | 2,564                                       | 758   | 254           | 3,576  | 215   | 136   | 18            | 369    | 2,779  | 894   | 272           | 3,945  |
| 10      | Jammu & Kashmir   | 339   | 1,948 | 2,088         | 4,375  | 132   | 663   | 486           | 1,281  | 471    | 2,611 | 2,574         | 5,656  |
| 11      | Jharkhand         | 3,206                                       | 320   | 800           | 4,326  | 869   | 193   | 190           | 1,252  | 4,075  | 513   | 990           | 5,578  |
| 12      | Karnataka         | 18,107                                      | 153   | 23            | 18,283 | 6,593 | 332   | 24            | 6,949  | 24,700 | 485   | 47            | 25,232 |
| 13      | Kerala            | 3,278                                       | 481   | 204           | 3,963  | 1,118 | 260   | 77            | 1,455  | 4,396  | 741   | 281           | 5,418  |
| 14      | Madhya Pradesh    | 20,933                                      | 460   | 830           | 22,223 | 8,371 | 1,321 | 316           | 10,008 | 29,304 | 1,781 | 1,146         | 32,231 |



TABLE 5 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION**

Stage : Upper Primary

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Schools with Number of Media of Instruction |       |                  |        |       |       |                  |        |        |       |                  |        |
|------------|---------------|---|-------|------------------|--------|-------|-------|------------------|--------|--------|-------|------------------|--------|
|            |               | Rural                                       |       |                  |        | Urban |       |                  |        | Total  |       |                  |        |
|            |               | One   | Two   | Three or<br>more | Total  | One   | Two   | Three or<br>more | Total  | One    | Two   | Three or<br>more | Total  |
| 1          | 2             | 3   | 4     | 5                | 6      | 7     | 8     | 9                | 10     | 11     | 12    | 13               | 14     |
| 15         | Maharashtra   | 26,928                                      | 80    | 316              | 27,324 | 9,485 | 245   | 115              | 9,845  | 36,413 | 325   | 431              | 37,169 |
| 16         | Manipur       | 348   | 180   | 457              | 985    | 275   | 53    | 45               | 373    | 623    | 233   | 502              | 1,358  |
| 17         | Meghalaya     | 1,069                                       | 0     | 0                | 1,069  | 268   | 0     | 0                | 268    | 1,337  | 0     | 0                | 1,337  |
| 18         | Mizoram       | 460   | 78    | 0                | 538    | 325   | 34    | 0                | 359    | 785    | 112   | 0                | 897    |
| 19         | Nagaland      | 80  | 244   | 247              | 571    | 56    | 63    | 62               | 181    | 136    | 307   | 309              | 752    |
| 20         | Orissa        | 3,469                                       | 3,190 | 4,723            | 11,382 | 485   | 322   | 580              | 1,387  | 3,954  | 3,512 | 5,303            | 12,769 |
| 21         | Punjab        | 4,687                                       | 174   | 332              | 5,193  | 843   | 228   | 253              | 1,324  | 5,530  | 402   | 585              | 6,517  |
| 22         | Rajasthan     | 22,498                                      | 613   | 0                | 23,111 | 7,760 | 661   | 0                | 8,421  | 30,258 | 1,274 | 0                | 31,532 |
| 23         | Sikkim        | 243   | 3     | 7                | 253    | 12    | 1     | 0                | 13     | 255    | 4     | 7                | 266    |
| 24         | Tamil Nadu    | 7,284                                       | 914   | 109              | 8,307  | 4,574 | 1,652 | 404              | 6,630  | 11,858 | 2,566 | 513              | 14,937 |
| 25         | Tripura       | 912   | 13    | 4                | 929    | 145   | 3     | 1                | 149    | 1,057  | 16    | 5                | 1,078  |
| 26         | Uttar Pradesh | 24,484                                      | 382   | 1,833            | 26,699 | 9,177 | 621   | 462              | 10,260 | 33,661 | 1,003 | 2,295            | 36,959 |
| 27         | Uttaranchal   | 4,010                                       | 41    | 26               | 4,077  | 832   | 43    | 2                | 877    | 4,842  | 84    | 28               | 4,954  |
| 28         | West Bengal   | 6,412                                       | 156   | 161              | 6,729  | 2,781 | 95    | 58               | 2,934  | 9,193  | 251   | 219              | 9,663  |



TABLE 5 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION**

Stage : Upper Primary

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Schools with Number of Media of Instruction |               |                  |                |               |               |                  |               |                |               |                  |                |
|------------|---------------|---|---------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
|            |               | Rural                                       |               |                  |                | Urban         |               |                  |               | Total          |               |                  |                |
|            |               | One   | Two           | Three or<br>more | Total          | One           | Two           | Three or<br>more | Total         | One            | Two           | Three or<br>more | Total          |
| 1          | 2             | 3   | 4             | 5                | 6              | 7             | 8             | 9                | 10            | 11             | 12            | 13               | 14             |
| 29         | A & N Islands | 87  | 23            | 7                | 117            | 21            | 7             | 1                | 29            | 108            | 30            | 8                | 146            |
| 30         | Chandigarh    | 6   | 13            | 2                | 21             | 56            | 35            | 21               | 112           | 62             | 48            | 23               | 133            |
| 31         | D & N Haveli  | 56  | 1             | 24               | 81             | 10            | 1             | 3                | 14            | 66             | 2             | 27               | 95             |
| 32         | Daman & Diu   | 26  | 0             | 0                | 26             | 14            | 0             | 0                | 14            | 40             | 0             | 0                | 40             |
| 33         | Delhi         | 81  | 83            | 0                | 164            | 943           | 1,162         | 14               | 2,119         | 1,024          | 1,245         | 14               | 2,283          |
| 34         | Lakshadweep   | 19  | 0             | 0                | 19             | 7             | 4             | 0                | 11            | 26             | 4             | 0                | 30             |
| 35         | Pondicherry   | 114   | 24            | 4                | 142            | 141           | 42            | 7                | 190           | 255            | 66            | 11               | 332            |
|            | <b>INDIA</b>  | <b>217,028</b>                              | <b>14,122</b> | <b>19,825</b>    | <b>250,975</b> | <b>72,061</b> | <b>10,195</b> | <b>4,749</b>     | <b>87,005</b> | <b>289,089</b> | <b>24,317</b> | <b>24,574</b>    | <b>337,980</b> |



**TABLE 6**  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION**

Stage: Secondary

| Sl. No. | State/U.T.        | Schools with Number of Media of Instruction |     |               |       |       |     |               |       |        |       |               |        |
|---------|-------------------|---|-----|---------------|-------|-------|-----|---------------|-------|--------|-------|---------------|--------|
|         |                   | Rural                                       |     |               |       | Urban |     |               |       | Total  |       |               |        |
|         |                   | One   | Two | Three or more | Total | One   | Two | Three or more | Total | One    | Two   | Three or more | Total  |
| 1       | 2                 | 3   | 4   | 5             | 6     | 7     | 8   | 9             | 10    | 11     | 12    | 13            | 14     |
| 1       | Andhra Pradesh    | 7,694                                       | 286 | 445           | 8,425 | 3,395 | 495 | 287           | 4,177 | 11,089 | 781   | 732           | 12,602 |
| 2       | Arunachal Pradesh | 156   | 0   | 0             | 156   | 48    | 0   | 0             | 48    | 204    | 0     | 0             | 204    |
| 3       | Assam             | 2,696                                       | 425 | 644           | 3,765 | 526   | 72  | 60            | 658   | 3,222  | 497   | 704           | 4,423  |
| 4       | Bihar             | 1,368                                       | 260 | 952           | 2,580 | 329   | 99  | 220           | 648   | 1,697  | 359   | 1,172         | 3,228  |
| 5       | Chhattisgarh      | 1,889                                       | 5   | 4             | 1,898 | 828   | 34  | 0             | 862   | 2,717  | 39    | 4             | 2,760  |
| 6       | Goa               | 185   | 10  | 1             | 196   | 163   | 10  | 0             | 173   | 348    | 20    | 1             | 369    |
| 7       | Gujarat           | 4,039                                       | 30  | 293           | 4,362 | 2,320 | 87  | 254           | 2,661 | 6,359  | 117   | 547           | 7,023  |
| 8       | Haryana           | 2,295                                       | 577 | 572           | 3,444 | 831   | 592 | 208           | 1,631 | 3,126  | 1,169 | 780           | 5,075  |
| 9       | Himachal Pradesh  | 1,143                                       | 480 | 154           | 1,777 | 174   | 119 | 15            | 308   | 1,317  | 599   | 169           | 2,085  |
| 10      | Jammu & Kashmir   | 81  | 579 | 601           | 1,261 | 61    | 306 | 260           | 627   | 142    | 885   | 861           | 1,888  |
| 11      | Jharkhand         | 601   | 87  | 143           | 831   | 328   | 123 | 69            | 520   | 929    | 210   | 212           | 1,351  |
| 12      | Karnataka         | 5,171                                       | 169 | 13            | 5,353 | 3,021 | 604 | 38            | 3,663 | 8,192  | 773   | 51            | 9,016  |
| 13      | Kerala            | 1,659                                       | 341 | 93            | 2,093 | 649   | 221 | 48            | 918   | 2,308  | 562   | 141           | 3,011  |
| 14      | Madhya Pradesh    | 3,930                                       | 243 | 0             | 4,173 | 3,108 | 698 | 11            | 3,817 | 7,038  | 941   | 11            | 7,990  |



TABLE 6 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION**

Stage: Secondary

| Sl. No. | State/U.T.    | Schools with Number of Media of Instruction |     |               |        |       |       |               |       |        |       |               |        |
|---------|---------------|---|-----|---------------|--------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|--------|-------|---------------|--------|
|         |               | Rural                                       |     |               |        | Urban |       |               |       | Total  |       |               |        |
|         |               | One   | Two | Three or more | Total  | One   | Two   | Three or more | Total | One    | Two   | Three or more | Total  |
| 1       | 2             | 3   | 4   | 5             | 6      | 7     | 8     | 9             | 10    | 11     | 12    | 13            | 14     |
| 15      | Maharashtra   | 10,595                                      | 64  | 200           | 10,859 | 5,346 | 269   | 111           | 5,726 | 15,941 | 333   | 311           | 16,585 |
| 16      | Manipur       | 133   | 142 | 153           | 428    | 119   | 76    | 8             | 203   | 252    | 218   | 161           | 631    |
| 17      | Meghalaya     | 392   | 0   | 0             | 392    | 202   | 0     | 0             | 202   | 594    | 0     | 0             | 594    |
| 18      | Mizoram       | 150   | 63  | 0             | 213    | 135   | 35    | 0             | 170   | 285    | 98    | 0             | 383    |
| 19      | Nagaland      | 33  | 56  | 82            | 171    | 31    | 34    | 47            | 112   | 64     | 90    | 129           | 283    |
| 20      | Orissa        | 1,875                                       | 295 | 3,527         | 5,697  | 278   | 46    | 428           | 752   | 2,153  | 341   | 3,955         | 6,449  |
| 21      | Punjab        | 2,639                                       | 48  | 249           | 2,936  | 626   | 167   | 250           | 1,043 | 3,265  | 215   | 499           | 3,979  |
| 22      | Rajasthan     | 5,451                                       | 65  | 0             | 5,516  | 2,824 | 233   | 0             | 3,057 | 8,275  | 298   | 0             | 8,573  |
| 23      | Sikkim        | 116   | 2   | 2             | 120    | 10    | 1     | 0             | 11    | 126    | 3     | 2             | 131    |
| 24      | Tamil Nadu    | 3,127                                       | 550 | 76            | 3,753  | 2,935 | 1,364 | 333           | 4,632 | 6,062  | 1,914 | 409           | 8,385  |
| 25      | Tripura       | 515   | 5   | 3             | 523    | 118   | 1     | 1             | 120   | 633    | 6     | 4             | 643    |
| 26      | Uttar Pradesh | 6,013                                       | 272 | 385           | 6,670  | 3,987 | 533   | 226           | 4,746 | 10,000 | 805   | 611           | 11,416 |
| 27      | Uttanchal     | 1,369                                       | 26  | 10            | 1,405  | 385   | 33    | 0             | 418   | 1,754  | 59    | 10            | 1,823  |
| 28      | West Bengal   | 4,814                                       | 190 | 62            | 5,066  | 2,461 | 121   | 26            | 2,608 | 7,275  | 311   | 88            | 7,674  |



TABLE 6 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION**

Stage: Secondary

| Sl.<br>No.   | State/U.T.    | Schools with Number of Media of Instruction |              |                  |               |               |              |                  |               |                |               |                  |                |
|--------------|---------------|---|--------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
|              |               | Rural                                       |              |                  |               | Urban         |              |                  |               | Total          |               |                  |                |
|              |               | One   | Two          | Three or<br>more | Total         | One           | Two          | Three or<br>more | Total         | One            | Two           | Three or<br>more | Total          |
| 1            | 2             | 3   | 4            | 5                | 6             | 7             | 8            | 9                | 10            | 11             | 12            | 13               | 14             |
| 29           | A & N Islands | 43  | 17           | 9                | 69            | 16            | 7            | 1                | 24            | 59             | 24            | 10               | 93             |
| 30           | Chandigarh    | 2   | 13           | 2                | 17            | 52            | 36           | 21               | 109           | 54             | 49            | 23               | 126            |
| 31           | D & N Haveli  | 8   | 1            | 7                | 16            | 4             | 0            | 3                | 7             | 12             | 1             | 10               | 23             |
| 32           | Daman & Diu   | 13  | 0            | 0                | 13            | 11            | 0            | 0                | 11            | 24             | 0             | 0                | 24             |
| 33           | Delhi         | 69  | 48           | 0                | 117           | 710           | 786          | 10               | 1,506         | 779            | 834           | 10               | 1,623          |
| 34           | Lakshadweep   | 6   | 0            | 0                | 6             | 2             | 2            | 0                | 4             | 8              | 2             | 0                | 10             |
| 35           | Pondicherry   | 62  | 6            | 1                | 69            | 102           | 28           | 3                | 133           | 164            | 34            | 4                | 202            |
| <b>INDIA</b> |               | <b>70,332</b>                               | <b>5,355</b> | <b>8,683</b>     | <b>84,370</b> | <b>36,135</b> | <b>7,232</b> | <b>2,938</b>     | <b>46,305</b> | <b>106,467</b> | <b>12,587</b> | <b>11,621</b>    | <b>130,675</b> |



TABLE 7

## STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION

Stage: Higher Secondary

| Sl. No. | State/U.T.        | Schools with Number of Media of Instruction |     |               |       |       |     |               |       |       |       |               |       |
|---------|-------------------|---|-----|---------------|-------|-------|-----|---------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|
|         |                   | Rural                                       |     |               |       | Urban |     |               |       | Total |       |               |       |
|         |                   | One   | Two | Three or more | Total | One   | Two | Three or more | Total | One   | Two   | Three or more | Total |
| 1       | 2                 | 3   | 4   | 5             | 6     | 7     | 8   | 9             | 10    | 11    | 12    | 13            | 14    |
| 1       | Andhra Pradesh    | 957   | 366 | 45            | 1,368 | 525   | 756 | 81            | 1,362 | 1,482 | 1,122 | 126           | 2,730 |
| 2       | Arunachal Pradesh | 47  | 0   | 0             | 47    | 25    | 0   | 0             | 25    | 72    | 0     | 0             | 72    |
| 3       | Assam             | 342   | 154 | 67            | 563   | 136   | 57  | 9             | 202   | 478   | 211   | 76            | 765   |
| 4       | Bihar             | 72  | 39  | 48            | 159   | 81    | 36  | 46            | 163   | 153   | 75    | 94            | 322   |
| 5       | Chhattisgarh      | 939   | 3   | 0             | 942   | 594   | 24  | 0             | 618   | 1,533 | 27    | 0             | 1,560 |
| 6       | Goa               | 26  | 0   | 2             | 28    | 48    | 0   | 0             | 48    | 74    | 0     | 2             | 76    |
| 7       | Gujarat           | 998   | 14  | 106           | 1,118 | 1,151 | 59  | 135           | 1,345 | 2,149 | 73    | 241           | 2,463 |
| 8       | Haryana           | 530   | 229 | 139           | 898   | 346   | 321 | 76            | 743   | 876   | 550   | 215           | 1,641 |
| 9       | Himachal Pradesh  | 122   | 480 | 41            | 643   | 49    | 111 | 4             | 164   | 171   | 591   | 45            | 807   |
| 10      | Jammu & Kashmir   | 29  | 91  | 87            | 207   | 39    | 74  | 66            | 179   | 68    | 165   | 153           | 386   |
| 11      | Jharkhand         | 23  | 10  | 6             | 39    | 97    | 48  | 13            | 158   | 120   | 58    | 19            | 197   |
| 12      | Karnataka         | 788   | 96  | 0             | 884   | 583   | 309 | 13            | 905   | 1,371 | 405   | 13            | 1,789 |
| 13      | Kerala            | 994   | 37  | 14            | 1,045 | 527   | 26  | 2             | 555   | 1,521 | 63    | 16            | 1,600 |
| 14      | Madhya Pradesh    | 1,590                                       | 89  | 1             | 1,680 | 1,828 | 413 | 6             | 2,247 | 3,418 | 502   | 7             | 3,927 |



TABLE 7 (Contd.)

## STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION

Stage: Higher Secondary

| Sl. No. | State/U.T.    | Schools with Number of Media of Instruction |     |               |       |       |     |               |       |       |       |               |       |
|---------|---------------|---|-----|---------------|-------|-------|-----|---------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|
|         |               | Rural                                       |     |               |       | Urban |     |               |       | Total |       |               |       |
|         |               | One   | Two | Three or more | Total | One   | Two | Three or more | Total | One   | Two   | Three or more | Total |
|         |               | 3   | 4   | 5             | 6     | 7     | 8   | 9             | 10    | 11    | 12    | 13            | 14    |
| 15      | Maharashtra   | 1,923                                       | 124 | 26            | 2,073 | 1,238 | 162 | 15            | 1,415 | 3,161 | 286   | 41            | 3,488 |
| 16      | Manipur       | 30  | 24  | 8             | 62    | 32    | 17  | 1             | 50    | 62    | 41    | 9             | 112   |
| 17      | Meghalaya     | 37  | 0   | 0             | 37    | 46    | 0   | 0             | 46    | 83    | 0     | 0             | 83    |
| 18      | Mizoram       | 6   | 0   | 0             | 6     | 33    | 6   | 0             | 39    | 39    | 6     | 0             | 45    |
| 19      | Nagaland      | 6   | 3   | 0             | 9     | 7     | 9   | 2             | 18    | 13    | 12    | 2             | 27    |
| 20      | Orissa        | 34  | 236 | 75            | 345   | 19    | 36  | 16            | 71    | 53    | 272   | 91            | 416   |
| 21      | Punjab        | 956   | 114 | 108           | 1,178 | 293   | 141 | 137           | 571   | 1,249 | 255   | 245           | 1,749 |
| 22      | Rajasthan     | 1,647                                       | 7   | 0             | 1,654 | 1,190 | 86  | 0             | 1,276 | 2,837 | 93    | 0             | 2,930 |
| 23      | Sikkim        | 37  | 1   | 1             | 39    | 4     | 0   | 0             | 4     | 41    | 1     | 1             | 43    |
| 24      | Tamil Nadu    | 1,104                                       | 226 | 21            | 1,351 | 1,595 | 942 | 190           | 2,727 | 2,699 | 1,168 | 211           | 4,078 |
| 25      | Tripura       | 160   | 1   | 0             | 161   | 77    | 1   | 1             | 79    | 237   | 2     | 1             | 240   |
| 26      | Uttar Pradesh | 3,423                                       | 188 | 270           | 3,881 | 2,571 | 379 | 161           | 3,111 | 5,994 | 567   | 431           | 6,992 |
| 27      | Uttaranchal   | 737   | 17  | 7             | 761   | 279   | 28  | 0             | 307   | 1,016 | 45    | 7             | 1,068 |
| 28      | West Bengal   | 1,435                                       | 82  | 14            | 1,531 | 1,226 | 124 | 14            | 1,364 | 2,661 | 206   | 28            | 2,895 |



TABLE 7 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION**

Stage: Higher Secondary

| Sl.<br>No.   | State/U.T.    | Schools with Number of Media of Instruction |              |                  |               |               |              |                  |               |               |              |                  |               |
|--------------|---------------|---|--------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
|              |               | Rural                                       |              |                  |               | Urban         |              |                  |               | Total         |              |                  |               |
|              |               | One   | Two          | Three or<br>more | Total         | One           | Two          | Three or<br>more | Total         | One           | Two          | Three or<br>more | Total         |
| 1            | 2             | 3   | 4            | 5                | 6             | 7             | 8            | 9                | 10            | 11            | 12           | 13               | 14            |
| 29           | A & N Islands | 17  | 10           | 5                | 32            | 12            | 4            | 0                | 16            | 29            | 14           | 5                | 48            |
| 30           | Chandigarh    | 1   | 3            | 0                | 4             | 28            | 13           | 11               | 52            | 29            | 16           | 11               | 56            |
| 31           | D & N Haveli  | 5   | 0            | 0                | 5             | 2             | 1            | 1                | 4             | 7             | 1            | 1                | 9             |
| 32           | Daman & Diu   | 3   | 0            | 0                | 3             | 1             | 2            | 0                | 3             | 4             | 2            | 0                | 6             |
| 33           | Delhi         | 45  | 29           | 0                | 74            | 551           | 536          | 10               | 1,097         | 596           | 565          | 10               | 1,171         |
| 34           | Lakshadweep   | 2   | 0            | 0                | 2             | 2             | 1            | 0                | 3             | 4             | 1            | 0                | 5             |
| 35           | Pondicherry   | 5   | 13           | 0                | 18            | 38            | 14           | 3                | 55            | 43            | 27           | 3                | 73            |
| <b>INDIA</b> |               | <b>19,070</b>                               | <b>2,686</b> | <b>1,091</b>     | <b>22,847</b> | <b>15,273</b> | <b>4,736</b> | <b>1,013</b>     | <b>21,022</b> | <b>34,343</b> | <b>7,422</b> | <b>2,104</b>     | <b>43,869</b> |

STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION

TABLE 8



TABLE 8  
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
AT PRIMARY STAGE

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.        | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage |        |       |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |                   |                                  | Area  |        |       | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |                   |                                  | All   | Rural  | Urban | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2                 | 3                                | 4   | 5      | 6     | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| 1          | Andhra Pradesh    | English                          | 7,490   | 3,670  | 3,820 | 4,863           | 2,198            | 374       | 55                  |
|            |                   | Telugu                           | 71,261  | 64,069 | 7,192 | 57,315          | 13,526           | 407       | 13                  |
|            |                   | Others*                          | 3,293   | 1,933  | 1,360 | 2,657           | 569              | 41        | 26                  |
| 2          | Arunachal Pradesh | English                          | 1,862   | 1,706  | 156   | 1,338           | 358              | 123       | 43                  |
| 3          | Assam             | Assamese                         | 23,645  | 22,614 | 1,031 | 22,866          | 741              | 30        | 8                   |
|            |                   | Bengali                          | 4,363   | 4,040  | 323   | 4,254           | 100              | 6         | 3                   |
|            |                   | Bodo                             | 2,258   | 2,234  | 24    | 2,230           | 26               | 2         | 0                   |
|            |                   | English                          | 5,883   | 5,655  | 228   | 5,665           | 113              | 68        | 37                  |
|            |                   | Others*                          | 1,074   | 913    | 161   | 1,015           | 10               | 21        | 28                  |
| 4          | Bihar             | English                          | 10,304  | 9,500  | 804   | 8,743           | 1,502            | 27        | 32                  |
|            |                   | Hindi                            | 48,481  | 45,402 | 3,079 | 39,239          | 9,122            | 87        | 33                  |
|            |                   | Sanskrit                         | 10,083  | 9,443  | 640   | 8,573           | 1,495            | 14        | 1                   |
|            |                   | Urdu                             | 5,031   | 4,513  | 518   | 4,466           | 555              | 8         | 2                   |
|            |                   | Others*                          | 636   | 611    | 25    | 561             | 75               | 0         | 0                   |
| 5          | Chhattisgarh      | Hindi                            | 25,174  | 23,045 | 2,129 | 23,840          | 899              | 193       | 242                 |
|            |                   | Others*                          | 463   | 135    | 328   | 166             | 122              | 45        | 130                 |



TABLE 8 (Contd.)  
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
AT PRIMARY STAGE

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.       | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage |        |       |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |                  |                                  | Area  |        |       | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |                  |                                  | All   | Rural  | Urban | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2                | 3                                | 4   | 5      | 6     | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| 6          | Goa              | English                          | 85  | 25     | 60    | 59              | 4                | 20        | 2                   |
|            |                  | Konkani                          | 214   | 109    | 105   | 95              | 11               | 100       | 8                   |
|            |                  | Marathi                          | 996   | 743    | 253   | 915             | 55               | 23        | 3                   |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 53  | 2      | 51    | 43              | 6                | 3         | 1                   |
| 7          | Gujarat          | Gujarati                         | 36,087  | 29,751 | 6,336 | 6,936           | 29,126           | 13        | 12                  |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 2,636   | 1,101  | 1,535 | 699             | 1,886            | 30        | 21                  |
| 8          | Haryana          | English                          | 3,265   | 2,170  | 1,095 | 2,018           | 411              | 488       | 348                 |
|            |                  | Hindi                            | 12,079  | 9,829  | 2,250 | 9,615           | 860              | 1,077     | 527                 |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 115   | 72     | 43    | 48              | 16               | 35        | 16                  |
| 9          | Himachal Pradesh | English                          | 2,075   | 1,839  | 236   | 1,547           | 151              | 245       | 132                 |
|            |                  | Hindi                            | 11,374  | 10,967 | 407   | 10,788          | 209              | 239       | 138                 |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 104   | 98     | 6     | 93              | 3                | 3         | 5                   |
| 10         | Jammu & Kashmir  | Dogri                            | 2,781   | 2,571  | 210   | 1,829           | 685              | 246       | 21                  |
|            |                  | English                          | 12,684  | 11,006 | 1,678 | 8,258           | 3,232            | 1,057     | 137                 |
|            |                  | Hindi                            | 6,407   | 5,594  | 813   | 3,907           | 1,648            | 738       | 114                 |
|            |                  | Kashmiri                         | 4,859   | 4,099  | 760   | 3,194           | 1,395            | 261       | 9                   |
|            |                  | Urdu                             | 12,450  | 11,085 | 1,365 | 8,631           | 2,965            | 796       | 58                  |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 852   | 796    | 56    | 531             | 249              | 65        | 7                   |



TABLE 8 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.     | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage |        |        |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|--------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |                |                                  | Area  |        |        | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |                |                                  | All   | Rural  | Urban  | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2              | 3                                | 4   | 5      | 6      | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| 11         | Jharkhand      | English                          | 3,882   | 3,411  | 471    | 3,244           | 478              | 63        | 97                  |
|            |                | Hindi                            | 20,719  | 19,079 | 1,640  | 16,470          | 4,104            | 94        | 51                  |
|            |                | Sanskrit                         | 3,070   | 2,866  | 204    | 2,693           | 364              | 10        | 3                   |
|            |                | Others*                          | 1,975   | 1,699  | 276    | 1,581           | 386              | 6         | 2                   |
| 12         | Karnataka      | Kannada                          | 45,242  | 38,414 | 6,828  | 23,596          | 20,838           | 717       | 91                  |
|            |                | Urdu                             | 3,720   | 2,312  | 1,408  | 2,070           | 1,614            | 34        | 2                   |
|            |                | Others*                          | 2,686   | 1,060  | 1,626  | 676             | 1,394            | 541       | 75                  |
| 13         | Kerala         | English                          | 1,114   | 709    | 405    | 432             | 168              | 227       | 287                 |
|            |                | Malayalam                        | 9,395   | 7,267  | 2,128  | 6,513           | 2,197            | 414       | 271                 |
|            |                | Others*                          | 504   | 410    | 94     | 307             | 100              | 52        | 45                  |
| 14         | Madhya Pradesh | English                          | 5,102   | 2,594  | 2,508  | 2,865           | 1,402            | 327       | 508                 |
|            |                | Hindi                            | 70,453  | 57,417 | 13,036 | 53,523          | 14,013           | 1,674     | 1,243               |
|            |                | Others*                          | 579   | 314    | 265    | 405             | 144              | 12        | 18                  |
| 15         | Maharashtra    | Marathi                          | 60,486  | 53,002 | 7,484  | 37,489          | 22,652           | 318       | 27                  |
|            |                | Others*                          | 7,664   | 2,612  | 5,052  | 3,868           | 3,441            | 268       | 87                  |



TABLE 8 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T. | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage |       |       |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|------------|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |            |                                  | Area  |       |       | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |            |                                  | All   | Rural | Urban | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2          | 3                                | 4   | 5     | 6     | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| 16         | Manipur    | English                          | 1,500   | 1,316 | 184   | 747             | 420              | 284       | 49                  |
|            |            | Hindi                            | 457   | 422   | 35    | 222             | 87               | 133       | 15                  |
|            |            | Manipuri                         | 3,179   | 2,619 | 560   | 2,344           | 544              | 266       | 25                  |
|            |            | Other Languages                  | 1,087   | 1,085 | 2     | 824             | 185              | 72        | 6                   |
|            |            | Others*                          | 91  | 87    | 4     | 70              | 11               | 10        | 0                   |
| 17         | Meghalaya  | English                          | 607   | 501   | 106   | 538             | 21               | 36        | 12                  |
|            |            | Garó                             | 2,259   | 2,151 | 108   | 2,238           | 14               | 7         | 0                   |
|            |            | Khasi                            | 3,118   | 2,917 | 201   | 2,971           | 104              | 37        | 6                   |
|            |            | Others*                          | 434   | 370   | 64    | 416             | 11               | 2         | 5                   |
| 18         | Mizoram    | English                          | 500   | 301   | 199   | 298             | 163              | 31        | 8                   |
|            |            | Mizo                             | 994   | 688   | 306   | 951             | 39               | 2         | 2                   |
|            |            | Others*                          | 55  | 41    | 14    | 49              | 3                | 0         | 3                   |



TABLE 8 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T. | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage |        |        |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|--------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |            |                                  | Area  |        |        | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |            |                                  | All   | Rural  | Urban  | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2          | 3                                | 4   | 5      | 6      | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| 19         | Nagaland   | Angami                           | 151   | 115    | 36     | 95              | 10               | 42        | 4                   |
|            |            | Ao                               | 202   | 177    | 25     | 169             | 18               | 13        | 2                   |
|            |            | English                          | 1,817   | 1,562  | 255    | 1,335           | 300              | 161       | 21                  |
|            |            | Hindi                            | 246   | 156    | 90     | 70              | 60               | 104       | 12                  |
|            |            | Konyak                           | 164   | 159    | 5      | 144             | 19               | 1         | 0                   |
|            |            | Lotha                            | 113   | 105    | 8      | 101             | 7                | 5         | 0                   |
|            |            | Sema                             | 255   | 241    | 14     | 217             | 32               | 5         | 1                   |
|            |            | Other Languages                  | 518   | 491    | 27     | 453             | 52               | 11        | 2                   |
|            |            | Others*                          | 145   | 143    | 2      | 118             | 18               | 9         | 0                   |
| 20         | Orissa     | English                          | 25,145  | 23,590 | 1,555  | 20,751          | 4,172            | 193       | 29                  |
|            |            | Oriya                            | 42,823  | 39,957 | 2,866  | 36,179          | 6,380            | 247       | 17                  |
|            |            | Others*                          | 1,512   | 1,175  | 337    | 960             | 437              | 98        | 17                  |
| 21         | Punjab     | English                          | 899   | 393    | 506    | 451             | 57               | 205       | 186                 |
|            |            | Hindi                            | 1,755   | 1,090  | 665    | 1,319           | 83               | 187       | 166                 |
|            |            | Punjabi                          | 13,843  | 12,168 | 1,675  | 13,301          | 147              | 222       | 173                 |
| 22         | Rajasthan  | Hindi                            | 58,605  | 48,098 | 10,507 | 32,752          | 22,878           | 2,464     | 511                 |
|            |            | Others*                          | 1,885   | 784    | 1,101  | 369             | 1,090            | 268       | 158                 |



TABLE 8 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage |        |        |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|--------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |               |                                  | Area  |        |        | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |               |                                  | All   | Rural  | Urban  | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2             | 3                                | 4   | 5      | 6      | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| 23         | Sikkim        | English                          | 745   | 733    | 12     | 487             | 131              | 87        | 40                  |
|            |               | Others*                          | 36  | 35     | 1      | 11              | 14               | 5         | 6                   |
| 24         | Tamil Nadu    | English                          | 7,161   | 2,812  | 4,349  | 3,640           | 864              | 1,399     | 1,258               |
|            |               | Tamil                            | 39,135  | 30,302 | 8,833  | 31,922          | 6,195            | 602       | 416                 |
|            |               | Others*                          | 1,845   | 800    | 1,045  | 1,128           | 188              | 276       | 253                 |
| 25         | Tripura       | Bengali                          | 2,983   | 2,825  | 158    | 2,034           | 415              | 368       | 166                 |
|            |               | Kakbarak                         | 327   | 327    | 0      | 298             | 16               | 13        | 0                   |
|            |               | Others*                          | 100   | 65     | 35     | 29              | 23               | 28        | 20                  |
| 26         | Uttar Pradesh | Hindi                            | 118,019   | 97,934 | 20,085 | 112,926         | 3,500            | 564       | 1,029               |
|            |               | Others*                          | 13,677  | 10,840 | 2,837  | 12,162          | 672              | 307       | 536                 |
| 27         | Uttaranchal   | Hindi                            | 14,098  | 12,567 | 1,531  | 13,843          | 165              | 20        | 70                  |
|            |               | Others*                          | 447   | 219    | 228    | 219             | 46               | 47        | 135                 |
| 28         | West Bengal   | Bengali                          | 47,830  | 40,982 | 6,848  | 47,623          | 14               | 102       | 91                  |
|            |               | Others*                          | 3,349   | 1,589  | 1,760  | 3,040           | 10               | 119       | 180                 |

STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION

(Contd.)



TABLE 8 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage |       |       |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |               |                                  | Area  |       |       | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |               |                                  | All   | Rural | Urban | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2             | 3                                | 4   | 5     | 6     | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| 29         | A & N Islands | Bengali                          | 111   | 110   | 1     | 70              | 21               | 11        | 9                   |
|            |               | English                          | 75  | 53    | 22    | 37              | 9                | 7         | 22                  |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 192   | 177   | 15    | 107             | 31               | 30        | 24                  |
|            |               | Tamil                            | 30  | 22    | 8     | 13              | 5                | 6         | 6                   |
|            |               | Others*                          | 13  | 9     | 4     | 4               | 2                | 2         | 5                   |
| 30         | Chandigarh    | English                          | 86  | 5     | 81    | 4               | 6                | 36        | 40                  |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 100   | 26    | 74    | 26              | 4                | 48        | 22                  |
|            |               | Punjabi                          | 56  | 13    | 43    | 15              | 1                | 32        | 8                   |
|            |               | Others*                          | 1   | 0     | 1     | 0               | 0                | 1         | 0                   |
| 31         | D & N Haveli  | English                          | 25  | 16    | 9     | 10              | 8                | 5         | 2                   |
|            |               | Gujarati                         | 161   | 149   | 12    | 86              | 71               | 3         | 1                   |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 28  | 23    | 5     | 10              | 13               | 4         | 1                   |
|            |               | Marathi                          | 59  | 58    | 1     | 39              | 17               | 3         | 0                   |
| 32         | Daman & Diu   | English                          | 8   | 1     | 7     | 3               | 2                | 2         | 1                   |
|            |               | Gujarati                         | 47  | 33    | 14    | 47              | 0                | 0         | 0                   |
| 33         | Delhi         | English                          | 1,823   | 145   | 1,678 | 548             | 442              | 210       | 623                 |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 3,150   | 296   | 2,854 | 2,034           | 419              | 180       | 517                 |
|            |               | Others*                          | 157   | 2     | 155   | 106             | 4                | 8         | 39                  |



TABLE 8 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.  | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage |       |       |                 |                  |           |                     |  |
|------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|--|
|            |             |                                  | Area  |       |       | School Category |                  |           |                     |  |
|            |             |                                  | All   | Rural | Urban | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |  |
| 1          | 2           | 3                                | 4   | 5     | 6     | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |  |
| 34         | Lakshadweep | Malayalam                        | 26  | 17    | 9     | 4               | 20               | 1         | 1                   |  |
|            |             | Other Languages                  | 2   | 0     | 2     | 0               | 2                | 0         | 0                   |  |
|            |             | Others*                          | 1   | 0     | 1     | 0               | 0                | 0         | 1                   |  |
| 35         | Pondicherry | English                          | 316   | 134   | 182   | 151             | 84               | 54        | 27                  |  |
|            |             | Tamil                            | 360   | 206   | 154   | 244             | 85               | 25        | 6                   |  |
|            |             | Others*                          | 42  | 6     | 36    | 25              | 11               | 3         | 3                   |  |



TABLE 8 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T. | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage |         |        |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|------------|----------------------------------|---|---------|--------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |            |                                  | Area  |         |        | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |            |                                  | All   | Rural   | Urban  | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2          | 3                                | 4   | 5       | 6      | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| INDIA      |            | Assamese                         | 23,975  | 22,927  | 1,048  | 23,186          | 751              | 30        | 8                   |
|            |            | Bengali                          | 56,708  | 49,247  | 7,461  | 55,141          | 799              | 494       | 274                 |
|            |            | Dogri                            | 2,781   | 2,571   | 210    | 1,829           | 685              | 246       | 21                  |
|            |            | English                          | 110,424   | 81,904  | 28,520 | 77,319          | 20,722           | 7,215     | 5,168               |
|            |            | Gujarati                         | 36,609  | 29,948  | 6,661  | 7,238           | 29,339           | 16        | 16                  |
|            |            | Hindi                            | 397,884   | 334,832 | 63,052 | 324,301         | 60,206           | 8,268     | 5,109               |
|            |            | Kannada                          | 45,804  | 38,842  | 6,962  | 23,926          | 21,050           | 732       | 96                  |
|            |            | Kashmiri                         | 4,859   | 4,099   | 760    | 3,194           | 1,395            | 261       | 9                   |
|            |            | Khasi                            | 3,119   | 2,918   | 201    | 2,972           | 104              | 37        | 6                   |
|            |            | Manipuri                         | 3,310   | 2,740   | 570    | 2,474           | 545              | 266       | 25                  |
|            |            | Marathi                          | 62,839  | 54,821  | 8,018  | 39,070          | 23,385           | 351       | 33                  |
|            |            | Oriya                            | 42,979  | 40,104  | 2,875  | 36,292          | 6,423            | 247       | 17                  |
|            |            | Sema                             | 255   | 241     | 14     | 217             | 32               | 5         | 1                   |
|            |            | Tamil                            | 39,992  | 30,746  | 9,246  | 32,420          | 6,491            | 645       | 436                 |
|            |            | Telugu                           | 72,011  | 64,557  | 7,454  | 57,838          | 13,728           | 416       | 29                  |
|            |            | Others*                          | 84,439  | 70,442  | 13,997 | 68,709          | 12,835           | 2,136     | 759                 |

Note: (1) Others\* - Include all media of instruction used by 5% or less number of schools at primary stage.

(2) Other Languages means languages other than the following languages:

- Angami • Ao • Arabic • Assamese • Bengali • Bhoti • Bhutia • Bodhi • Bodo • Dogri • English • French • Garo • Gujarati • German
- Hindi • Kakbarak • Kannada • Kashmiri • Khasi • Konkani • Konyak • Laddakhi • Lepcha • Limboo • Lotha • Malayalam • Manipuri • Marathi
- Maithili • Mizo • Nepali • Nicobaree • Oriya • Oriya (lower) • Persian • Portuguese • Punjabi • Rajasthani • Sanskrit • Sema • Sindhi • Tamil
- Telugu • Tibetan • Urdu • Zeliang



TABLE 9  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.        | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage |        |       |                  |           |                     |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |                   |                                  | Area  |        |       | School Category  |           |                     |
|            |                   |                                  | All   | Rural  | Urban | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2                 | 3                                | 4   | 5      | 6     | 7                | 8         | 9                   |
| 1          | Andhra Pradesh    | English                          | 5,258   | 1,828  | 3,430 | 2,658            | 2,495     | 105                 |
|            |                   | Telugu                           | 24,110  | 19,511 | 4,599 | 13,495           | 10,427    | 188                 |
|            |                   | Others*                          | 1,965   | 1,085  | 880   | 1,145            | 785       | 35                  |
| 2          | Arunachal Pradesh | English                          | 561   | 464    | 97    | 359              | 132       | 70                  |
| 3          | Assam             | Assam                            | 7,812   | 7,202  | 610   | 6,529            | 820       | 463                 |
|            |                   | Bengali                          | 1,292   | 1,095  | 197   | 1,103            | 107       | 82                  |
|            |                   | Bodo                             | 586   | 564    | 22    | 536              | 30        | 20                  |
|            |                   | English                          | 2,674   | 2,464  | 210   | 2,328            | 222       | 124                 |
|            |                   | Hindi                            | 2,325   | 2,153  | 172   | 2,129            | 116       | 80                  |
|            |                   | Others*                          | 181   | 170    | 11    | 152              | 14        | 15                  |
| 4          | Bihar             | English                          | 3,976   | 3,426  | 550   | 3,018            | 887       | 71                  |
|            |                   | Hindi                            | 12,633  | 10,869 | 1,764 | 9,508            | 2,973     | 152                 |
|            |                   | Sanskrit                         | 3,341   | 2,929  | 412   | 2,663            | 657       | 21                  |
|            |                   | Urdu                             | 1,106   | 870    | 236   | 832              | 264       | 10                  |
|            |                   | Others*                          | 165   | 148    | 17    | 148              | 16        | 1                   |
| 5          | Chhattisgarh      | Hindi                            | 7,517   | 6,144  | 1,373 | 6,127            | 519       | 871                 |
|            |                   | Others*                          | 318   | 51     | 267   | 140              | 46        | 132                 |



TABLE 9 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.       | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage |        |       |                  |           |                     |
|------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |                  |                                  | Area  |        |       | School Category  |           |                     |
|            |                  |                                  | All   | Rural  | Urban | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2                | 3                                | 4   | 5      | 6     | 7                | 8         | 9                   |
| 6          | Goa              | English                          | 427   | 246    | 181   | 70               | 334       | 23                  |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 36  | 13     | 23    | 7                | 24        | 5                   |
| 7          | Gujarat          | English                          | 1,924   | 1,042  | 882   | 1,874            | 31        | 19                  |
|            |                  | Gujarati                         | 29,857  | 24,448 | 5,409 | 29,748           | 47        | 62                  |
|            |                  | Hindi                            | 1,914   | 1,236  | 678   | 1,883            | 21        | 10                  |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 712   | 388    | 324   | 705              | 6         | 1                   |
| 8          | Haryana          | English                          | 2,882   | 1,802  | 1,080 | 938              | 1,250     | 694                 |
|            |                  | Hindi                            | 7,122   | 5,222  | 1,900 | 2,206            | 3,364     | 1,552               |
|            |                  | Sanskrit                         | 1,158   | 845    | 313   | 523              | 430       | 205                 |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 178   | 140    | 38    | 78               | 63        | 37                  |
| 9          | Himachal Pradesh | English                          | 1,281   | 1,052  | 229   | 545              | 465       | 271                 |
|            |                  | Hindi                            | 3,816   | 3,524  | 292   | 1,871            | 1,227     | 718                 |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 289   | 269    | 20    | 158              | 84        | 47                  |



TABLE 9 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.      | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage |        |       |                  |           |                     |
|------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |                 |                                  | Area  |        |       | School Category  |           |                     |
|            |                 |                                  | All   | Rural  | Urban | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2               | 3                                | 4   | 5      | 6     | 7                | 8         | 9                   |
| 10         | Jammu & Kashmir | Dogri                            | 731   | 614    | 117   | 528              | 185       | 18                  |
|            |                 | English                          | 5,081   | 3,914  | 1,167 | 3,569            | 1,353     | 159                 |
|            |                 | Hindi                            | 2,558   | 1,968  | 590   | 1,663            | 772       | 123                 |
|            |                 | Kashmiri                         | 1,012   | 823    | 189   | 808              | 188       | 16                  |
|            |                 | Urdu                             | 4,133   | 3,265  | 868   | 2,980            | 1,075     | 78                  |
|            |                 | Others*                          | 337   | 286    | 51    | 251              | 77        | 9                   |
| 11         | Jharkhand       | Bengali                          | 389   | 308    | 81    | 329              | 55        | 5                   |
|            |                 | English                          | 1,275   | 898    | 377   | 1,026            | 135       | 114                 |
|            |                 | Hindi                            | 5,348   | 4,212  | 1,136 | 4,140            | 1,084     | 124                 |
|            |                 | Sanskrit                         | 887   | 727    | 160   | 837              | 44        | 6                   |
|            |                 | Others*                          | 253   | 154    | 99    | 226              | 22        | 5                   |
| 12         | Karnataka       | English                          | 2,078   | 288    | 1,790 | 1,138            | 833       | 107                 |
|            |                 | Kannada                          | 21,241  | 16,940 | 4,301 | 20,519           | 610       | 112                 |
|            |                 | Urdu                             | 1,650   | 763    | 887   | 1,618            | 29        | 3                   |
|            |                 | Others*                          | 842   | 491    | 351   | 799              | 32        | 11                  |
| 13         | Kerala          | English                          | 1,453   | 885    | 568   | 387              | 440       | 626                 |
|            |                 | Malayalam                        | 4,809   | 3,627  | 1,182 | 2,861            | 937       | 1,011               |
|            |                 | Others*                          | 559   | 419    | 140   | 330              | 110       | 119                 |



TABLE 9 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.     | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage |        |       |                  |           |                     |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |                |                                  | Area  |        |       | School Category  |           |                     |
|            |                |                                  | All   | Rural  | Urban | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2              | 3                                | 4   | 5      | 6     | 7                | 8         | 9                   |
| 14         | Madhya Pradesh | English                          | 3,434   | 1,339  | 2,095 | 2,546            | 344       | 544                 |
|            |                | Hindi                            | 31,511  | 22,086 | 9,425 | 27,113           | 2,242     | 2,156               |
|            |                | Others*                          | 1,369   | 921    | 448   | 1,299            | 27        | 43                  |
|            |                |                                  |   |        |       |                  |           |                     |
| 15         | Maharashtra    | English                          | 2,485   | 558    | 1,927 | 1,144            | 1,043     | 298                 |
|            |                | Marathi                          | 32,181  | 26,179 | 6,002 | 22,651           | 6,779     | 2,751               |
|            |                | Others*                          | 3,710   | 1,307  | 2,403 | 2,658            | 700       | 352                 |
|            |                |                                  |   |        |       |                  |           |                     |
| 16         | Manipur        | English                          | 925   | 724    | 201   | 503              | 360       | 62                  |
|            |                | Hindi                            | 399   | 349    | 50    | 161              | 213       | 25                  |
|            |                | Manipuri                         | 1,072   | 809    | 263   | 623              | 411       | 38                  |
|            |                | Other Languages                  | 226   | 225    | 1     | 168              | 51        | 7                   |
|            |                | Others*                          | 23  | 21     | 2     | 13               | 10        | 0                   |
|            |                |                                  |   |        |       |                  |           |                     |
| 17         | Meghalaya      | English                          | 1,337   | 1,069  | 268   | 1,076            | 197       | 64                  |
| 18         | Mizoram        | English                          | 341   | 154    | 187   | 292              | 38        | 11                  |
|            |                | Mizo                             | 650   | 452    | 198   | 649              | 1         | 0                   |
|            |                | Others*                          | 18  | 10     | 8     | 15               | 0         | 3                   |



TABLE 9 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T. | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage |        |       |                  |           |                     |
|------------|------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |            |                                  | Area  |        |       | School Category  |           |                     |
|            |            |                                  | All   | Rural  | Urban | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2          | 3                                | 4   | 5      | 6     | 7                | 8         | 9                   |
| 19         | Nagaland   | Angami                           | 117   | 82     | 35    | 43               | 68        | 6                   |
|            |            | Ao                               | 58  | 46     | 12    | 45               | 10        | 3                   |
|            |            | English                          | 750   | 569    | 181   | 468              | 255       | 27                  |
|            |            | Hindi                            | 516   | 404    | 112   | 304              | 194       | 18                  |
|            |            | Konyak                           | 46  | 44     | 2     | 39               | 7         | 0                   |
|            |            | Sema                             | 46  | 41     | 5     | 33               | 11        | 2                   |
|            |            | Other Languages                  | 80  | 66     | 14    | 60               | 18        | 2                   |
|            |            | Others*                          | 67  | 61     | 6     | 43               | 23        | 1                   |
| 20         | Orissa     | English                          | 8,792   | 7,888  | 904   | 8,027            | 723       | 42                  |
|            |            | Hindi                            | 5,378   | 4,766  | 612   | 4,832            | 519       | 27                  |
|            |            | Oriya                            | 12,551  | 11,229 | 1,322 | 11,510           | 1,008     | 33                  |
|            |            | Others*                          | 427   | 315    | 112   | 334              | 90        | 3                   |
| 21         | Punjab     | English                          | 890   | 407    | 483   | 199              | 357       | 334                 |
|            |            | Hindi                            | 1,054   | 510    | 544   | 360              | 358       | 336                 |
|            |            | Punjabi                          | 6,143   | 5,112  | 1,031 | 2,496            | 2,057     | 1,590               |
|            |            | Others*                          | 4   | 2      | 2     | 0                | 1         | 3                   |
| 22         | Rajasthan  | Hindi                            | 31,126  | 23,028 | 8,098 | 23,018           | 5,536     | 2,572               |
|            |            | Others*                          | 1,680   | 696    | 984   | 1,208            | 291       | 181                 |



TABLE 9 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage |        |       |                  |           |                     |
|------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |               |                                  | Area  |        |       | School Category  |           |                     |
|            |               |                                  | All   | Rural  | Urban | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2             | 3                                | 4   | 5      | 6     | 7                | 8         | 9                   |
| 23         | Sikkim        | English                          | 263   | 250    | 13    | 133              | 88        | 42                  |
|            |               | Others*                          | 27  | 26     | 1     | 16               | 5         | 6                   |
| 24         | Tamil Nadu    | English                          | 5,057   | 1,413  | 3,644 | 981              | 1,831     | 2,244               |
|            |               | Tamil                            | 12,621  | 7,783  | 4,838 | 6,237            | 3,349     | 3,035               |
|            |               | Others*                          | 897   | 251    | 646   | 175              | 342       | 380                 |
| 25         | Tripura       | Bengali                          | 1,020   | 894    | 126   | 416              | 383       | 221                 |
|            |               | English                          | 72  | 47     | 25    | 27               | 25        | 20                  |
|            |               | Others*                          | 14  | 11     | 3     | 4                | 7         | 3                   |
| 26         | Uttar Pradesh | English                          | 3,550   | 2,236  | 1,314 | 2,407            | 327       | 816                 |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 36,379  | 26,518 | 9,861 | 28,672           | 2,263     | 5,444               |
|            |               | Sanskrit                         | 2,322   | 1,847  | 475   | 1,903            | 94        | 325                 |
|            |               | Others*                          | 583   | 354    | 229   | 444              | 63        | 76                  |
| 27         | Uttaranchal   | English                          | 306   | 130    | 176   | 92               | 56        | 158                 |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 4,757   | 4,011  | 746   | 3,430            | 394       | 933                 |
|            |               | Others*                          | 31  | 29     | 2     | 19               | 1         | 11                  |
| 28         | West Bengal   | Bengali                          | 8,982   | 6,567  | 2,415 | 1,871            | 4,507     | 2,604               |
|            |               | English                          | 644   | 326    | 318   | 86               | 282       | 276                 |
|            |               | Others*                          | 769   | 350    | 419   | 183              | 341       | 245                 |



TABLE 9 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage |       |       |                  |           |                     |
|------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |               |                                  | Area  |       |       | School Category  |           |                     |
|            |               |                                  | All   | Rural | Urban | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2             | 3                                | 4   | 5     | 6     | 7                | 8         | 9                   |
| 29         | A & N Islands | Bengali                          | 39  | 38    | 1     | 17               | 11        | 11                  |
|            |               | English                          | 45  | 25    | 20    | 13               | 12        | 20                  |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 91  | 80    | 11    | 32               | 30        | 29                  |
|            |               | Tamil                            | 14  | 9     | 5     | 2                | 2         | 10                  |
|            |               | Others*                          | 5   | 4     | 1     | 1                | 0         | 4                   |
| 30         | Chandigarh    | English                          | 87  | 5     | 82    | 6                | 37        | 44                  |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 86  | 20    | 66    | 4                | 52        | 30                  |
|            |               | Punjabi                          | 54  | 13    | 41    | 1                | 36        | 17                  |
|            |               | Others*                          | 2   | 0     | 2     | 0                | 2         | 0                   |
| 31         | D & N Haveli  | English                          | 31  | 24    | 7     | 22               | 7         | 2                   |
|            |               | Gujarati                         | 76  | 66    | 10    | 71               | 4         | 1                   |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 27  | 24    | 3     | 21               | 5         | 1                   |
|            |               | Marathi                          | 20  | 19    | 1     | 17               | 3         | 0                   |
|            |               | Sanskrit                         | 11  | 11    | 0     | 10               | 1         | 0                   |
| 32         | Daman & Diu   | English                          | 5   | 1     | 4     | 1                | 3         | 1                   |
|            |               | Gujarati                         | 35  | 25    | 10    | 23               | 10        | 2                   |



TABLE 9 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.  | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage |       |       |                  |           |                     |
|------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |             |                                  | Area  |       |       | School Category  |           |                     |
|            |             |                                  | All   | Rural | Urban | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2           | 3                                | 4   | 5     | 6     | 7                | 8         | 9                   |
| 33         | Delhi       | English                          | 1,584   | 90    | 1,494 | 482              | 276       | 826                 |
|            |             | Hindi                            | 1,922   | 154   | 1,768 | 574              | 392       | 956                 |
|            |             | Others*                          | 50  | 3     | 47    | 15               | 12        | 23                  |
| 34         | Lakshadweep | English                          | 3   | 0     | 3     | 0                | 0         | 3                   |
|            |             | Malayalam                        | 29  | 19    | 10    | 20               | 7         | 2                   |
|            |             | Other Languages                  | 2   | 0     | 2     | 2                | 0         | 0                   |
| 35         | Pondicherry | English                          | 201   | 74    | 127   | 81               | 73        | 47                  |
|            |             | Tamil                            | 192   | 96    | 96    | 84               | 71        | 37                  |
|            |             | Others*                          | 30  | 4     | 26    | 12               | 8         | 10                  |



TABLE 9 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T. | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage |         |        |                  |           |                     |
|------------|------------|----------------------------------|---|---------|--------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |            |                                  | Area  |         |        | School Category  |           |                     |
|            |            |                                  | All   | Rural   | Urban  | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2          | 3                                | 4   | 5       | 6      | 7                | 8         | 9                   |
| INDIA      |            | Assamese                         | 7,823   | 7,209   | 614    | 6,538            | 821       | 464                 |
|            |            | Bengali                          | 11,763  | 8,929   | 2,834  | 3,768            | 5,072     | 2,923               |
|            |            | Dogri                            | 732   | 615     | 117    | 529              | 185       | 18                  |
|            |            | English                          | 61,665  | 36,383  | 25,282 | 37,840           | 15,248    | 8,576               |
|            |            | Gujarati                         | 30,227  | 24,548  | 5,679  | 29,985           | 149       | 93                  |
|            |            | Hindi                            | 160,252   | 118,994 | 41,258 | 119,960          | 23,491    | 16,801              |
|            |            | Kannada                          | 21,538  | 17,129  | 4,409  | 20,736           | 670       | 132                 |
|            |            | Kashmiri                         | 1,012   | 823     | 189    | 808              | 188       | 16                  |
|            |            | Marathi                          | 33,003  | 26,746  | 6,257  | 23,402           | 6,831     | 2,770               |
|            |            | Oriya                            | 12,611  | 11,283  | 1,328  | 11,546           | 1,032     | 33                  |
|            |            | Telugu                           | 24,417  | 19,620  | 4,797  | 13,687           | 10,486    | 244                 |
|            |            | Others*                          | 49,350  | 34,819  | 14,531 | 31,223           | 11,018    | 7,109               |

Note: (1) Others\* - Include all media of instruction used by 5% or less number of schools at upper primary stage.

(2) Other Languages means languages other than the following languages:

- Angami • Ao • Arabic • Assamese • Bengali • Bhoti • Bhutia • Bodhi • Bodo • Dogri • English • French • Garo • Gujarati • German
- Hindi • Kakbarak • Kannada • Kashmiri • Khasi • Konkani • Konyak • Laddakhi • Lepcha • Limboo • Lotha • Malayalam • Manipuri • Marathi
- Maithili • Mizo • Nepali • Nicobaree • Oriya • Oriya (lower) • Persian • Portuguese • Punjabi • Rajasthani • Sanskrit • Sema • Sindhi • Tamil
- Telugu • Tibetan • Urdu • Zeliang



TABLE 10  
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
AT SECONDARY STAGE

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.        | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Area   |       |       | School Category      |                             |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
|            |                   |                                  | All    | Rural | Urban | Secondary<br>Schools | Higher Secondary<br>Schools |
|            |                   |                                  |        |       |       | 7                    | 8                           |
| 1          | 2                 | 3                                | 4      | 5     | 6     | 7                    | 8                           |
| 1          | Andhra Pradesh    | English                          | 3,063  | 930   | 2,133 | 2,939                | 124                         |
|            |                   | Hindi                            | 792    | 467   | 325   | 762                  | 30                          |
|            |                   | Telugu                           | 10,586 | 8,074 | 2,512 | 10,406               | 180                         |
|            |                   | Others*                          | 423    | 134   | 289   | 416                  | 7                           |
| 2          | Arunachal Pradesh | English                          | 204    | 156   | 48    | 132                  | 72                          |
| 3          | Assam             | Assamese                         | 3,742  | 3,320 | 422   | 3,169                | 573                         |
|            |                   | Bengali                          | 543    | 399   | 144   | 440                  | 103                         |
|            |                   | Bodo                             | 284    | 265   | 19    | 250                  | 34                          |
|            |                   | English                          | 1,037  | 879   | 158   | 875                  | 162                         |
|            |                   | Hindi                            | 832    | 725   | 107   | 733                  | 99                          |
|            |                   | Others*                          | 81     | 73    | 8     | 62                   | 19                          |
| 4          | Bihar             | English                          | 1,322  | 1,055 | 267   | 1,237                | 85                          |
|            |                   | Hindi                            | 3,182  | 2,557 | 625   | 3,033                | 149                         |
|            |                   | Sanskrit                         | 1,242  | 1,000 | 242   | 1,197                | 45                          |
|            |                   | Urdu                             | 569    | 411   | 158   | 545                  | 24                          |
|            |                   | Others*                          | 46     | 41    | 5     | 43                   | 3                           |
| 5          | Chhattisgarh      | English                          | 190    | 21    | 169   | 54                   | 136                         |
|            |                   | Hindi                            | 2,610  | 1,885 | 725   | 1,170                | 1,440                       |
|            |                   | Others*                          | 7      | 5     | 2     | 6                    | 1                           |



TABLE 10 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT SECONDARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.       | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Secondary Stage |       |       |                      |                             |
|------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
|            |                  |                                  | Area  |       |       | School Category      |                             |
|            |                  |                                  | All   | Rural | Urban | Secondary<br>Schools | Higher Secondary<br>Schools |
| 1          | 2                | 3                                | 4   | 5     | 6     | 7                    | 8                           |
| 6          | Goa              | English                          | 361   | 195   | 166   | 337                  | 24                          |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 30  | 13    | 17    | 26                   | 4                           |
| 7          | Gujarat          | English                          | 899   | 364   | 535   | 489                  | 410                         |
|            |                  | Gujarati                         | 6,596   | 4,276 | 2,320 | 4,400                | 2,196                       |
|            |                  | Hindi                            | 693   | 328   | 365   | 407                  | 286                         |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 340   | 192   | 148   | 202                  | 138                         |
| 8          | Haryana          | English                          | 2,071   | 1,166 | 905   | 1,336                | 735                         |
|            |                  | Hindi                            | 4,930   | 3,408 | 1,522 | 3,373                | 1,557                       |
|            |                  | Sanskrit                         | 773   | 569   | 204   | 561                  | 212                         |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 119   | 92    | 27    | 84                   | 35                          |
| 9          | Himachal Pradesh | English                          | 860   | 658   | 202   | 541                  | 319                         |
|            |                  | Hindi                            | 1,979   | 1,742 | 237   | 1,252                | 727                         |
|            |                  | Other Languages                  | 173   | 158   | 15    | 125                  | 48                          |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 14  | 11    | 3     | 6                    | 8                           |
| 10         | Jammu & Kashmir  | Dogri                            | 239   | 168   | 71    | 204                  | 35                          |
|            |                  | English                          | 1,811   | 1,210 | 601   | 1,439                | 372                         |
|            |                  | Hindi                            | 982   | 637   | 345   | 762                  | 220                         |
|            |                  | Kashmiri                         | 196   | 137   | 59    | 157                  | 39                          |
|            |                  | Urdu                             | 1,316   | 928   | 388   | 1,055                | 261                         |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 81  | 65    | 16    | 70                   | 11                          |



TABLE 10 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT SECONDARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.     | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Secondary Stage |        |       |                      |                             |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
|            |                |                                  | Area  |        |       | School Category      |                             |
|            |                |                                  | All   | Rural  | Urban | Secondary<br>Schools | Higher Secondary<br>Schools |
| 1          | 2              | 3                                | 4   | 5      | 6     | 7                    | 8                           |
| 11         | Jharkhand      | Bengali                          | 118   | 71     | 47    | 109                  | 9                           |
|            |                | English                          | 416   | 187    | 229   | 291                  | 125                         |
|            |                | Hindi                            | 1,238   | 808    | 430   | 1,117                | 121                         |
|            |                | Sanskrit                         | 181   | 127    | 54    | 167                  | 14                          |
|            |                | Urdu                             | 84  | 39     | 45    | 73                   | 11                          |
|            |                | Others*                          | 5   | 4      | 1     | 5                    | 0                           |
| 12         | Karnataka      | English                          | 1,922   | 272    | 1,650 | 1,611                | 311                         |
|            |                | Kannada                          | 7,333   | 4,994  | 2,339 | 6,193                | 1,140                       |
|            |                | Others*                          | 641   | 282    | 359   | 533                  | 108                         |
| 13         | Kerala         | English                          | 1,120   | 629    | 491   | 441                  | 679                         |
|            |                | Malayalam                        | 2,493   | 1,825  | 668   | 1,201                | 1,292                       |
|            |                | Others*                          | 275   | 190    | 85    | 126                  | 149                         |
| 14         | Madhya Pradesh | English                          | 1,206   | 254    | 952   | 516                  | 690                         |
|            |                | Hindi                            | 7,689   | 4,152  | 3,537 | 3,997                | 3,692                       |
|            |                | Others*                          | 58  | 10     | 48    | 26                   | 32                          |
| 15         | Maharashtra    | English                          | 2,016   | 382    | 1,634 | 1,641                | 375                         |
|            |                | Marathi                          | 13,758  | 10,414 | 3,344 | 10,860               | 2,898                       |
|            |                | Others*                          | 1,782   | 533    | 1,249 | 1,363                | 419                         |



TABLE 10 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
AT SECONDARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T. | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Secondary Stage |       |       |                      |                             |
|------------|------------|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
|            |            |                                  | Area  |       |       | School Category      |                             |
|            |            |                                  | All   | Rural | Urban | Secondary<br>Schools | Higher Secondary<br>Schools |
| 1          | 2          | 3                                | 4   | 5     | 6     | 7                    | 8                           |
| 16         | Manipur    | English                          | 473   | 347   | 126   | 398                  | 75                          |
|            |            | Hindi                            | 102   | 92    | 10    | 86                   | 16                          |
|            |            | Manipuri                         | 477   | 320   | 157   | 424                  | 53                          |
|            |            | Other Languages                  | 96  | 95    | 1     | 86                   | 10                          |
|            |            | Others*                          | 32  | 30    | 2     | 30                   | 2                           |
| 17         | Meghalaya  | English                          | 594   | 392   | 202   | 514                  | 80                          |
| 18         | Mizoram    | English                          | 348   | 185   | 163   | 307                  | 41                          |
|            |            | Mizo                             | 128   | 90    | 38    | 124                  | 4                           |
|            |            | Others*                          | 5   | 1     | 4     | 1                    | 4                           |
| 19         | Nagaland   | Angami                           | 74  | 43    | 31    | 68                   | 6                           |
|            |            | English                          | 282   | 170   | 112   | 255                  | 27                          |
|            |            | Hindi                            | 177   | 114   | 63    | 161                  | 16                          |
|            |            | Other Languages                  | 32  | 20    | 12    | 31                   | 1                           |
|            |            | Others*                          | 65  | 44    | 21    | 59                   | 6                           |
| 20         | Orissa     | English                          | 4,273   | 3,798 | 475   | 4,229                | 44                          |
|            |            | Hindi                            | 3,880   | 3,432 | 448   | 3,851                | 29                          |
|            |            | Oriya                            | 6,177   | 5,492 | 685   | 6,146                | 31                          |
|            |            | Sanskrit                         | 3,312   | 2,974 | 338   | 3,299                | 13                          |
|            |            | Others*                          | 75  | 53    | 22    | 75                   | 0                           |



TABLE 10 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT SECONDARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Secondary Stage |       |       |                      |                             |
|------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
|            |               |                                  | Area  |       |       | School Category      |                             |
|            |               |                                  | All   | Rural | Urban | Secondary<br>Schools | Higher Secondary<br>Schools |
| 1          | 2             | 3                                | 4   | 5     | 6     | 7                    | 8                           |
| 21         | Punjab        | English                          | 785   | 315   | 470   | 410                  | 375                         |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 748   | 297   | 451   | 397                  | 351                         |
|            |               | Punjabi                          | 3,657   | 2,868 | 789   | 2,064                | 1,593                       |
|            |               | Others*                          | 5   | 2     | 3     | 1                    | 4                           |
| 22         | Rajasthan     | Hindi                            | 8,385   | 5,497 | 2,888 | 5,548                | 2,837                       |
|            |               | Others*                          | 486   | 84    | 402   | 301                  | 185                         |
| 23         | Sikkim        | English                          | 130   | 119   | 11    | 88                   | 42                          |
|            |               | Others*                          | 10  | 9     | 1     | 5                    | 5                           |
| 24         | Tamil Nadu    | English                          | 4,084   | 964   | 3,120 | 1,846                | 2,238                       |
|            |               | Tamil                            | 6,400   | 3,344 | 3,056 | 3,357                | 3,043                       |
|            |               | Others*                          | 674   | 153   | 521   | 308                  | 366                         |
| 25         | Tripura       | Bengali                          | 604   | 502   | 102   | 383                  | 221                         |
|            |               | English                          | 45  | 26    | 19    | 25                   | 20                          |
|            |               | Others*                          | 9   | 7     | 2     | 6                    | 3                           |
| 26         | Uttar Pradesh | English                          | 1,614   | 654   | 960   | 614                  | 1,000                       |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 10,965  | 6,557 | 4,408 | 4,324                | 6,641                       |
|            |               | Sanskrit                         | 735   | 448   | 287   | 268                  | 467                         |
|            |               | Others*                          | 184   | 82    | 102   | 107                  | 77                          |



TABLE 10 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT SECONDARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Secondary Stage |       |       |                      |                             |
|------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
|            |               |                                  | Area  |       |       | School Category      |                             |
|            |               |                                  | All   | Rural | Urban | Secondary<br>Schools | Higher Secondary<br>Schools |
| 1          | 2             | 3                                | 4   | 5     | 6     | 7                    | 8                           |
| 27         | Uttaranchal   | English                          | 224   | 81    | 143   | 61                   | 163                         |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 1,663   | 1,356 | 307   | 710                  | 953                         |
|            |               | Others*                          | 15  | 14    | 1     | 5                    | 10                          |
| 28         | West Bengal   | Bengali                          | 7,099   | 4,960 | 2,139 | 4,502                | 2,597                       |
|            |               | English                          | 582   | 273   | 309   | 295                  | 287                         |
|            |               | Others*                          | 496   | 160   | 336   | 291                  | 205                         |
| 29         | A & N Islands | Bengali                          | 25  | 24    | 1     | 10                   | 15                          |
|            |               | English                          | 34  | 17    | 17    | 11                   | 23                          |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 64  | 54    | 10    | 29                   | 35                          |
|            |               | Tamil                            | 12  | 8     | 4     | 1                    | 11                          |
|            |               | Others*                          | 5   | 3     | 2     | 0                    | 5                           |
| 30         | Chandigarh    | English                          | 83  | 4     | 79    | 37                   | 46                          |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 85  | 17    | 68    | 53                   | 32                          |
|            |               | Punjabi                          | 52  | 12    | 40    | 34                   | 18                          |
|            |               | Others*                          | 2   | 1     | 1     | 1                    | 1                           |
| 31         | D & N Haveli  | English                          | 13  | 7     | 6     | 10                   | 3                           |
|            |               | Gujarati                         | 17  | 13    | 4     | 10                   | 7                           |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 10  | 7     | 3     | 8                    | 2                           |
|            |               | Marathi                          | 7   | 6     | 1     | 5                    | 2                           |
|            |               | Sanskrit                         | 3   | 2     | 1     | 2                    | 1                           |



TABLE 10 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT SECONDARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.  | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Secondary Stage |       |       |                      |                             |
|------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
|            |             |                                  | Area  |       |       | School Category      |                             |
|            |             |                                  | All   | Rural | Urban | Secondary<br>Schools | Higher Secondary<br>Schools |
| 1          | 2           | 3                                | 4   | 5     | 6     | 7                    | 8                           |
| 32         | Daman & Diu | English                          | 7   | 3     | 4     | 6                    | 1                           |
|            |             | Gujarati                         | 17  | 10    | 7     | 14                   | 3                           |
| 33         | Delhi       | English                          | 1,083   | 53    | 1,030 | 274                  | 809                         |
|            |             | Hindi                            | 1,353   | 111   | 1,242 | 399                  | 954                         |
|            |             | Others*                          | 41  | 1     | 40    | 13                   | 28                          |
| 34         | Lakshadweep | English                          | 3   | 0     | 3     | 0                    | 3                           |
|            |             | Malayalam                        | 9   | 6     | 3     | 7                    | 2                           |
| 35         | Pondicherry | English                          | 121   | 28    | 93    | 71                   | 50                          |
|            |             | Tamil                            | 109   | 48    | 61    | 70                   | 39                          |
|            |             | Others*                          | 15  | 1     | 14    | 7                    | 8                           |



TABLE 10 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT SECONDARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T. | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Secondary Stage |        |        |                      |                             |
|------------|------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|--------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
|            |            |                                  | Area  |        |        | School Category      |                             |
|            |            |                                  | All   | Rural  | Urban  | Secondary<br>Schools | Higher Secondary<br>Schools |
| 1          | 2          | 3                                | 4   | 5      | 6      | 7                    | 8                           |
| INDIA      |            | Assamese                         | 3,748   | 3,323  | 425    | 3,171                | 577                         |
|            |            | Bengali                          | 8,400   | 5,963  | 2,437  | 5,454                | 2,946                       |
|            |            | Bodo                             | 284   | 265    | 19     | 250                  | 34                          |
|            |            | Dogri                            | 239   | 168    | 71     | 204                  | 35                          |
|            |            | English                          | 33,762  | 15,878 | 17,884 | 23,631               | 10,131                      |
|            |            | Gujarati                         | 6,769   | 4,299  | 2,470  | 4,531                | 2,238                       |
|            |            | Hindi                            | 53,991  | 34,742 | 19,249 | 33,181               | 20,810                      |
|            |            | Kannada                          | 7,466   | 5,079  | 2,387  | 6,297                | 1,169                       |
|            |            | Kashmiri                         | 196   | 137    | 59     | 157                  | 39                          |
|            |            | Malayalam                        | 2,600   | 1,856  | 744    | 1,252                | 1,348                       |
|            |            | Manipuri                         | 501   | 343    | 158    | 447                  | 54                          |
|            |            | Marathi                          | 14,063  | 10,624 | 3,439  | 11,120               | 2,943                       |
|            |            | Mizo                             | 150   | 112    | 38     | 144                  | 6                           |
|            |            | Oriya                            | 6,202   | 5,512  | 690    | 6,171                | 31                          |
|            |            | Punjabi                          | 3,829   | 2,972  | 857    | 2,180                | 1,649                       |
|            |            | Sanskrit                         | 6,695   | 5,382  | 1,313  | 5,755                | 940                         |
|            |            | Tamil                            | 6,591   | 3,439  | 3,152  | 3,475                | 3,116                       |
|            |            | Telugu                           | 10,726  | 8,130  | 2,596  | 10,482               | 244                         |
|            |            | Others*                          | 4,712   | 2,563  | 2,149  | 3,795                | 917                         |

Note: (1) Others\* - Include all media of instruction used by 5% or less number of schools at secondary stage.

(2) Other Languages means languages other than the following languages:

- Angami • Ao • Arabic • Assamese • Bengali • Bhoti • Bhutia • Bodhi • Bodo • Dogri • English • French • Garo • Gujarati • German
- Hindi • Kakbarak • Kannada • Kashmiri • Khasi • Konkani • Konyak • Laddakhi • Lepcha • Limboo • Lotha • Malayalam • Manipuri • Marathi
- Maithili • Mizo • Nepali • Nicobaree • Oriya • Oriya (lower) • Persian • Portuguese • Punjabi • Rajasthani • Sanskrit • Sema • Sindhi • Tamil
- Telugu • Tibetan • Urdu • Zeliang



**TABLE 11**  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION**  
**AT HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE**

| Sl. No. | State / U T.      | Name of Medium of Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Higher Secondary Stage |       |       |
|---------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------|-------|
|         |                   |                               | All  | Rural | Urban |
| 1       | 2                 | 3                             | 4  | 5     | 6     |
| 1       | Andhra Pradesh    | English                       | 1,445  | 449   | 996   |
|         |                   | Telugu                        | 2,436  | 1,306 | 1,130 |
|         |                   | Others*                       | 253  | 78    | 175   |
| 2       | Arunachal Pradesh | English                       | 72   | 47    | 25    |
| 3       | Assam             | Assamese                      | 625  | 483   | 142   |
|         |                   | Bengali                       | 95   | 58    | 37    |
|         |                   | English                       | 291  | 216   | 75    |
|         |                   | Hindi                         | 101  | 80    | 21    |
|         |                   | Others*                       | 42   | 37    | 5     |
| 4       | Bihar             | English                       | 183  | 92    | 91    |
|         |                   | Hindi                         | 298  | 147   | 151   |
|         |                   | Sanskrit                      | 85   | 48    | 37    |
|         |                   | Urdu                          | 66   | 31    | 35    |
|         |                   | Others*                       | 9  | 6     | 3     |
| 5       | Chhattisgarh      | English                       | 135  | 9     | 126   |
|         |                   | Hindi                         | 1,450  | 936   | 514   |
|         |                   | Others*                       | 2  | 0     | 2     |
| 6       | Goa               | English                       | 75   | 28    | 47    |
|         |                   | Others*                       | 6  | 5     | 1     |



TABLE 11 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T.     | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Higher Secondary Stage |       |       |
|------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------|-------|
|            |                  |                                  | All  | Rural | Urban |
| 1          | 2                | 3                                | 4  | 5     | 6     |
| 7          | Gujarat          | English                          | 450  | 135   | 315   |
|            |                  | Gujarati                         | 2,239  | 1,089 | 1,150 |
|            |                  | Hindi                            | 310  | 118   | 192   |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 145  | 74    | 71    |
| 8          | Haryana          | English                          | 850  | 382   | 468   |
|            |                  | Hindi                            | 1,548  | 880   | 668   |
|            |                  | Sanskrit                         | 212  | 135   | 77    |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 35   | 25    | 10    |
| 9          | Himachal Pradesh | English                          | 684  | 537   | 147   |
|            |                  | Hindi                            | 754  | 625   | 129   |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 50   | 43    | 7     |
| 10         | Jammu & Kashmir  | Dogri                            | 28   | 14    | 14    |
|            |                  | English                          | 380  | 204   | 176   |
|            |                  | Hindi                            | 199  | 111   | 88    |
|            |                  | Kashmiri                         | 35   | 18    | 17    |
|            |                  | Urdu                             | 230  | 134   | 96    |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 9  | 3     | 6     |
| 11         | Jharkhand        | English                          | 134  | 22    | 112   |
|            |                  | Hindi                            | 130  | 31    | 99    |
|            |                  | Sanskrit                         | 15   | 4     | 11    |
|            |                  | Others*                          | 19   | 5     | 14    |



TABLE 11 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T.   | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Higher Secondary Stage |       |       |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--|-------|-------|
|            |                |                                  | All  | Rural | Urban |
| 1          | 2              | 3                                | 4  | 5     | 6     |
| 12         | Karnataka      | English                          | 746  | 193   | 553   |
|            |                | Kannada                          | 1,424  | 776   | 648   |
|            |                | Others*                          | 51   | 9     | 42    |
| 13         | Kerala         | English                          | 1,595  | 1,042 | 553   |
|            |                | Others*                          | 101  | 69    | 32    |
| 14         | Madhya Pradesh | English                          | 694  | 103   | 591   |
|            |                | Hindi                            | 3,720  | 1,664 | 2,056 |
|            |                | Others*                          | 29   | 4     | 25    |
| 15         | Maharashtra    | English                          | 709  | 199   | 510   |
|            |                | Marathi                          | 2,829  | 1,972 | 857   |
|            |                | Others*                          | 317  | 78    | 239   |
| 16         | Manipur        | English                          | 98   | 58    | 40    |
|            |                | Hindi                            | 12   | 10    | 2     |
|            |                | Manipuri                         | 51   | 24    | 27    |
|            |                | Other Languages                  | 9  | 9     | 0     |
|            |                | Others*                          | 2  | 2     | 0     |
| 17         | Meghalaya      | English                          | 83   | 37    | 46    |
| 18         | Mizoram        | English                          | 43   | 5     | 38    |
|            |                | Hindi                            | 3  | 1     | 2     |
|            |                | Mizo                             | 5  | 0     | 5     |



TABLE 11 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T. | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Higher Secondary Stage |       |       |
|------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|-------|-------|
|            |              |                                  | All  | Rural | Urban |
| 1          | 2            | 3                                | 4  | 5     | 6     |
| 19         | Nagaland     | Angami                           | 6  | 2     | 4     |
|            |              | English                          | 27   | 9     | 18    |
|            |              | Hindi                            | 5  | 0     | 5     |
|            |              | Sema                             | 2  | 0     | 2     |
|            |              | Other Languages                  | 2  | 0     | 2     |
|            |              | Others*                          | 1  | 1     | 0     |
| 20         | Orissa       | English                          | 387  | 321   | 66    |
|            |              | Hindi                            | 66   | 47    | 19    |
|            |              | Oriya                            | 374  | 324   | 50    |
|            |              | Sanskrit                         | 64   | 56    | 8     |
|            |              | Others*                          | 3  | 3     | 0     |
| 21         | Punjab       | English                          | 534  | 225   | 309   |
|            |              | Hindi                            | 365  | 138   | 227   |
|            |              | Punjabi                          | 1,595  | 1,145 | 450   |
|            |              | Others*                          | 2  | 0     | 2     |
| 22         | Rajasthan    | English                          | 192  | 15    | 177   |
|            |              | Hindi                            | 2,831  | 1,646 | 1,185 |
| 23         | Sikkim       | English                          | 42   | 38    | 4     |
|            |              | Others*                          | 5  | 5     | 0     |



TABLE 11 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T.  | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Higher Secondary Stage |       |       |
|------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--|-------|-------|
|            |               |                                  | All  | Rural | Urban |
| 1          | 2             | 3                                | 4  | 5     | 6     |
| 24         | Tamil Nadu    | English                          | 2,297  | 382   | 1,915 |
|            |               | Tamil                            | 3,083  | 1,208 | 1,875 |
|            |               | Others*                          | 333  | 34    | 299   |
|            |               |                                  |  |       |       |
| 25         | Tripura       | Bengali                          | 221  | 155   | 66    |
|            |               | English                          | 20   | 6     | 14    |
|            |               | Others*                          | 3  | 1     | 2     |
|            |               |                                  |  |       |       |
| 26         | Uttar Pradesh | English                          | 1,107  | 437   | 670   |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 6,686  | 3,817 | 2,869 |
|            |               | Sanskrit                         | 580  | 342   | 238   |
|            |               | Others*                          | 80   | 28    | 52    |
|            |               |                                  |  |       |       |
| 27         | Uttaranchal   | English                          | 165  | 52    | 113   |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 952  | 730   | 222   |
|            |               | Others*                          | 10   | 10    | 0     |
|            |               |                                  |  |       |       |
| 28         | West Bengal   | Bengal                           | 2,606  | 1,491 | 1,115 |
|            |               | English                          | 349  | 105   | 244   |
|            |               | Others*                          | 205  | 47    | 158   |
|            |               |                                  |  |       |       |
| 29         | A & N Islands | Bengali                          | 13   | 12    | 1     |
|            |               | English                          | 20   | 11    | 9     |
|            |               | Hindi                            | 33   | 26    | 7     |
|            |               | Tamil                            | 5  | 3     | 2     |
|            |               | Others*                          | 1  | 0     | 1     |
|            |               |                                  |  |       |       |



TABLE 11 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
AT HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T. | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Higher Secondary Stage |       |       |
|------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|-------|-------|
|            |              |                                  | All  | Rural | Urban |
| 1          | 2            | 3                                | 4  | 5     | 6     |
| 30         | Chandigarh   | English                          | 47   | 1     | 46    |
|            |              | Hindi                            | 31   | 4     | 27    |
|            |              | Punjabi                          | 16   | 2     | 14    |
| 31         | D & N Haveli | English                          | 3  | 0     | 3     |
|            |              | Gujarati                         | 5  | 4     | 1     |
|            |              | Hindi                            | 2  | 0     | 2     |
|            |              | Marathi                          | 2  | 1     | 1     |
|            |              | Sanskrit                         | 1  | 0     | 1     |
| 32         | Daman & Diu  | English                          | 3  | 1     | 2     |
|            |              | Gujarati                         | 5  | 2     | 3     |
| 33         | Delhi        | English                          | 801  | 33    | 768   |
|            |              | Hindi                            | 928  | 69    | 859   |
|            |              | Others*                          | 27   | 1     | 26    |
| 34         | Lakshadweep  | English                          | 5  | 2     | 3     |
|            |              | Malayalam                        | 1  | 0     | 1     |
| 35         | Pondicherry  | English                          | 70   | 15    | 55    |
|            |              | Tamil                            | 33   | 16    | 17    |
|            |              | Others*                          | 4  | 0     | 4     |



TABLE 11 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION  
 AT HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T. | Name of Medium of<br>Instruction | Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Higher Secondary Stage |        |       |
|------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|--------|-------|
|            |              |                                  | All  | Rural  | Urban |
| 1          | 2            | 3                                | 4  | 5      | 6     |
| INDIA      |              | Assamese                         | 626  | 483    | 143   |
|            |              | Bengali                          | 2,945  | 1,719  | 1,226 |
|            |              | Dogri                            | 28   | 14     | 14    |
|            |              | English                          | 14,736   | 5,411  | 9,325 |
|            |              | Gujarati                         | 2,257  | 1,095  | 1,162 |
|            |              | Hindi                            | 21,104   | 11,254 | 9,850 |
|            |              | Kannada                          | 1,434  | 784    | 650   |
|            |              | Kashmiri                         | 35   | 18     | 17    |
|            |              | Marathi                          | 2,845  | 1,978  | 867   |
|            |              | Oriya                            | 377  | 326    | 51    |
|            |              | Punjabi                          | 1,647  | 1,173  | 474   |
|            |              | Tamil                            | 3,125  | 1,229  | 1,896 |
|            |              | Telugu                           | 2,474  | 1,314  | 1,160 |
|            |              | Others*                          | 2,269  | 1,125  | 1,144 |

Note: (1) Others\* - Include all media of instruction used by 5% or less number of schools at higher secondary stage.

(2) Other Languages means languages other than the following languages:

- Angami • Ao • Arabic • Assamese • Bengali • Bhoti • Bhutia • Bodhi • Bodo • Dogri • English • French • Garo • Gujarati • German
- Hindi • Kakbarak • Kannada • Kashmiri • Khasi • Konkani • Konyak • Laddakhi • Lepcha • Limboo • Lotha • Malayalam • Manipuri • Marathi
- Maithili • Mizo • Nepali • Nicobaree • Oriya • Oriya (lower) • Persian • Portuguese • Punjabi • Rajasthani • Sanskrit • Sema • Sindhi • Tamil
- Telugu • Tibetan • Urdu • Zeliang



TABLE 12  
**MANAGEMENTWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT  
AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| School<br>Category | Management      | Schools with Number of Languages Taught |                |                  |                |              |               |                  |                |               |                |                  |                |
|--------------------|-----------------|---|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
|                    |                 | Rural                                   |                |                  |                | Urban        |               |                  |                | Total         |                |                  |                |
|                    |                 | One                                     | Two            | Three or<br>more | Total          | One          | Two           | Three or<br>more | Total          | One           | Two            | Three or<br>more | Total          |
| 1                  | 2               | 3                                       | 4              | 5                | 6              | 7            | 8             | 9                | 10             | 11            | 12             | 13               | 14             |
| Primary            | Government      | 33,704                                  | 137,522        | 166,023          | 337,249        | 2,383        | 12,064        | 11,375           | 25,822         | 36,087        | 149,586        | 177,398          | 363,071        |
|                    | Local Body      | 13,498                                  | 166,234        | 14,772           | 194,504        | 1,441        | 16,943        | 1,829            | 20,213         | 14,939        | 183,177        | 16,601           | 214,717        |
|                    | Private Aided   | 1,472                                   | 9,692          | 4,478            | 15,642         | 652          | 5,318         | 1,997            | 7,967          | 2,124         | 15,010         | 6,475            | 23,609         |
|                    | Private Unaided | 1,087                                   | 7,966          | 16,366           | 25,419         | 1,212        | 7,952         | 15,084           | 24,248         | 2,299         | 15,918         | 31,450           | 49,667         |
|                    | <b>Total</b>    | <b>49,761</b>                           | <b>321,414</b> | <b>201,639</b>   | <b>572,814</b> | <b>5,688</b> | <b>42,277</b> | <b>30,285</b>    | <b>78,250</b>  | <b>55,449</b> | <b>363,691</b> | <b>231,924</b>   | <b>651,064</b> |
| Upper Primary      | Government      | 3,591                                   | 25,265         | 28,950           | 57,806         | 441          | 2,657         | 4,631            | 7,729          | 4,032         | 27,922         | 33,581           | 65,535         |
|                    | Local Body      | 4,413                                   | 44,592         | 5,094            | 54,099         | 539          | 5,849         | 999              | 7,387          | 4,952         | 50,441         | 6,093            | 61,486         |
|                    | Private Aided   | 503                                     | 2,982          | 2,148            | 5,633          | 402          | 2,676         | 2,382            | 5,460          | 905           | 5,658          | 4,530            | 11,093         |
|                    | Private Unaided | 584                                     | 10,346         | 5,454            | 16,384         | 1,075        | 10,850        | 8,452            | 20,377         | 1,659         | 21,196         | 13,906           | 36,761         |
|                    | <b>Total</b>    | <b>9,091</b>                            | <b>83,185</b>  | <b>41,646</b>    | <b>133,922</b> | <b>2,457</b> | <b>22,032</b> | <b>16,464</b>    | <b>40,953</b>  | <b>11,548</b> | <b>105,217</b> | <b>58,110</b>    | <b>174,875</b> |
| Secondary          | Government      | 166                                     | 1,873          | 985              | 3,024          | 42           | 373           | 272              | 687            | 208           | 2,246          | 1,257            | 3,711          |
|                    | Local Body      | 23                                      | 159            | 61               | 243            | 14           | 87            | 96               | 197            | 37            | 246            | 157              | 440            |
|                    | Private Aided   | 52                                      | 290            | 202              | 544            | 65           | 340           | 415              | 820            | 117           | 630            | 617              | 1,364          |
|                    | Private Unaided | 203                                     | 1,708          | 1,367            | 3,278          | 361          | 3,219         | 3,172            | 6,752          | 564           | 4,927          | 4,539            | 10,030         |
|                    | <b>Total</b>    | <b>444</b>                              | <b>4,030</b>   | <b>2,615</b>     | <b>7,089</b>   | <b>482</b>   | <b>4,019</b>  | <b>3,955</b>     | <b>8,456</b>   | <b>926</b>    | <b>8,049</b>   | <b>6,570</b>     | <b>15,545</b>  |
| Higher Secondary   | Government      | 51                                      | 522            | 179              | 752            | 62           | 759           | 235              | 1,056          | 113           | 1,281          | 414              | 1,808          |
|                    | Local Body      | 5                                       | 26             | 20               | 51             | 10           | 76            | 61               | 147            | 15            | 102            | 81               | 198            |
|                    | Private Aided   | 22                                      | 107            | 211              | 340            | 80           | 437           | 618              | 1,135          | 102           | 544            | 829              | 1,475          |
|                    | Private Unaided | 74                                      | 487            | 508              | 1,069          | 259          | 2,345         | 1,783            | 4,387          | 333           | 2,832          | 2,291            | 5,456          |
|                    | <b>Total</b>    | <b>152</b>                              | <b>1,142</b>   | <b>918</b>       | <b>2,212</b>   | <b>411</b>   | <b>3,617</b>  | <b>2,697</b>     | <b>6,725</b>   | <b>563</b>    | <b>4,759</b>   | <b>3,615</b>     | <b>8,937</b>   |
| <b>Total</b>       | Government      | 37,512                                  | 165,182        | 196,137          | 398,831        | 2,928        | 15,853        | 16,513           | 35,294         | 40,440        | 181,035        | 212,650          | 434,125        |
|                    | Local Body      | 17,939                                  | 211,011        | 19,947           | 248,897        | 2,004        | 22,955        | 2,985            | 27,944         | 19,943        | 233,966        | 22,932           | 276,841        |
|                    | Private Aided   | 2,049                                   | 13,071         | 7,039            | 22,159         | 1,199        | 8,771         | 5,412            | 15,382         | 3,248         | 21,842         | 12,451           | 37,541         |
|                    | Private Unaided | 1,948                                   | 20,507         | 23,695           | 46,150         | 2,907        | 24,366        | 28,491           | 55,764         | 4,855         | 44,873         | 52,186           | 101,914        |
|                    | <b>Total</b>    | <b>59,448</b>                           | <b>409,771</b> | <b>246,818</b>   | <b>716,037</b> | <b>9,038</b> | <b>71,945</b> | <b>53,401</b>    | <b>134,384</b> | <b>68,486</b> | <b>481,716</b> | <b>300,219</b>   | <b>850,421</b> |



**TABLE 13**  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF PRIMARY AND UPPER PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER**  
**OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T.       | Area  | Primary Schools Teaching |               |                         |        | Upper Primary Schools Teaching |               |                         |        |
|--------|-------------------|-------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|        |                   |       | One Language             | Two Languages | Three or more Languages | Total  | One Language                   | Two Languages | Three or more Languages | Total  |
| 1      | 2                 | 3     | 4                        | 5             | 6                       | 7      | 8                              | 9             | 10                      | 11     |
| 1      | Andhra Pradesh    | Rural | 3,418                    | 49,056        | 1,409                   | 53,883 | 414                            | 9,281         | 2,204                   | 11,899 |
|        |                   | Urban | 367                      | 4,791         | 2,087                   | 7,245  | 105                            | 1,475         | 1,609                   | 3,189  |
|        |                   | Total | 3,785                    | 53,847        | 3,496                   | 61,128 | 519                            | 10,756        | 3,813                   | 15,088 |
| 2      | Arunachal Pradesh | Rural | 0                        | 1,264         | 0                       | 1,264  | 0                              | 308           | 0                       | 308    |
|        |                   | Urban | 0                        | 74            | 0                       | 74     | 0                              | 50            | 0                       | 50     |
|        |                   | Total | 0                        | 1,338         | 0                       | 1,338  | 0                              | 358           | 0                       | 358    |
| 3      | Assam             | Rural | 14,046                   | 13,937        | 648                     | 28,631 | 429                            | 297           | 87                      | 813    |
|        |                   | Urban | 656                      | 682           | 72                      | 1,410  | 26                             | 16            | 3                       | 45     |
|        |                   | Total | 14,702                   | 14,619        | 720                     | 30,041 | 455                            | 313           | 90                      | 858    |
| 4      | Bihar             | Rural | 2,403                    | 6,079         | 30,019                  | 38,501 | 695                            | 841           | 6,702                   | 8,238  |
|        |                   | Urban | 186                      | 339           | 1,582                   | 2,107  | 93                             | 172           | 910                     | 1,175  |
|        |                   | Total | 2,589                    | 6,418         | 31,601                  | 40,608 | 788                            | 1,013         | 7,612                   | 9,413  |
| 5      | Chhattisgarh      | Rural | 1,241                    | 21,012        | 271                     | 22,524 | 29                             | 433           | 79                      | 541    |
|        |                   | Urban | 133                      | 1,281         | 60                      | 1,474  | 28                             | 344           | 86                      | 458    |
|        |                   | Total | 1,374                    | 22,293        | 331                     | 23,998 | 57                             | 777           | 165                     | 999    |
| 6      | Goa               | Rural | 1                        | 728           | 16                      | 745    | 2                              | 48            | 0                       | 50     |
|        |                   | Urban | 2                        | 234           | 56                      | 292    | 1                              | 12            | 5                       | 18     |
|        |                   | Total | 3                        | 962           | 72                      | 1,037  | 3                              | 60            | 5                       | 68     |



TABLE 13 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF PRIMARY AND UPPER PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER  
OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T.      | Area  | Primary Schools Teaching |                  |                               |        | Upper Primary Schools Teaching |                  |                               |        |
|--------|------------------|-------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
|        |                  |       | One<br>Language          | Two<br>Languages | Three or<br>more<br>Languages | Total  | One<br>Language                | Two<br>Languages | Three or<br>more<br>Languages | Total  |
| 1      | 2                | 3     | 4                        | 5                | 6                             | 7      | 8                              | 9                | 10                            | 11     |
| 7      | Gujarat          | Rural | 1,495                    | 4,208            | 117                           | 5,820  | 2,843                          | 19,655           | 1,610                         | 24,108 |
|        |                  | Urban | 423                      | 698              | 265                           | 1,386  | 741                            | 3,353            | 1,803                         | 5,897  |
|        |                  | Total | 1,918                    | 4,906            | 382                           | 7,206  | 3,584                          | 23,008           | 3,413                         | 30,005 |
| 8      | Haryana          | Rural | 726                      | 7,589            | 224                           | 8,539  | 81                             | 424              | 84                            | 589    |
|        |                  | Urban | 95                       | 978              | 43                            | 1,116  | 26                             | 223              | 35                            | 284    |
|        |                  | Total | 821                      | 8,567            | 267                           | 9,655  | 107                            | 647              | 119                           | 873    |
| 9      | Himachal Pradesh | Rural | 294                      | 10,231           | 91                            | 10,616 | 7                              | 164              | 25                            | 196    |
|        |                  | Urban | 10                       | 238              | 5                             | 253    | 2                              | 33               | 6                             | 41     |
|        |                  | Total | 304                      | 10,469           | 96                            | 10,869 | 9                              | 197              | 31                            | 237    |
| 10     | Jammu & Kashmir  | Rural | 132                      | 2,941            | 6,659                         | 9,732  | 45                             | 783              | 2,403                         | 3,231  |
|        |                  | Urban | 21                       | 189              | 524                           | 734    | 17                             | 205              | 536                           | 758    |
|        |                  | Total | 153                      | 3,130            | 7,183                         | 10,466 | 62                             | 988              | 2,939                         | 3,989  |
| 11     | Jharkhand        | Rural | 675                      | 678              | 14,812                        | 16,165 | 131                            | 258              | 3,113                         | 3,502  |
|        |                  | Urban | 75                       | 90               | 728                           | 893    | 45                             | 92               | 601                           | 738    |
|        |                  | Total | 750                      | 768              | 15,540                        | 17,058 | 176                            | 350              | 3,714                         | 4,240  |
| 12     | Karnataka        | Rural | 1,732                    | 652              | 21,080                        | 23,464 | 172                            | 45               | 17,629                        | 17,846 |
|        |                  | Urban | 494                      | 159              | 2,151                         | 2,804  | 166                            | 68               | 5,457                         | 5,691  |
|        |                  | Total | 2,226                    | 811              | 23,231                        | 26,268 | 338                            | 113              | 23,086                        | 23,537 |



TABLE 13 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF PRIMARY AND UPPER PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER  
 OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T.    | Area  | Primary Schools Teaching |                  |                               |        | Upper Primary Schools Teaching |                  |                               |        |
|--------|----------------|-------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
|        |                |       | One<br>Language          | Two<br>Languages | Three or<br>more<br>Languages | Total  | One<br>Language                | Two<br>Languages | Three or<br>more<br>Languages | Total  |
| 1      | 2              | 3     | 4                        | 5                | 6                             | 7      | 8                              | 9                | 10                            | 11     |
| 13     | Kerala         | Rural | 553                      | 2,302            | 2,402                         | 5,257  | 173                            | 639              | 905                           | 1,717  |
|        |                | Urban | 167                      | 537              | 739                           | 1,443  | 65                             | 198              | 306                           | 569    |
|        |                | Total | 720                      | 2,839            | 3,141                         | 6,700  | 238                            | 837              | 1,211                         | 2,286  |
| 14     | Madhya Pradesh | Rural | 1,549                    | 45,059           | 666                           | 47,274 | 270                            | 8,336            | 827                           | 9,433  |
|        |                | Urban | 242                      | 6,041            | 499                           | 6,782  | 170                            | 3,947            | 756                           | 4,873  |
|        |                | Total | 1,791                    | 51,100           | 1,165                         | 54,056 | 440                            | 12,283           | 1,583                         | 14,306 |
| 15     | Maharashtra    | Rural | 3,542                    | 30,700           | 285                           | 34,527 | 1,209                          | 16,427           | 2,464                         | 20,100 |
|        |                | Urban | 604                      | 5,277            | 408                           | 6,289  | 345                            | 4,351            | 1,002                         | 5,698  |
|        |                | Total | 4,146                    | 35,977           | 693                           | 40,816 | 1,554                          | 20,778           | 3,466                         | 25,798 |
| 16     | Manipur        | Rural | 28                       | 871              | 1,276                         | 2,175  | 3                              | 65               | 489                           | 557    |
|        |                | Urban | 4                        | 212              | 161                           | 377    | 2                              | 6                | 170                           | 178    |
|        |                | Total | 32                       | 1,083            | 1,437                         | 2,552  | 5                              | 71               | 659                           | 735    |
| 17     | Meghalaya      | Rural | 1,225                    | 4,186            | 37                            | 5,448  | 16                             | 96               | 4                             | 116    |
|        |                | Urban | 19                       | 290              | 60                            | 369    | 2                              | 27               | 5                             | 34     |
|        |                | Total | 1,244                    | 4,476            | 97                            | 5,817  | 18                             | 123              | 9                             | 150    |
| 18     | Mizoram        | Rural | 34                       | 691              | 213                           | 938    | 0                              | 40               | 13                            | 53     |
|        |                | Urban | 2                        | 292              | 21                            | 315    | 3                              | 74               | 50                            | 127    |
|        |                | Total | 36                       | 983              | 234                           | 1,253  | 3                              | 114              | 63                            | 180    |



TABLE 13 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF PRIMARY AND UPPER PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER  
OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T. | Area  | Primary Schools Teaching |                  |                               |        | Upper Primary Schools Teaching |                  |                               |        |
|--------|-------------|-------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
|        |             |       | One<br>Language          | Two<br>Languages | Three or<br>more<br>Languages | Total  | One<br>Language                | Two<br>Languages | Three or<br>more<br>Languages | Total  |
| 1      | 2           | 3     | 4                        | 5                | 6                             | 7      | 8                              | 9                | 10                            | 11     |
| 19     | Nagaland    | Rural | 85                       | 1,076            | 109                           | 1,270  | 24                             | 186              | 30                            | 240    |
|        |             | Urban | 10                       | 78               | 9                             | 97     | 13                             | 45               | 3                             | 61     |
|        |             | Total | 95                       | 1,154            | 118                           | 1,367  | 37                             | 231              | 33                            | 301    |
| 20     | Orissa      | Rural | 12,305                   | 21,587           | 514                           | 34,406 | 1,837                          | 3,501            | 472                           | 5,810  |
|        |             | Urban | 935                      | 1,105            | 87                            | 2,127  | 187                            | 335              | 133                           | 655    |
|        |             | Total | 13,240                   | 22,692           | 601                           | 36,533 | 2,024                          | 3,836            | 605                           | 6,465  |
| 21     | Punjab      | Rural | 110                      | 16               | 11,916                        | 12,042 | 2                              | 3                | 62                            | 67     |
|        |             | Urban | 42                       | 18               | 1,238                         | 1,298  | 3                              | 4                | 110                           | 117    |
|        |             | Total | 152                      | 34               | 13,154                        | 13,340 | 5                              | 7                | 172                           | 184    |
| 22     | Rajasthan   | Rural | 65                       | 29,124           | 176                           | 29,365 | 150                            | 16,852           | 557                           | 17,559 |
|        |             | Urban | 36                       | 3,303            | 123                           | 3,462  | 94                             | 4,859            | 580                           | 5,533  |
|        |             | Total | 101                      | 32,427           | 299                           | 32,827 | 244                            | 21,711           | 1,137                         | 23,092 |
| 23     | Sikkim      | Rural | 3                        | 81               | 414                           | 498    | 0                              | 3                | 129                           | 132    |
|        |             | Urban | 0                        | 0                | 0                             | 0      | 0                              | 0                | 2                             | 2      |
|        |             | Total | 3                        | 81               | 414                           | 498    | 0                              | 3                | 131                           | 134    |
| 24     | Tamil Nadu  | Rural | 2,268                    | 23,676           | 382                           | 26,326 | 517                            | 3,917            | 91                            | 4,525  |
|        |             | Urban | 676                      | 5,398            | 966                           | 7,040  | 266                            | 1,511            | 212                           | 1,989  |
|        |             | Total | 2,944                    | 29,074           | 1,348                         | 33,366 | 783                            | 5,428            | 303                           | 6,514  |



TABLE 13 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF PRIMARY AND UPPER PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER  
 OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T.   | Area  | Primary Schools Teaching |                  |                               |         | Upper Primary Schools Teaching |                  |                               |       |
|--------|---------------|-------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|
|        |               |       | One<br>Language          | Two<br>Languages | Three or<br>more<br>Languages | Total   | One<br>Language                | Two<br>Languages | Three or<br>more<br>Languages | Total |
| 1      | 2             | 3     | 4                        | 5                | 6                             | 7       | 8                              | 9                | 10                            | 11    |
| 25     | Tripura       | Rural | 39                       | 1,240            | 714                           | 1,993   | 7                              | 355              | 44                            | 406   |
|        |               | Urban | 2                        | 55               | 1                             | 58      | 0                              | 25               | 3                             | 28    |
|        |               | Total | 41                       | 1,295            | 715                           | 2,051   | 7                              | 380              | 47                            | 434   |
| 26     | Uttar Pradesh | Rural | 1,053                    | 731              | 94,563                        | 96,347  | 20                             | 40               | 1,448                         | 1,508 |
|        |               | Urban | 169                      | 580              | 16,514                        | 17,263  | 35                             | 113              | 1,945                         | 2,093 |
|        |               | Total | 1,222                    | 1,311            | 111,077                       | 113,610 | 55                             | 153              | 3,393                         | 3,601 |
| 27     | Uttaranchal   | Rural | 129                      | 52               | 12,285                        | 12,466  | 0                              | 5                | 107                           | 112   |
|        |               | Urban | 0                        | 30               | 1,406                         | 1,436   | 0                              | 5                | 78                            | 83    |
|        |               | Total | 129                      | 82               | 13,691                        | 13,902  | 0                              | 10               | 185                           | 195   |
| 28     | West Bengal   | Rural | 541                      | 41,048           | 257                           | 41,846  | 2                              | 6                | 0                             | 8     |
|        |               | Urban | 135                      | 7,755            | 129                           | 8,019   | 1                              | 7                | 5                             | 13    |
|        |               | Total | 676                      | 48,803           | 386                           | 49,865  | 3                              | 13               | 5                             | 21    |
| 29     | A & N Islands | Rural | 4                        | 148              | 45                            | 197     | 0                              | 30               | 20                            | 50    |
|        |               | Urban | 0                        | 9                | 1                             | 10      | 0                              | 5                | 0                             | 5     |
|        |               | Total | 4                        | 157              | 46                            | 207     | 0                              | 35               | 20                            | 55    |
| 30     | Chandigarh    | Rural | 0                        | 0                | 8                             | 8       | 0                              | 0                | 4                             | 4     |
|        |               | Urban | 1                        | 6                | 11                            | 18      | 0                              | 3                | 0                             | 3     |
|        |               | Total | 1                        | 6                | 19                            | 26      | 0                              | 3                | 4                             | 7     |



TABLE 13 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF PRIMARY AND UPPER PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER  
 OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T.  | Area  | Primary Schools Teaching |                  |                               |         | Upper Primary Schools Teaching |                  |                               |         |
|--------|--------------|-------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
|        |              |       | One<br>Language          | Two<br>Languages | Three or<br>more<br>Languages | Total   | One<br>Language                | Two<br>Languages | Three or<br>more<br>Languages | Total   |
| 1      | 2            | 3     | 4                        | 5                | 6                             | 7       | 8                              | 9                | 10                            | 11      |
| 31     | D & N Haveli | Rural | 41                       | 78               | 4                             | 123     | 7                              | 37               | 32                            | 76      |
|        |              | Urban | 1                        | 0                | 2                             | 3       | 1                              | 0                | 9                             | 10      |
|        |              | Total | 42                       | 78               | 6                             | 126     | 8                              | 37               | 41                            | 86      |
| 32     | Daman & Diu  | Rural | 0                        | 25               | 8                             | 33      | 0                              | 0                | 0                             | 0       |
|        |              | Urban | 0                        | 5                | 12                            | 17      | 1                              | 0                | 1                             | 2       |
|        |              | Total | 0                        | 30               | 20                            | 50      | 1                              | 0                | 1                             | 2       |
| 33     | Delhi        | Rural | 21                       | 192              | 5                             | 218     | 4                              | 37               | 0                             | 41      |
|        |              | Urban | 175                      | 1,405            | 309                           | 1,889   | 17                             | 426              | 27                            | 470     |
|        |              | Total | 196                      | 1,597            | 314                           | 2,107   | 21                             | 463              | 27                            | 511     |
| 34     | Lakshadweep  | Rural | 0                        | 3                | 0                             | 3       | 0                              | 13               | 0                             | 13      |
|        |              | Urban | 0                        | 1                | 0                             | 1       | 0                              | 7                | 0                             | 7       |
|        |              | Total | 0                        | 4                | 0                             | 4       | 0                              | 20               | 0                             | 20      |
| 35     | Pondicherry  | Rural | 3                        | 153              | 14                            | 170     | 2                              | 60               | 12                            | 74      |
|        |              | Urban | 6                        | 127              | 16                            | 149     | 2                              | 41               | 16                            | 59      |
|        |              | Total | 9                        | 280              | 30                            | 319     | 4                              | 101              | 28                            | 133     |
| INDIA  |              | Rural | 49,761                   | 321,414          | 201,639                       | 572,814 | 9,091                          | 83,185           | 41,646                        | 133,922 |
|        |              | Urban | 5,688                    | 42,277           | 30,285                        | 78,250  | 2,457                          | 22,032           | 16,464                        | 40,953  |
|        |              | Total | 55,449                   | 363,691          | 231,924                       | 651,064 | 11,548                         | 105,217          | 58,110                        | 174,875 |



**TABLE 14**  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF**  
**LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T.       | Area  | Secondary Schools Teaching |                  |                               |       | Higher Secondary Schools Teaching |                  |                               |       |
|--------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|
|        |                   |       | One<br>Language            | Two<br>Languages | Three or<br>more<br>Languages | Total | One<br>Language                   | Two<br>Languages | Three or<br>more<br>Languages | Total |
| 1      | 2                 | 3     | 4                          | 5                | 6                             | 7     | 8                                 | 9                | 10                            | 11    |
| 1      | Andhra Pradesh    | Rural | 23                         | 103              | 208                           | 334   | 1                                 | 4                | 13                            | 18    |
|        |                   | Urban | 28                         | 73               | 258                           | 359   | 3                                 | 18               | 28                            | 49    |
|        |                   | Total | 51                         | 176              | 466                           | 693   | 4                                 | 22               | 41                            | 67    |
| 2      | Arunachal Pradesh | Rural | 0                          | 102              | 0                             | 102   | 0                                 | 32               | 0                             | 32    |
|        |                   | Urban | 0                          | 21               | 0                             | 21    | 0                                 | 11               | 0                             | 11    |
|        |                   | Total | 0                          | 123              | 0                             | 123   | 0                                 | 43               | 0                             | 43    |
| 3      | Assam             | Rural | 8                          | 7                | 11                            | 26    | 1                                 | 11               | 6                             | 18    |
|        |                   | Urban | 21                         | 18               | 25                            | 64    | 4                                 | 19               | 3                             | 26    |
|        |                   | Total | 29                         | 25               | 36                            | 90    | 5                                 | 30               | 9                             | 44    |
| 4      | Bihar             | Rural | 3                          | 8                | 49                            | 60    | 1                                 | 6                | 8                             | 15    |
|        |                   | Urban | 0                          | 10               | 29                            | 39    | 1                                 | 11               | 21                            | 33    |
|        |                   | Total | 3                          | 18               | 78                            | 99    | 2                                 | 17               | 29                            | 48    |
| 5      | Chhattisgarh      | Rural | 4                          | 44               | 20                            | 68    | 3                                 | 27               | 10                            | 40    |
|        |                   | Urban | 4                          | 120              | 39                            | 163   | 12                                | 225              | 58                            | 295   |
|        |                   | Total | 8                          | 164              | 59                            | 231   | 15                                | 252              | 68                            | 335   |
| 6      | Goa               | Rural | 2                          | 58               | 1                             | 61    | 0                                 | 1                | 0                             | 1     |
|        |                   | Urban | 7                          | 66               | 4                             | 77    | 0                                 | 12               | 0                             | 12    |
|        |                   | Total | 9                          | 124              | 5                             | 138   | 0                                 | 13               | 0                             | 13    |



TABLE 14 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF  
 LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T.      | Area  | Secondary Schools Teaching |                  |                               |       | Higher Secondary Schools Teaching |                  |                               |       |
|--------|------------------|-------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|
|        |                  |       | One<br>Language            | Two<br>Languages | Three or<br>more<br>Languages | Total | One<br>Language                   | Two<br>Languages | Three or<br>more<br>Languages | Total |
| 1      | 2                | 3     | 4                          | 5                | 6                             | 7     | 8                                 | 9                | 10                            | 11    |
| 7      | Gujarat          | Rural | 1                          | 6                | 8                             | 15    | 0                                 | 1                | 6                             | 7     |
|        |                  | Urban | 1                          | 5                | 8                             | 14    | 2                                 | 8                | 9                             | 19    |
|        |                  | Total | 2                          | 11               | 16                            | 29    | 2                                 | 9                | 15                            | 26    |
| 8      | Haryana          | Rural | 63                         | 466              | 67                            | 596   | 16                                | 140              | 18                            | 174   |
|        |                  | Urban | 52                         | 406              | 94                            | 552   | 32                                | 336              | 67                            | 435   |
|        |                  | Total | 115                        | 872              | 161                           | 1,148 | 48                                | 476              | 85                            | 609   |
| 9      | Himachal Pradesh | Rural | 12                         | 174              | 2                             | 188   | 6                                 | 82               | 2                             | 90    |
|        |                  | Urban | 1                          | 112              | 6                             | 119   | 8                                 | 68               | 2                             | 78    |
|        |                  | Total | 13                         | 286              | 8                             | 307   | 14                                | 150              | 4                             | 168   |
| 10     | Jammu & Kashmir  | Rural | 14                         | 222              | 593                           | 829   | 2                                 | 33               | 36                            | 71    |
|        |                  | Urban | 5                          | 113              | 287                           | 405   | 2                                 | 27               | 41                            | 70    |
|        |                  | Total | 19                         | 335              | 880                           | 1,234 | 4                                 | 60               | 77                            | 141   |
| 11     | Jharkhand        | Rural | 6                          | 7                | 36                            | 49    | 0                                 | 3                | 6                             | 9     |
|        |                  | Urban | 2                          | 20               | 48                            | 70    | 5                                 | 35               | 56                            | 96    |
|        |                  | Total | 8                          | 27               | 84                            | 119   | 5                                 | 38               | 62                            | 105   |
| 12     | Karnataka        | Rural | 10                         | 9                | 233                           | 252   | 2                                 | 2                | 25                            | 29    |
|        |                  | Urban | 25                         | 28               | 935                           | 988   | 1                                 | 7                | 117                           | 125   |
|        |                  | Total | 35                         | 37               | 1,168                         | 1,240 | 3                                 | 9                | 142                           | 154   |



TABLE 14 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T.    | Area  | Secondary Schools Teaching |               |                         |       | Higher Secondary Schools Teaching |               |                         |       |
|--------|----------------|-------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------|
|        |                |       | One Language               | Two Languages | Three or more Languages | Total | One Language                      | Two Languages | Three or more Languages | Total |
| 1      | 2              | 3     | 4                          | 5             | 6                       | 7     | 8                                 | 9             | 10                      | 11    |
| 13     | Kerala         | Rural | 54                         | 168           | 189                     | 411   | 46                                | 113           | 142                     | 301   |
|        |                | Urban | 16                         | 55            | 108                     | 179   | 23                                | 67            | 123                     | 213   |
|        |                | Total | 70                         | 223           | 297                     | 590   | 69                                | 180           | 265                     | 514   |
| 14     | Madhya Pradesh | Rural | 30                         | 562           | 116                     | 708   | 13                                | 263           | 49                      | 325   |
|        |                | Urban | 38                         | 779           | 237                     | 1,054 | 50                                | 834           | 222                     | 1,106 |
|        |                | Total | 68                         | 1,341         | 353                     | 1,762 | 63                                | 1,097         | 271                     | 1,431 |
| 15     | Maharashtra    | Rural | 53                         | 229           | 56                      | 338   | 5                                 | 21            | 5                       | 31    |
|        |                | Urban | 24                         | 129           | 78                      | 231   | 3                                 | 53            | 12                      | 68    |
|        |                | Total | 77                         | 358           | 134                     | 569   | 8                                 | 74            | 17                      | 99    |
| 16     | Manipur        | Rural | 1                          | 24            | 228                     | 253   | 1                                 | 4             | 30                      | 35    |
|        |                | Urban | 0                          | 2             | 98                      | 100   | 0                                 | 0             | 15                      | 15    |
|        |                | Total | 1                          | 26            | 326                     | 353   | 1                                 | 4             | 45                      | 50    |
| 17     | Meghalaya      | Rural | 12                         | 25            | 1                       | 38    | 4                                 | 8             | 0                       | 12    |
|        |                | Urban | 7                          | 15            | 22                      | 44    | 4                                 | 4             | 3                       | 11    |
|        |                | Total | 19                         | 40            | 23                      | 82    | 8                                 | 12            | 3                       | 23    |
| 18     | Mizoram        | Rural | 0                          | 1             | 2                       | 3     | 0                                 | 1             | 0                       | 1     |
|        |                | Urban | 0                          | 11            | 17                      | 28    | 1                                 | 3             | 4                       | 8     |
|        |                | Total | 0                          | 12            | 19                      | 31    | 1                                 | 4             | 4                       | 9     |



TABLE 14 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T. | Area  | Secondary Schools Teaching |               |                         |       | Higher Secondary Schools Teaching |               |                         |       |
|--------|-------------|-------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------|
|        |             |       | One Language               | Two Languages | Three or more Languages | Total | One Language                      | Two Languages | Three or more Languages | Total |
| 1      | 2           | 3     | 4                          | 5             | 6                       | 7     | 8                                 | 9             | 10                      | 11    |
| 19     | Nagaland    | Rural | 3                          | 38            | 34                      | 75    | 2                                 | 2             | 4                       | 8     |
|        |             | Urban | 7                          | 38            | 41                      | 86    | 0                                 | 7             | 6                       | 13    |
|        |             | Total | 10                         | 76            | 75                      | 161   | 2                                 | 9             | 10                      | 21    |
| 20     | Orissa      | Rural | 27                         | 94            | 26                      | 147   | 0                                 | 2             | 2                       | 4     |
|        |             | Urban | 27                         | 44            | 64                      | 135   | 4                                 | 9             | 17                      | 30    |
|        |             | Total | 54                         | 138           | 90                      | 282   | 4                                 | 11            | 19                      | 34    |
| 21     | Punjab      | Rural | 0                          | 4             | 65                      | 69    | 0                                 | 10            | 45                      | 55    |
|        |             | Urban | 8                          | 25            | 283                     | 316   | 9                                 | 47            | 212                     | 268   |
|        |             | Total | 8                          | 29            | 348                     | 385   | 9                                 | 57            | 257                     | 323   |
| 22     | Rajasthan   | Rural | 38                         | 1,103         | 31                      | 1,172 | 1                                 | 95            | 5                       | 101   |
|        |             | Urban | 33                         | 1,193         | 149                     | 1,375 | 20                                | 440           | 39                      | 499   |
|        |             | Total | 71                         | 2,296         | 180                     | 2,547 | 21                                | 535           | 44                      | 600   |
| 23     | Sikkim      | Rural | 0                          | 3             | 77                      | 80    | 0                                 | 2             | 36                      | 38    |
|        |             | Urban | 0                          | 0             | 7                       | 7     | 0                                 | 0             | 3                       | 3     |
|        |             | Total | 0                          | 3             | 84                      | 87    | 0                                 | 2             | 39                      | 41    |
| 24     | Tamil Nadu  | Rural | 61                         | 144           | 207                     | 412   | 31                                | 57            | 119                     | 207   |
|        |             | Urban | 138                        | 332           | 615                     | 1,085 | 143                               | 333           | 671                     | 1,147 |
|        |             | Total | 199                        | 476           | 822                     | 1,497 | 174                               | 390           | 790                     | 1,354 |



TABLE 14 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T.   | Area  | Secondary Schools Teaching |               |                         |       | Higher Secondary Schools Teaching |               |                         |       |
|--------|---------------|-------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------|
|        |               |       | One Language               | Two Languages | Three or more Languages | Total | One Language                      | Two Languages | Three or more Languages | Total |
| 1      | 2             | 3     | 4                          | 5             | 6                       | 7     | 8                                 | 9             | 10                      | 11    |
| 25     | Tripura       | Rural | 2                          | 301           | 45                      | 348   | 1                                 | 114           | 7                       | 122   |
|        |               | Urban | 2                          | 36            | 2                       | 40    | 0                                 | 55            | 6                       | 61    |
|        |               | Total | 4                          | 337           | 47                      | 388   | 1                                 | 169           | 13                      | 183   |
| 26     | Uttar Pradesh | Rural | 4                          | 32            | 205                     | 241   | 13                                | 32            | 290                     | 335   |
|        |               | Urban | 9                          | 83            | 353                     | 445   | 31                                | 198           | 679                     | 908   |
|        |               | Total | 13                         | 115           | 558                     | 686   | 44                                | 230           | 969                     | 1,243 |
| 27     | Uttanchal     | Rural | 0                          | 9             | 23                      | 32    | 0                                 | 13            | 23                      | 36    |
|        |               | Urban | 0                          | 9             | 20                      | 29    | 1                                 | 48            | 84                      | 133   |
|        |               | Total | 0                          | 18            | 43                      | 61    | 1                                 | 61            | 107                     | 169   |
| 28     | West Bengal   | Rural | 11                         | 32            | 49                      | 92    | 2                                 | 19            | 12                      | 33    |
|        |               | Urban | 7                          | 37            | 48                      | 92    | 22                                | 97            | 70                      | 189   |
|        |               | Total | 18                         | 69            | 97                      | 184   | 24                                | 116           | 82                      | 222   |
| 29     | A & N Islands | Rural | 1                          | 21            | 13                      | 35    | 0                                 | 10            | 12                      | 22    |
|        |               | Urban | 0                          | 5             | 2                       | 7     | 0                                 | 11            | 4                       | 15    |
|        |               | Total | 1                          | 26            | 15                      | 42    | 0                                 | 21            | 16                      | 37    |
| 30     | Chandigarh    | Rural | 0                          | 2             | 10                      | 12    | 0                                 | 1             | 3                       | 4     |
|        |               | Urban | 1                          | 12            | 44                      | 57    | 1                                 | 10            | 36                      | 47    |
|        |               | Total | 1                          | 14            | 54                      | 69    | 1                                 | 11            | 39                      | 51    |



TABLE 14 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.No. | State /U.T.  | Area  | Secondary Schools Teaching |               |                         |        | Higher Secondary Schools Teaching |               |                         |       |
|--------|--------------|-------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------|
|        |              |       | One Language               | Two Languages | Three or more Languages | Total  | One Language                      | Two Languages | Three or more Languages | Total |
| 1      | 2            | 3     | 4                          | 5             | 6                       | 7      | 8                                 | 9             | 10                      | 11    |
| 31     | D & N Haveli | Rural | 0                          | 1             | 3                       | 4      | 0                                 | 0             | 0                       | 0     |
|        |              | Urban | 0                          | 1             | 1                       | 2      | 0                                 | 1             | 1                       | 2     |
|        |              | Total | 0                          | 2             | 4                       | 6      | 0                                 | 1             | 1                       | 2     |
| 32     | Daman & Diu  | Rural | 0                          | 0             | 0                       | 0      | 0                                 | 1             | 0                       | 1     |
|        |              | Urban | 0                          | 0             | 2                       | 2      | 0                                 | 0             | 0                       | 0     |
|        |              | Total | 0                          | 0             | 2                       | 2      | 0                                 | 1             | 0                       | 1     |
| 33     | Delhi        | Rural | 0                          | 16            | 0                       | 16     | 1                                 | 32            | 2                       | 35    |
|        |              | Urban | 14                         | 199           | 12                      | 225    | 25                                | 613           | 74                      | 712   |
|        |              | Total | 14                         | 215           | 12                      | 241    | 26                                | 645           | 76                      | 747   |
| 34     | Lakshadweep  | Rural | 0                          | 1             | 0                       | 1      | 0                                 | 0             | 0                       | 0     |
|        |              | Urban | 0                          | 0             | 0                       | 0      | 0                                 | 0             | 1                       | 1     |
|        |              | Total | 0                          | 1             | 0                       | 1      | 0                                 | 0             | 1                       | 1     |
| 35     | Pondicherry  | Rural | 1                          | 14            | 7                       | 22     | 0                                 | 0             | 2                       | 2     |
|        |              | Urban | 5                          | 22            | 19                      | 46     | 4                                 | 10            | 13                      | 27    |
|        |              | Total | 6                          | 36            | 26                      | 68     | 4                                 | 10            | 15                      | 29    |
| INDIA  |              | Rural | 444                        | 4,030         | 2,615                   | 7,089  | 152                               | 1,142         | 918                     | 2,212 |
|        |              | Urban | 482                        | 4,019         | 3,955                   | 8,456  | 411                               | 3,617         | 2,697                   | 6,725 |
|        |              | Total | 926                        | 8,049         | 6,570                   | 15,545 | 563                               | 4,759         | 3,615                   | 8,937 |



**TABLE 15**  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT**  
**AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.        | Name of Language<br>Taught | Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage |        |        |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---|--------|--------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |                   |                            | Area  |        |        | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |                   |                            | All   | Rural  | Urban  | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2                 | 3                          | 4   | 5      | 6      | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| 1          | Andhra Pradesh    | English                    | 72,271  | 61,938 | 10,333 | 57,051          | 14,493           | 663       | 64                  |
|            |                   | Hindi                      | 6,726   | 3,220  | 3,506  | 2,567           | 3,636            | 470       | 53                  |
|            |                   | Telugu                     | 74,917  | 64,824 | 10,093 | 59,443          | 14,789           | 643       | 42                  |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 3,762   | 2,333  | 1,429  | 3,032           | 669              | 42        | 19                  |
| 2          | Arunachal Pradesh | English                    | 1,862   | 1,706  | 156    | 1,338           | 358              | 123       | 43                  |
|            |                   | Hindi                      | 1,862   | 1,706  | 156    | 1,338           | 358              | 123       | 43                  |
| 3          | Assam             | Assamese                   | 23,927  | 22,862 | 1,065  | 23,120          | 747              | 48        | 12                  |
|            |                   | Bengali                    | 4,448   | 4,116  | 332    | 4,333           | 104              | 9         | 2                   |
|            |                   | Bodo                       | 2,303   | 2,275  | 28     | 2,263           | 36               | 4         | 0                   |
|            |                   | English                    | 15,573  | 14,728 | 845    | 15,081          | 377              | 75        | 40                  |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 1,671   | 1,445  | 226    | 1,479           | 94               | 59        | 39                  |
| 4          | Bihar             | English                    | 39,261  | 36,656 | 2,605  | 31,475          | 7,660            | 79        | 47                  |
|            |                   | Hindi                      | 49,767  | 46,484 | 3,283  | 40,340          | 9,282            | 98        | 47                  |
|            |                   | Sanskrit                   | 41,888  | 39,412 | 2,476  | 33,632          | 8,149            | 82        | 25                  |
|            |                   | Urdu                       | 6,763   | 6,086  | 677    | 5,596           | 1,145            | 14        | 8                   |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 1,346   | 1,182  | 164    | 1,032           | 298              | 11        | 5                   |



TABLE 15 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT  
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.       | Name of Language<br>Taught | Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage |        |       |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|------------------|----------------------------|---|--------|-------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |                  |                            | Area  |        |       | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |                  |                            | All   | Rural  | Urban | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2                | 3                          | 4   | 5      | 6     | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| 5          | Chhattisgarh     | English                    | 24,125  | 21,906 | 2,219 | 22,633          | 945              | 225       | 322                 |
|            |                  | Hindi                      | 25,542  | 23,161 | 2,381 | 23,987          | 993              | 229       | 333                 |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 630   | 382    | 248   | 333             | 169              | 59        | 69                  |
| 6          | Goa              | English                    | 1,237   | 848    | 389   | 1,030           | 65               | 129       | 13                  |
|            |                  | Konkani                    | 254   | 119    | 135   | 129             | 11               | 106       | 8                   |
|            |                  | Marathi                    | 1,027   | 753    | 274   | 940             | 57               | 27        | 3                   |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 74  | 7      | 67    | 54              | 7                | 11        | 2                   |
| 7          | Gujarat          | English                    | 5,025   | 2,546  | 2,479 | 614             | 4,361            | 27        | 23                  |
|            |                  | Gujarati                   | 36,781  | 29,738 | 7,043 | 7,122           | 29,626           | 16        | 17                  |
|            |                  | Hindi                      | 30,681  | 24,938 | 5,743 | 5,037           | 25,593           | 27        | 24                  |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 939   | 428    | 511   | 109             | 823              | 4         | 3                   |
| 8          | Haryana          | English                    | 11,216  | 9,023  | 2,193 | 8,840           | 768              | 1,039     | 569                 |
|            |                  | Hindi                      | 12,255  | 9,882  | 2,373 | 9,646           | 871              | 1,137     | 601                 |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 719   | 433    | 286   | 276             | 146              | 193       | 104                 |
| 9          | Himachal Pradesh | English                    | 11,244  | 10,772 | 472   | 10,561          | 229              | 297       | 157                 |
|            |                  | Hindi                      | 11,563  | 11,079 | 484   | 10,864          | 234              | 304       | 161                 |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 154   | 130    | 24    | 105             | 33               | 8         | 8                   |



TABLE 15 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT  
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.      | Name of Language<br>Taught | Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage |        |       |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|--------|-------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |                 |                            | Area  |        |       | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |                 |                            | All   | Rural  | Urban | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2               | 3                          | 4   | 5      | 6     | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| 10         | Jammu & Kashmir | Dogri                      | 3,273   | 2,992  | 281   | 2,108           | 842              | 294       | 29                  |
|            |                 | English                    | 15,055  | 13,183 | 1,872 | 9,937           | 3,794            | 1,186     | 138                 |
|            |                 | Hindi                      | 6,574   | 5,687  | 887   | 3,973           | 1,709            | 772       | 120                 |
|            |                 | Kashmiri                   | 5,758   | 4,897  | 861   | 3,831           | 1,614            | 301       | 12                  |
|            |                 | Urdu                       | 12,807  | 11,354 | 1,453 | 8,775           | 3,116            | 854       | 62                  |
|            |                 | Others*                    | 1,000   | 854    | 146   | 508             | 354              | 120       | 18                  |
| 11         | Jharkhand       | Bengali                    | 1,334   | 1,222  | 112   | 1,010           | 312              | 6         | 6                   |
|            |                 | English                    | 20,202  | 18,576 | 1,626 | 16,023          | 3,964            | 111       | 104                 |
|            |                 | Hindi                      | 21,444  | 19,661 | 1,783 | 17,007          | 4,218            | 118       | 101                 |
|            |                 | Sanskrit                   | 17,959  | 16,740 | 1,219 | 14,380          | 3,442            | 79        | 58                  |
|            |                 | Others*                    | 1,559   | 1,250  | 309   | 1,122           | 420              | 9         | 8                   |
| 12         | Karnataka       | English                    | 48,270  | 39,442 | 8,828 | 23,777          | 23,134           | 1,208     | 151                 |
|            |                 | Hindi                      | 43,212  | 36,142 | 7,070 | 21,016          | 20,928           | 1,124     | 144                 |
|            |                 | Kannada                    | 50,931  | 41,432 | 9,499 | 26,095          | 23,474           | 1,218     | 144                 |
|            |                 | Urdu                       | 3,840   | 2,370  | 1,470 | 2,106           | 1,688            | 44        | 2                   |
|            |                 | Others*                    | 1,544   | 1,052  | 492   | 614             | 852              | 62        | 16                  |



TABLE 15 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT  
AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.     | Name of Language<br>Taught | Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage |        |        |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------|---|--------|--------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |                |                            | Area  |        |        | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |                |                            | All   | Rural  | Urban  | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2              | 3                          | 4   | 5      | 6      | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| 13         | Kerala         | Arabic                     | 4,182   | 3,193  | 989    | 2,912           | 1,031            | 134       | 105                 |
|            |                | English                    | 8,746   | 6,650  | 2,096  | 5,855           | 1,936            | 501       | 454                 |
|            |                | Hindi                      | 1,365   | 881    | 484    | 566             | 370              | 210       | 219                 |
|            |                | Malayalam                  | 9,855   | 7,504  | 2,351  | 6,572           | 2,244            | 575       | 464                 |
|            |                | Others*                    | 578   | 436    | 142    | 201             | 281              | 44        | 52                  |
| 14         | Madhya Pradesh | English                    | 69,135  | 55,850 | 13,285 | 52,224          | 13,849           | 1,689     | 1,373               |
|            |                | Hindi                      | 71,463  | 57,687 | 13,776 | 53,998          | 14,285           | 1,759     | 1,421               |
|            |                | Others*                    | 3,581   | 1,746  | 1,835  | 1,279           | 1,644            | 369       | 289                 |
| 15         | Maharashtra    | English                    | 61,142  | 49,794 | 11,348 | 36,750          | 23,793           | 506       | 93                  |
|            |                | Hindi                      | 5,329   | 3,033  | 2,296  | 967             | 4,112            | 191       | 59                  |
|            |                | Marathi                    | 63,009  | 53,562 | 9,447  | 38,705          | 23,776           | 482       | 46                  |
|            |                | Others*                    | 3,766   | 1,665  | 2,101  | 1,771           | 1,966            | 19        | 10                  |
| 16         | Manipur        | English                    | 3,540   | 2,875  | 665    | 2,424           | 720              | 348       | 48                  |
|            |                | Hindi                      | 2,123   | 1,679  | 444    | 1,178           | 599              | 301       | 45                  |
|            |                | Manipuri                   | 3,489   | 2,822  | 667    | 2,422           | 687              | 334       | 46                  |
|            |                | Other Languages            | 714   | 709    | 5      | 490             | 157              | 61        | 6                   |
|            |                | Others*                    | 88  | 79     | 9      | 72              | 6                | 9         | 1                   |



TABLE 15 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT  
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T. | Name of Language<br>Taught | Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage |       |       |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|------------|----------------------------|---|-------|-------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |            |                            | Area  |       |       | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |            |                            | All   | Rural | Urban | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2          | 3                          | 4   | 5     | 6     | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| 17         | Meghalaya  | English                    | 4,806   | 4,368 | 438   | 4,574           | 138              | 74        | 20                  |
|            |            | Garo                       | 2,329   | 2,192 | 137   | 2,293           | 21               | 14        | 1                   |
|            |            | Khasi                      | 3,273   | 3,042 | 231   | 3,100           | 113              | 50        | 10                  |
|            |            | Others*                    | 588   | 412   | 176   | 525             | 19               | 32        | 12                  |
| 18         | Mizoram    | English                    | 1,437   | 962   | 475   | 1,218           | 180              | 31        | 8                   |
|            |            | Hindi                      | 96  | 16    | 80    | 13              | 57               | 20        | 6                   |
|            |            | Mizo                       | 1,336   | 872   | 464   | 1,125           | 174              | 30        | 7                   |
|            |            | Other Languages            | 300   | 288   | 12    | 295             | 5                | 0         | 0                   |
|            |            | Others*                    | 57  | 46    | 11    | 53              | 4                | 0         | 0                   |
| 19         | Nagaland   | Angami                     | 187   | 146   | 41    | 117             | 21               | 43        | 6                   |
|            |            | Ao                         | 205   | 177   | 28    | 169             | 18               | 15        | 3                   |
|            |            | English                    | 1,834   | 1,578 | 256   | 1,352           | 300              | 161       | 21                  |
|            |            | Hindi                      | 414   | 251   | 163   | 123             | 144              | 130       | 17                  |
|            |            | Konyak                     | 158   | 153   | 5     | 141             | 16               | 1         | 0                   |
|            |            | Lotha                      | 113   | 105   | 8     | 101             | 7                | 5         | 0                   |
|            |            | Sema                       | 246   | 230   | 16    | 209             | 26               | 10        | 1                   |
|            |            | Other Languages            | 505   | 482   | 23    | 440             | 51               | 13        | 1                   |
|            |            | Others*                    | 136   | 133   | 3     | 111             | 15               | 9         | 1                   |



TABLE 15 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT  
AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T. | Name of Language<br>Taught | Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage |        |        |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|------------|----------------------------|---|--------|--------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |            |                            | Area  |        |        | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |            |                            | All   | Rural  | Urban  | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2          | 3                          | 4   | 5      | 6      | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| 20         | Orissa     | English                    | 27,875  | 26,089 | 1,786  | 23,196          | 4,417            | 231       | 31                  |
|            |            | Oriya                      | 42,815  | 39,942 | 2,873  | 36,180          | 6,370            | 248       | 17                  |
|            |            | Others*                    | 2,149   | 1,686  | 463    | 1,125           | 833              | 154       | 37                  |
| 21         | Punjab     | English                    | 14,004  | 12,104 | 1,900  | 13,156          | 176              | 366       | 306                 |
|            |            | Hindi                      | 14,067  | 12,120 | 1,947  | 13,192          | 179              | 381       | 315                 |
|            |            | Punjabi                    | 14,146  | 12,218 | 1,928  | 13,334          | 180              | 361       | 271                 |
|            |            | Others*                    | 11  | 1      | 10     | 0               | 3                | 5         | 3                   |
| 22         | Rajasthan  | English                    | 58,627  | 47,928 | 10,699 | 32,724          | 22,838           | 2,480     | 585                 |
|            |            | Hindi                      | 59,031  | 48,187 | 10,844 | 32,821          | 23,078           | 2,539     | 593                 |
|            |            | Others*                    | 1,753   | 805    | 948    | 312             | 1,197            | 196       | 48                  |
| 23         | Sikkim     | Bhutia                     | 250   | 245    | 5      | 123             | 50               | 46        | 31                  |
|            |            | English                    | 727   | 715    | 12     | 480             | 132              | 79        | 36                  |
|            |            | Hindi                      | 524   | 514    | 10     | 312             | 112              | 64        | 36                  |
|            |            | Lepcha                     | 229   | 225    | 4      | 116             | 49               | 37        | 27                  |
|            |            | Limboo                     | 182   | 179    | 3      | 101             | 40               | 28        | 13                  |
|            |            | Nepali                     | 743   | 731    | 12     | 490             | 131              | 86        | 36                  |
|            |            | Others*                    | 22  | 20     | 2      | 8               | 4                | 7         | 3                   |



TABLE 15 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT  
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Name of Language<br>Taught | Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage |        |        |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|---------------|----------------------------|---|--------|--------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |               |                            | Area  |        |        | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |               |                            | All   | Rural  | Urban  | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2             | 3                          | 4   | 5      | 6      | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| 24         | Tamil Nadu    | English                    | 38,777  | 28,609 | 10,168 | 30,428          | 5,732            | 1,414     | 1,203               |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 2,991   | 615    | 2,376  | 1,021           | 232              | 850       | 888                 |
|            |               | Tamil                      | 41,775  | 30,951 | 10,824 | 32,828          | 6,441            | 1,325     | 1,181               |
|            |               | Others*                    | 1,337   | 735    | 602    | 900             | 152              | 107       | 178                 |
| 25         | Tripura       | Bengali                    | 3,015   | 2,837  | 178    | 2,032           | 424              | 381       | 178                 |
|            |               | English                    | 2,973   | 2,790  | 183    | 1,983           | 425              | 385       | 180                 |
|            |               | Kakbarak                   | 785   | 785    | 0      | 723             | 33               | 26        | 3                   |
|            |               | Others*                    | 110   | 88     | 22     | 38              | 27               | 27        | 18                  |
| 26         | Uttar Pradesh | English                    | 116,933   | 96,791 | 20,142 | 111,583         | 3,499            | 663       | 1,188               |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 118,801   | 98,168 | 20,633 | 113,305         | 3,577            | 681       | 1,238               |
|            |               | Sanskrit                   | 113,649   | 95,404 | 18,245 | 109,097         | 3,171            | 489       | 892                 |
|            |               | Urdu                       | 10,726  | 5,261  | 5,465  | 9,812           | 621              | 125       | 168                 |
|            |               | Others*                    | 2,180   | 1,412  | 768    | 1,819           | 218              | 68        | 75                  |
| 27         | Uttaranchal   | English                    | 14,191  | 12,513 | 1,678  | 13,766          | 195              | 61        | 169                 |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 14,322  | 12,646 | 1,676  | 13,901          | 195              | 60        | 166                 |
|            |               | Sanskrit                   | 13,956  | 12,403 | 1,553  | 13,625          | 184              | 42        | 105                 |
|            |               | Others*                    | 445   | 170    | 275    | 427             | 5                | 2         | 11                  |



TABLE 15 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT  
AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Name of Language<br>Taught | Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage |        |       |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|---------------|----------------------------|---|--------|-------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |               |                            | Area  |        |       | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |               |                            | All   | Rural  | Urban | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2             | 3                          | 4   | 5      | 6     | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| 28         | West Bengal   | Bengali                    | 47,907  | 40,984 | 6,923 | 47,588          | 16               | 148       | 155                 |
|            |               | English                    | 49,528  | 41,397 | 8,131 | 49,143          | 18               | 165       | 202                 |
|            |               | Others*                    | 3,065   | 1,391  | 1,674 | 2,749           | 12               | 150       | 154                 |
| 29         | A & N Islands | Bengali                    | 112   | 111    | 1     | 70              | 21               | 12        | 9                   |
|            |               | English                    | 331   | 294    | 37    | 202             | 54               | 40        | 35                  |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 247   | 215    | 32    | 140             | 40               | 33        | 34                  |
|            |               | Nicobaree                  | 50  | 50     | 0     | 30              | 9                | 7         | 4                   |
|            |               | Tamil                      | 31  | 22     | 9     | 13              | 5                | 6         | 7                   |
|            |               | Others*                    | 13  | 9      | 4     | 4               | 2                | 2         | 5                   |
| 30         | Chandigarh    | English                    | 137   | 27     | 110   | 19              | 7                | 62        | 49                  |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 151   | 28     | 123   | 26              | 7                | 68        | 50                  |
|            |               | Punjabi                    | 131   | 26     | 105   | 25              | 4                | 61        | 41                  |
|            |               | Others*                    | 5   | 0      | 5     | 1               | 0                | 3         | 1                   |
| 31         | D & N Haveli  | English                    | 59  | 43     | 16    | 12              | 40               | 5         | 2                   |
|            |               | Gujarati                   | 163   | 150    | 13    | 87              | 71               | 4         | 1                   |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 165   | 150    | 15    | 79              | 78               | 6         | 2                   |
|            |               | Marathi                    | 58  | 57     | 1     | 39              | 16               | 3         | 0                   |
|            |               | Sanskrit                   | 18  | 16     | 2     | 0               | 18               | 0         | 0                   |
|            |               | Others*                    | 2   | 2      | 0     | 1               | 1                | 0         | 0                   |



TABLE 15 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT  
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.  | Name of Language<br>Taught | Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage |       |       |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|-------------|----------------------------|---|-------|-------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |             |                            | Area  |       |       | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |             |                            | All   | Rural | Urban | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2           | 3                          | 4   | 5     | 6     | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| 32         | Daman & Diu | English                    | 25  | 9     | 16    | 20              | 2                | 2         | 1                   |
|            |             | Gujarati                   | 53  | 33    | 20    | 50              | 1                | 2         | 0                   |
|            |             | Hindi                      | 54  | 34    | 20    | 50              | 1                | 2         | 1                   |
| 33         | Delhi       | English                    | 3,342   | 285   | 3,057 | 1,888           | 498              | 230       | 726                 |
|            |             | Hindi                      | 3,571   | 309   | 3,262 | 2,098           | 503              | 235       | 735                 |
|            |             | Punjabi                    | 327   | 6     | 321   | 264             | 13               | 7         | 43                  |
|            |             | Others*                    | 149   | 1     | 148   | 86              | 14               | 8         | 41                  |
| 34         | Lakshadweep | Arabic                     | 26  | 17    | 9     | 4               | 20               | 1         | 1                   |
|            |             | Malayalam                  | 26  | 17    | 9     | 4               | 20               | 1         | 1                   |
|            |             | Others*                    | 2   | 0     | 2     | 0               | 0                | 0         | 2                   |
| 35         | Pondicherry | English                    | 523   | 262   | 261   | 310             | 126              | 62        | 25                  |
|            |             | Hindi                      | 99  | 35    | 64    | 29              | 27               | 25        | 18                  |
|            |             | Tamil                      | 498   | 266   | 232   | 291             | 123              | 58        | 26                  |
|            |             | Others*                    | 65  | 3     | 62    | 29              | 16               | 12        | 8                   |



TABLE 15 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT  
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T. | Name of Language<br>Taught | Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage |         |         |                 |                  |           |                     |
|------------|------------|----------------------------|---|---------|---------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|            |            |                            | Area  |         |         | School Category |                  |           |                     |
|            |            |                            | All   | Rural   | Urban   | Primary         | Upper<br>Primary | Secondary | Higher<br>Secondary |
| 1          | 2          | 3                          | 4   | 5       | 6       | 7               | 8                | 9         | 10                  |
| INDIA      |            | Bengali                    | 57,172  | 49,554  | 7,618   | 55,292          | 951              | 565       | 364                 |
|            |            | English                    | 744,034   | 623,257 | 120,777 | 581,667         | 139,223          | 14,717    | 8,427               |
|            |            | Hindi                      | 507,730   | 420,058 | 87,672  | 371,764         | 116,082          | 12,216    | 7,668               |
|            |            | Kannada                    | 51,565  | 41,922  | 9,643   | 26,467          | 23,699           | 1,242     | 157                 |
|            |            | Marathi                    | 65,424  | 55,414  | 10,010  | 40,325          | 24,524           | 521       | 54                  |
|            |            | Oriya                      | 43,109  | 40,171  | 2,938   | 36,382          | 6,462            | 248       | 17                  |
|            |            | Sanskrit                   | 193,928   | 167,489 | 26,439  | 172,298         | 18,503           | 1,527     | 1,600               |
|            |            | Tamil                      | 42,823  | 31,471  | 11,352  | 33,391          | 6,791            | 1,408     | 1,233               |
|            |            | Telugu                     | 75,929  | 65,463  | 10,466  | 60,141          | 15,037           | 666       | 85                  |
|            |            | Others*                    | 170,040   | 136,927 | 33,113  | 114,609         | 49,183           | 4,381     | 1,867               |

Note: (1) Others\* - Include all languages taught in 5% or less number of schools at primary stage.

(2) Other Languages means languages other than the following languages:

- Angami • Ao • Arabic • Assamese • Bengali • Bhoti • Bhutia • Bodhi • Bodo • Dogri • English • French • Garo • Gujarati • German
- Hindi • Kakbarak • Kannada • Kashmiri • Khasi • Konkani • Konyak • Laddakhi • Lepcha • Limboo • Lotha • Malayalam • Manipuri • Marathi
- Maithili • Mizo • Nepali • Nicobaree • Oriya • Oriya (lower) • Persian • Portuguese • Punjabi • Rajasthani • Sanskrit • Sema • Sindhi • Tamil
- Telugu • Tibetan • Urdu • Zeliang



TABLE 16  
**MANAGEMENTWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING THREE LANGUAGES AS  
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE AT UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

|                        |                        | <i>Schools Teaching Three Languages as First, Second and Third Language at</i> |               |                |                        |               |                |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|---------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| <i>School Category</i> | <i>Management</i>      | <i>Upper Primary Stage</i>   |               |                | <i>Secondary Stage</i> |               |                |
|                        |                        | <i>Rural</i>   | <i>Urban</i>  | <i>Total</i>   | <i>Rural</i>           | <i>Urban</i>  | <i>Total</i>   |
| <i>1</i>               | <i>2</i>               | <i>3</i>   | <i>4</i>      | <i>5</i>       | <i>6</i>               | <i>7</i>      | <i>8</i>       |
| Upper Primary          | Government             | 92,199   | 10,489        | 102,688        | 0                      | 0             | 0              |
|                        | Local Body             | 52,659   | 6,968         | 59,627         | 0                      | 0             | 0              |
|                        | Private Aided          | 9,611  | 5,741         | 15,352         | 0                      | 0             | 0              |
|                        | Private Unaided        | 22,772   | 23,988        | 46,760         | 0                      | 0             | 0              |
|                        | <b>Total</b>           | <b>177,241</b>   | <b>47,186</b> | <b>224,427</b> | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>       |
| Secondary              | Government             | 14,677   | 2,848         | 17,525         | 22,591                 | 3,783         | 26,374         |
|                        | Local Body             | 7,231  | 1,143         | 8,374          | 7,955                  | 1,313         | 9,268          |
|                        | Private Aided          | 9,135  | 4,674         | 13,809         | 13,537                 | 5,890         | 19,427         |
|                        | Private Unaided        | 5,427  | 9,380         | 14,807         | 11,535                 | 12,499        | 24,034         |
|                        | <b>Total</b>           | <b>36,470</b>  | <b>18,045</b> | <b>54,515</b>  | <b>55,618</b>          | <b>23,485</b> | <b>79,103</b>  |
| Higher Secondary       | Government             | 6,616  | 3,199         | 9,815          | 7,938                  | 4,052         | 11,990         |
|                        | Local Body             | 442  | 492           | 934            | 400                    | 497           | 897            |
|                        | Private Aided          | 5,959  | 4,639         | 10,598         | 6,447                  | 5,095         | 11,542         |
|                        | Private Unaided        | 1,685  | 4,284         | 5,969          | 2,454                  | 4,905         | 7,359          |
|                        | <b>Total</b>           | <b>14,702</b>  | <b>12,614</b> | <b>27,316</b>  | <b>17,239</b>          | <b>14,549</b> | <b>31,788</b>  |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>Government</b>      | <b>113,492</b>   | <b>16,536</b> | <b>130,028</b> | <b>30,529</b>          | <b>7,835</b>  | <b>38,364</b>  |
|                        | <b>Local Body</b>      | <b>60,332</b>  | <b>8,603</b>  | <b>68,935</b>  | <b>8,355</b>           | <b>1,810</b>  | <b>10,165</b>  |
|                        | <b>Private Aided</b>   | <b>24,705</b>  | <b>15,054</b> | <b>39,759</b>  | <b>19,984</b>          | <b>10,985</b> | <b>30,969</b>  |
|                        | <b>Private Unaided</b> | <b>29,884</b>  | <b>37,652</b> | <b>67,536</b>  | <b>13,989</b>          | <b>17,404</b> | <b>31,393</b>  |
|                        | <b>Total</b>           | <b>228,413</b>   | <b>77,845</b> | <b>306,258</b> | <b>72,857</b>          | <b>38,034</b> | <b>110,891</b> |



TABLE 17  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING THREE LANGUAGES AS  
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE AT UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

| Sl<br>No. | State/U.T.        | Schools Teaching Three Languages as First, Second and Third Language at |       |        |                 |       |        |
|-----------|-------------------|---|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|
|           |                   | Upper Primary Stage   |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |        |
|           |                   | Rural   | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total  |
| 1         | 2                 | 3   | 4     | 5      | 6               | 7     | 8      |
| 1         | Andhra Pradesh    | 19,029  | 7,006 | 26,035 | 8,398           | 4,150 | 12,548 |
| 2         | Arunachal Pradesh | 464   | 97    | 561    | 0               | 0     | 0      |
| 3         | Assam             | 7,332   | 735   | 8,067  | 3,252           | 575   | 3,827  |
| 4         | Bihar             | 10,348  | 1,701 | 12,049 | 2,430           | 621   | 3,051  |
| 5         | Chhattisgarh      | 6,144   | 1,532 | 7,676  | 1,874           | 830   | 2,704  |
| 6         | Goa               | 250   | 185   | 435    | 196             | 169   | 365    |
| 7         | Gujarat           | 23,310  | 5,894 | 29,204 | 4,263           | 2,588 | 6,851  |
| 8         | Haryana           | 4,863   | 1,848 | 6,711  | 3,237           | 1,368 | 4,605  |
| 9         | Himachal Pradesh  | 3,280   | 329   | 3,609  | 1,622           | 254   | 1,876  |
| 10        | Jammu & Kashmir   | 2,773   | 774   | 3,547  | 758             | 419   | 1,177  |
| 11        | Jharkhand         | 4,220   | 1,196 | 5,416  | 804             | 480   | 1,284  |
| 12        | Karnataka         | 18,266  | 6,943 | 25,209 | 5,162           | 3,623 | 8,785  |
| 13        | Kerala            | 3,922   | 1,442 | 5,364  | 2,003           | 839   | 2,842  |
| 14        | Madhya Pradesh    | 22,024  | 9,756 | 31,780 | 4,139           | 3,768 | 7,907  |



TABLE 17 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING THREE LANGUAGES AS  
FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE AT UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

| Sl<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Schools Teaching Three Languages as First, Second and Third Language at |       |        |                 |       |        |
|-----------|---------------|---|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|
|           |               | Upper Primary Stage   |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |        |
|           |               | Rural   | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total  |
| 1         | 2             | 3   | 4     | 5      | 6               | 7     | 8      |
| 15        | Maharashtra   | 27,013  | 9,752 | 36,765 | 10,760          | 5,693 | 16,453 |
| 16        | Manipur       | 974   | 373   | 1,347  | 428             | 201   | 629    |
| 17        | Meghalaya     | 851   | 216   | 1,067  | 218             | 105   | 323    |
| 18        | Mizoram       | 536   | 353   | 889    | 166             | 142   | 308    |
| 19        | Nagaland      | 352   | 91    | 443    | 99              | 57    | 156    |
| 20        | Orissa        | 5,499   | 791   | 6,290  | 5,518           | 726   | 6,244  |
| 21        | Punjab        | 5,165   | 1,274 | 6,439  | 2,889           | 973   | 3,862  |
| 22        | Rajasthan     | 22,980  | 8,339 | 31,319 | 5,484           | 3,007 | 8,491  |
| 23        | Sikkim        | 247   | 13    | 260    | 74              | 7     | 81     |
| 24        | Tamil Nadu    | 402   | 1,354 | 1,756  | 219             | 840   | 1,059  |
| 25        | Tripura       | 876   | 142   | 1,018  | 51              | 26    | 77     |
| 26        | Uttar Pradesh | 26,397  | 9,936 | 36,333 | 6,436           | 4,303 | 10,739 |
| 27        | Uttaranchal   | 4,071   | 864   | 4,935  | 1,298           | 343   | 1,641  |
| 28        | West Bengal   | 6,400   | 2,763 | 9,163  | 920             | 487   | 1,407  |



TABLE 17 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING THREE LANGUAGES AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE AT UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

| Sl<br>No.    | State/U.T.    | Schools Teaching Three Languages as First, Second and Third Language at |               |                |                 |               |                |
|--------------|---------------|---|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|              |               | Upper Primary Stage   |               |                | Secondary Stage |               |                |
|              |               | Rural   | Urban         | Total          | Rural           | Urban         | Total          |
| 1            | 2             | 3   | 4             | 5              | 6               | 7             | 8              |
| 29           | A & N Islands | 117   | 29            | 146            | 1               | 1             | 2              |
| 30           | Chandigarh    | 18  | 99            | 117            | 9               | 63            | 72             |
| 31           | D & N Haveli  | 79  | 13            | 92             | 16              | 5             | 21             |
| 32           | Daman & Diu   | 25  | 14            | 39             | 13              | 11            | 24             |
| 33           | Delhi         | 144   | 1,930         | 2,074          | 109             | 1,327         | 1,436          |
| 34           | Lakshadweep   | 19  | 11            | 30             | 6               | 4             | 10             |
| 35           | Pondicherry   | 23  | 50            | 73             | 5               | 29            | 34             |
| <b>INDIA</b> |               | <b>228,413</b>  | <b>77,845</b> | <b>306,258</b> | <b>77,845</b>   | <b>38,034</b> | <b>110,891</b> |



TABLE 18  
**MANAGEMENTWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS  
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage : Upper Primary

| Area         | Management      | Schools with Number of Languages Taught as |              |              |            |                |              |            |           |                |               |              |           |
|--------------|-----------------|--|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|--------------|------------|-----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|
|              |                 | Ist Language                               |              |              |            | IInd Language  |              |            |           | IIIrd Language |               |              |           |
|              |                 | One  | Two          | Three        | Four       | One            | Two          | Three      | Four      | One            | Two           | Three        | Four      |
| 1            | 2               | 3  | 4            | 5            | 6          | 7              | 8            | 9          | 10        | 11             | 12            | 13           | 14        |
| Rural        | Government      | 120,903                                    | 2,983        | 1,210        | 199        | 118,993        | 2,148        | 429        | 46        | 109,770        | 3,293         | 448          | 32        |
|              | Local Body      | 65,584                                     | 513          | 352          | 26         | 64,259         | 381          | 89         | 0         | 60,374         | 361           | 122          | 0         |
|              | Private Aided   | 25,414                                     | 794          | 669          | 427        | 26,532         | 268          | 26         | 0         | 23,351         | 1,244         | 116          | 3         |
|              | Private Unaided | 31,331                                     | 403          | 152          | 15         | 30,903         | 458          | 87         | 9         | 28,807         | 994           | 87           | 6         |
|              | <b>Total</b>    | <b>243,232</b>                             | <b>4,693</b> | <b>2,383</b> | <b>667</b> | <b>240,687</b> | <b>3,255</b> | <b>631</b> | <b>55</b> | <b>222,302</b> | <b>5,892</b>  | <b>773</b>   | <b>41</b> |
| Urban        | Government      | 17,856                                     | 927          | 188          | 33         | 17,872         | 646          | 55         | 6         | 15,133         | 1,324         | 82           | 9         |
|              | Local Body      | 9,691                                      | 239          | 35           | 7          | 9,527          | 216          | 4          | 0         | 8,476          | 140           | 11           | 0         |
|              | Private Aided   | 16,215                                     | 874          | 282          | 107        | 16,523         | 710          | 28         | 2         | 14,139         | 863           | 68           | 3         |
|              | Private Unaided | 38,564                                     | 1,695        | 269          | 23         | 38,016         | 1,875        | 237        | 18        | 35,557         | 1,895         | 196          | 13        |
|              | <b>Total</b>    | <b>82,326</b>                              | <b>3,735</b> | <b>774</b>   | <b>170</b> | <b>81,938</b>  | <b>3,447</b> | <b>324</b> | <b>26</b> | <b>73,305</b>  | <b>4,222</b>  | <b>357</b>   | <b>25</b> |
| <b>Total</b> | Government      | 138,759                                    | 3,910        | 1,398        | 232        | 136,865        | 2,794        | 484        | 52        | 124,903        | 4,617         | 530          | 41        |
|              | Local Body      | 75,275                                     | 752          | 387          | 33         | 73,786         | 597          | 93         | 0         | 68,850         | 501           | 133          | 0         |
|              | Private Aided   | 41,629                                     | 1,668        | 951          | 534        | 43,055         | 978          | 54         | 2         | 37,490         | 2,107         | 184          | 6         |
|              | Private Unaided | 69,895                                     | 2,098        | 421          | 38         | 68,919         | 2,333        | 324        | 27        | 64,364         | 2,889         | 283          | 19        |
|              | <b>Total</b>    | <b>325,558</b>                             | <b>8,428</b> | <b>3,157</b> | <b>837</b> | <b>322,625</b> | <b>6,702</b> | <b>955</b> | <b>81</b> | <b>295,607</b> | <b>10,114</b> | <b>1,130</b> | <b>66</b> |



**TABLE 19**  
**MANAGEMENTWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS**  
**FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage : Secondary

| Area         | Management             | Schools with Number of Languages Taught as |              |              |            |                |              |            |           |                |              |            |           |
|--------------|------------------------|--|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|--------------|------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|------------|-----------|
|              |                        | Ist Language                               |              |              |            | IInd Language  |              |            |           | IIIrd Language |              |            |           |
|              |                        | One  | Two          | Three        | Four       | One            | Two          | Three      | Four      | One            | Two          | Three      | Four      |
| 1            | 2                      | 3  | 4            | 5            | 6          | 7              | 8            | 9          | 10        | 11             | 12           | 13         | 14        |
| Rural        | Government             | 33,333                                     | 1,703        | 354          | 135        | 33,862         | 1,038        | 145        | 28        | 27,396         | 2,887        | 227        | 31        |
|              | Local Body             | 8,717                                      | 229          | 44           | 9          | 8,854          | 83           | 7          | 1         | 8,267          | 69           | 17         | 3         |
|              | Private Aided          | 23,551                                     | 704          | 259          | 151        | 24,010         | 352          | 30         | 2         | 19,169         | 754          | 66         | 3         |
|              | Private Unaided        | 14,559                                     | 489          | 95           | 38         | 14,592         | 343          | 51         | 3         | 12,775         | 1,176        | 36         | 4         |
|              | <b>Total</b>           | <b>80,160</b>                              | <b>3,125</b> | <b>752</b>   | <b>333</b> | <b>81,318</b>  | <b>1,816</b> | <b>233</b> | <b>34</b> | <b>67,607</b>  | <b>4,886</b> | <b>346</b> | <b>41</b> |
| Urban        | Government             | 8,672                                      | 817          | 203          | 54         | 9,033          | 564          | 49         | 6         | 6,611          | 1,094        | 117        | 19        |
|              | Local Body             | 2,091                                      | 176          | 27           | 8          | 2,137          | 146          | 4          | 0         | 1,701          | 99           | 8          | 2         |
|              | Private Aided          | 12,797                                     | 1,056        | 194          | 48         | 12,955         | 976          | 55         | 5         | 10,056         | 837          | 85         | 17        |
|              | Private Unaided        | 18,623                                     | 1,31         | 198          | 30         | 18,254         | 1,434        | 268        | 29        | 16,025         | 1,275        | 104        | 10        |
|              | <b>Total</b>           | <b>42,183</b>                              | <b>3,360</b> | <b>622</b>   | <b>140</b> | <b>42,379</b>  | <b>3,120</b> | <b>376</b> | <b>40</b> | <b>33,3053</b> | <b>3,305</b> | <b>314</b> | <b>48</b> |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>Government</b>      | <b>42,005</b>                              | <b>2,520</b> | <b>557</b>   | <b>189</b> | <b>42,895</b>  | <b>1,602</b> | <b>194</b> | <b>34</b> | <b>34,007</b>  | <b>3,981</b> | <b>344</b> | <b>50</b> |
|              | <b>Local Body</b>      | <b>10,808</b>                              | <b>405</b>   | <b>71</b>    | <b>71</b>  | <b>10,991</b>  | <b>229</b>   | <b>11</b>  | <b>1</b>  | <b>9,968</b>   | <b>168</b>   | <b>25</b>  | <b>5</b>  |
|              | <b>Private Aided</b>   | <b>36,348</b>                              | <b>1,760</b> | <b>453</b>   | <b>199</b> | <b>36,965</b>  | <b>1,328</b> | <b>85</b>  | <b>7</b>  | <b>29,225</b>  | <b>1,591</b> | <b>151</b> | <b>20</b> |
|              | <b>Private Unaided</b> | <b>33,182</b>                              | <b>1,800</b> | <b>293</b>   | <b>68</b>  | <b>32,846</b>  | <b>1,777</b> | <b>319</b> | <b>32</b> | <b>28,800</b>  | <b>2,451</b> | <b>140</b> | <b>14</b> |
|              | <b>Total</b>           | <b>122,343</b>                             | <b>6,485</b> | <b>1,374</b> | <b>473</b> | <b>123,697</b> | <b>4,936</b> | <b>609</b> | <b>74</b> | <b>102,000</b> | <b>8,191</b> | <b>660</b> | <b>89</b> |



TABLE 20  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS  
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage : Upper Primary

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.        | Area  | Schools with Number of Languages Taught as |     |       |      |               |       |       |      |                |     |       |      |
|------------|-------------------|-------|--|-----|-------|------|---------------|-------|-------|------|----------------|-----|-------|------|
|            |                   |       | Ist Language                               |     |       |      | IInd Language |       |       |      | IIIrd Language |     |       |      |
|            |                   |       | One  | Two | Three | Four | One           | Two   | Three | Four | One            | Two | Three | Four |
| 1          | 2                 | 3     | 4  | 5   | 6     | 7    | 8             | 9     | 10    | 11   | 12             | 13  | 14    | 15   |
| 1          | Andhra Pradesh    | Rural | 20,117                                     | 174 | 6     | 0    | 19,608        | 137   | 1     | 0    | 19,511         | 34  | 1     | 0    |
|            |                   | Urban | 6,615                                      | 681 | 28    | 1    | 6,683         | 563   | 39    | 1    | 6,936          | 82  | 9     | 0    |
|            |                   | Total | 26,732                                     | 855 | 34    | 1    | 26,291        | 700   | 40    | 1    | 26,447         | 116 | 10    | 0    |
| 2          | Arunachal Pradesh | Rural | 464  | 0   | 0     | 0    | 464           | 0     | 0     | 0    | 446            | 17  | 1     | 0    |
|            |                   | Urban | 97   | 0   | 0     | 0    | 97            | 0     | 0     | 0    | 96             | 1   | 0     | 0    |
|            |                   | Total | 561  | 0   | 0     | 0    | 561           | 0     | 0     | 0    | 542            | 18  | 1     | 0    |
| 3          | Assam             | Rural | 7,418                                      | 670 | 221   | 93   | 7,840         | 93    | 2     | 1    | 7,009          | 278 | 50    | 8    |
|            |                   | Urban | 853  | 42  | 5     | 2    | 859           | 15    | 2     | 1    | 678            | 48  | 10    | 0    |
|            |                   | Total | 8,271                                      | 712 | 226   | 95   | 8,699         | 108   | 4     | 2    | 7,687          | 326 | 60    | 8    |
| 4          | Bihar             | Rural | 10,108                                     | 795 | 106   | 6    | 9,627         | 886   | 32    | 2    | 9,879          | 438 | 35    | 2    |
|            |                   | Urban | 1,628                                      | 184 | 21    | 6    | 1,532         | 204   | 8     | 2    | 1,578          | 114 | 7     | 3    |
|            |                   | Total | 11,736                                     | 979 | 127   | 12   | 11,159        | 1,090 | 40    | 4    | 11,457         | 552 | 42    | 5    |
| 5          | Chhattisgarh      | Rural | 6,174                                      | 8   | 10    | 0    | 6,161         | 13    | 0     | 0    | 6,136          | 8   | 0     | 0    |
|            |                   | Urban | 1,540                                      | 39  | 0     | 0    | 1,515         | 36    | 0     | 0    | 1,517          | 15  | 0     | 0    |
|            |                   | Total | 7,714                                      | 47  | 10    | 0    | 7,676         | 49    | 0     | 0    | 7,653          | 23  | 0     | 0    |
| 6          | Goa               | Rural | 245  | 6   | 0     | 0    | 248           | 2     | 0     | 0    | 171            | 79  | 0     | 0    |
|            |                   | Urban | 180  | 9   | 0     | 0    | 186           | 1     | 0     | 1    | 82             | 87  | 14    | 2    |
|            |                   | Total | 425  | 15  | 0     | 0    | 434           | 3     | 0     | 1    | 253            | 166 | 14    | 2    |



TABLE 20 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS  
FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage : Upper Primary

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.       | Area  | Schools with Number of Languages Taught as |     |       |      |               |     |       |      |                |       |       |      |
|------------|------------------|-------|--|-----|-------|------|---------------|-----|-------|------|----------------|-------|-------|------|
|            |                  |       | Ist Language                               |     |       |      | IInd Language |     |       |      | IIIrd Language |       |       |      |
|            |                  |       | One  | Two | Three | Four | One           | Two | Three | Four | One            | Two   | Three | Four |
| 1          | 2                | 3     | 4  | 5   | 6     | 7    | 8             | 9   | 10    | 11   | 12             | 13    | 14    | 15   |
| 7          | Gujarat          | Rural | 24,569                                     | 16  | 8     | 8    | 23,796        | 8   | 1     | 0    | 23,294         | 15    | 1     | 0    |
|            |                  | Urban | 6,134                                      | 84  | 2     | 4    | 5,953         | 36  | 0     | 0    | 5,870          | 24    | 0     | 0    |
|            |                  | Total | 30,703                                     | 100 | 10    | 12   | 29,749        | 44  | 1     | 0    | 29,164         | 39    | 1     | 0    |
| 8          | Haryana          | Rural | 5,236                                      | 27  | 6     | 1    | 5,107         | 44  | 2     | 0    | 4,165          | 696   | 2     | 0    |
|            |                  | Urban | 1,991                                      | 28  | 6     | 1    | 1,967         | 29  | 3     | 1    | 1,476          | 367   | 6     | 0    |
|            |                  | Total | 7,227                                      | 55  | 12    | 2    | 7,074         | 73  | 5     | 1    | 5,641          | 1,063 | 8     | 0    |
| 9          | Himachal Pradesh | Rural | 3,533                                      | 17  | 26    | 0    | 3,495         | 26  | 14    | 0    | 3,246          | 18    | 18    | 0    |
|            |                  | Urban | 366  | 3   | 0     | 0    | 365           | 1   | 0     | 0    | 314            | 15    | 0     | 1    |
|            |                  | Total | 3,899                                      | 20  | 26    | 0    | 3,860         | 27  | 14    | 0    | 3,560          | 33    | 18    | 1    |
| 10         | Jammu & Kashmir  | Rural | 3,698                                      | 437 | 192   | 48   | 3,803         | 404 | 134   | 18   | 2,269          | 339   | 150   | 20   |
|            |                  | Urban | 1,174                                      | 57  | 41    | 9    | 1,163         | 77  | 31    | 0    | 672            | 68    | 33    | 2    |
|            |                  | Total | 4,872                                      | 494 | 233   | 57   | 4,966         | 481 | 165   | 18   | 2,941          | 407   | 183   | 22   |
| 11         | Jharkhand        | Rural | 3,908                                      | 250 | 166   | 2    | 3,912         | 248 | 121   | 0    | 3,909          | 211   | 102   | 1    |
|            |                  | Urban | 1,161                                      | 70  | 17    | 4    | 1,147         | 83  | 10    | 1    | 1,077          | 103   | 11    | 5    |
|            |                  | Total | 5,069                                      | 320 | 183   | 6    | 5,059         | 331 | 131   | 1    | 4,986          | 314   | 113   | 6    |
| 12         | Karnataka        | Rural | 18,120                                     | 148 | 15    | 0    | 18,147        | 127 | 2     | 1    | 18,141         | 124   | 1     | 0    |
|            |                  | Urban | 6,622                                      | 294 | 32    | 1    | 6,631         | 307 | 6     | 1    | 6,770          | 165   | 7     | 1    |
|            |                  | Total | 24,742                                     | 442 | 47    | 1    | 24,778        | 434 | 8     | 2    | 24,911         | 289   | 8     | 1    |



TABLE 20 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS  
FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage : Upper Primary

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.     | Area  | Schools with Number of Languages Taught as |       |       |      |               |     |       |      |                |     |       |      |
|------------|----------------|-------|--|-------|-------|------|---------------|-----|-------|------|----------------|-----|-------|------|
|            |                |       | Ist Language                               |       |       |      | IInd Language |     |       |      | IIIrd Language |     |       |      |
|            |                |       | One  | Two   | Three | Four | One           | Two | Three | Four | One            | Two | Three | Four |
| 1          | 2              | 3     | 4  | 5     | 6     | 7    | 8             | 9   | 10    | 11   | 12             | 13  | 14    | 15   |
| 13         | Kerala         | Rural | 1,776                                      | 958   | 755   | 474  | 3,798         | 138 | 7     | 0    | 3,834          | 80  | 7     | 1    |
|            |                | Urban | 770  | 318   | 251   | 116  | 1,350         | 88  | 14    | 0    | 1,364          | 65  | 12    | 1    |
|            |                | Total | 2,546                                      | 1,276 | 1,006 | 590  | 5,148         | 226 | 21    | 0    | 5,198          | 145 | 19    | 2    |
| 14         | Madhya Pradesh | Rural | 22,041                                     | 84    | 98    | 0    | 22,021        | 85  | 63    | 0    | 21,915         | 60  | 63    | 0    |
|            |                | Urban | 9,415                                      | 451   | 141   | 1    | 9,457         | 429 | 79    | 0    | 9,406          | 257 | 101   | 0    |
|            |                | Total | 31,456                                     | 535   | 239   | 1    | 31,478        | 514 | 142   | 0    | 31,321         | 317 | 164   | 0    |
| 15         | Maharashtra    | Rural | 26,953                                     | 143   | 226   | 2    | 26,843        | 232 | 2     | 0    | 27,005         | 22  | 2     | 0    |
|            |                | Urban | 9,518                                      | 290   | 34    | 3    | 9,431         | 364 | 1     | 0    | 9,613          | 147 | 7     | 1    |
|            |                | Total | 36,471                                     | 433   | 260   | 5    | 36,274        | 596 | 3     | 0    | 36,618         | 169 | 9     | 1    |
| 16         | Manipur        | Rural | 962  | 20    | 3     | 0    | 964           | 20  | 0     | 1    | 956            | 14  | 4     | 0    |
|            |                | Urban | 370  | 3     | 0     | 0    | 373           | 0   | 0     | 0    | 373            | 0   | 0     | 0    |
|            |                | Total | 1,332                                      | 23    | 3     | 0    | 1,337         | 20  | 0     | 1    | 1,329          | 14  | 4     | 0    |
| 17         | Meghalaya      | Rural | 1,050                                      | 18    | 0     | 1    | 1,042         | 15  | 1     | 0    | 849            | 2   | 0     | 0    |
|            |                | Urban | 255  | 7     | 6     | 0    | 247           | 13  | 2     | 0    | 204            | 12  | 2     | 0    |
|            |                | Total | 1,305                                      | 25    | 6     | 1    | 1,289         | 28  | 3     | 0    | 1,053          | 14  | 2     | 0    |
| 18         | Mizoram        | Rural | 527  | 11    | 0     | 0    | 527           | 11  | 0     | 0    | 535            | 1   | 0     | 0    |
|            |                | Urban | 354  | 4     | 1     | 0    | 353           | 4   | 1     | 0    | 351            | 1   | 1     | 0    |
|            |                | Total | 881  | 15    | 1     | 0    | 880           | 15  | 1     | 0    | 886            | 2   | 1     | 0    |



TABLE 20 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS  
FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage : Upper Primary

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T. | Area  | Schools with Number of Languages Taught as |     |       |      |               |     |       |      |                |       |       |      |
|------------|------------|-------|--|-----|-------|------|---------------|-----|-------|------|----------------|-------|-------|------|
|            |            |       | Ist Language                               |     |       |      | IInd Language |     |       |      | IIIrd Language |       |       |      |
|            |            |       | One  | Two | Three | Four | One           | Two | Three | Four | One            | Two   | Three | Four |
| 1          | 2          | 3     | 4  | 5   | 6     | 7    | 8             | 9   | 10    | 11   | 12             | 13    | 14    | 15   |
| 19         | Nagaland   | Rural | 567  | 2   | 2     | 0    | 565           | 0   | 1     | 0    | 350            | 2     | 0     | 0    |
|            |            | Urban | 180  | 1   | 0     | 0    | 177           | 1   | 0     | 0    | 92             | 0     | 0     | 0    |
|            |            | Total | 747  | 3   | 2     | 0    | 742           | 1   | 1     | 0    | 442            | 2     | 0     | 0    |
| 20         | Orissa     | Rural | 11,126                                     | 112 | 140   | 4    | 8,591         | 37  | 5     | 0    | 5,420          | 78    | 5     | 0    |
|            |            | Urban | 1,331                                      | 36  | 19    | 1    | 1,092         | 14  | 1     | 0    | 741            | 46    | 5     | 0    |
|            |            | Total | 12,457                                     | 148 | 159   | 5    | 9,683         | 51  | 6     | 0    | 6,161          | 124   | 10    | 0    |
| 21         | Punjab     | Rural | 5,151                                      | 37  | 5     | 0    | 5,156         | 34  | 2     | 0    | 5,147          | 16    | 2     | 0    |
|            |            | Urban | 1,148                                      | 149 | 27    | 0    | 1,141         | 175 | 6     | 0    | 1,210          | 59    | 5     | 0    |
|            |            | Total | 6,299                                      | 186 | 32    | 0    | 6,297         | 209 | 8     | 0    | 6,357          | 75    | 7     | 0    |
| 22         | Rajasthan  | Rural | 23,059                                     | 26  | 26    | 0    | 23,050        | 19  | 3     | 0    | 22,466         | 516   | 4     | 0    |
|            |            | Urban | 8,358                                      | 52  | 10    | 1    | 8,368         | 29  | 1     | 0    | 7,605          | 730   | 6     | 0    |
|            |            | Total | 31,417                                     | 78  | 36    | 1    | 31,418        | 48  | 4     | 0    | 30,071         | 1,246 | 10    | 0    |
| 23         | Sikkim     | Rural | 229  | 7   | 13    | 4    | 118           | 76  | 32    | 26   | 201            | 34    | 9     | 3    |
|            |            | Urban | 13   | 0   | 0     | 0    | 4             | 2   | 4     | 3    | 10             | 2     | 1     | 0    |
|            |            | Total | 242  | 7   | 13    | 4    | 122           | 78  | 36    | 29   | 211            | 36    | 10    | 3    |
| 24         | Tamil Nadu | Rural | 8,195                                      | 104 | 8     | 0    | 7,738         | 46  | 9     | 2    | 378            | 21    | 2     | 1    |
|            |            | Urban | 6,169                                      | 390 | 60    | 11   | 5,859         | 426 | 78    | 12   | 1,155          | 159   | 35    | 5    |
|            |            | Total | 14,364                                     | 494 | 68    | 11   | 13,597        | 472 | 87    | 14   | 1,533          | 180   | 37    | 6    |



TABLE 20 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS  
FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage : Upper Primary

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Area  | Schools with Number of Languages Taught as |     |       |      |               |     |       |      |                |       |       |      |
|------------|---------------|-------|--|-----|-------|------|---------------|-----|-------|------|----------------|-------|-------|------|
|            |               |       | Ist Language                               |     |       |      | IInd Language |     |       |      | IIIrd Language |       |       |      |
|            |               |       | One  | Two | Three | Four | One           | Two | Three | Four | One            | Two   | Three | Four |
| 1          | 2             | 3     | 4  | 5   | 6     | 7    | 8             | 9   | 10    | 11   | 12             | 13    | 14    | 15   |
| 25         | Tripura       | Rural | 927  | 2   | 0     | 0    | 917           | 1   | 1     | 0    | 870            | 5     | 1     | 0    |
|            |               | Urban | 148  | 1   | 0     | 0    | 144           | 4   | 0     | 0    | 137            | 5     | 0     | 0    |
|            |               | Total | 1,075                                      | 3   | 0     | 0    | 1,061         | 5   | 1     | 0    | 1,007          | 10    | 1     | 0    |
| 26         | Uttar Pradesh | Rural | 25,856                                     | 508 | 314   | 21   | 25,869        | 499 | 192   | 4    | 24,519         | 1,683 | 200   | 4    |
|            |               | Urban | 9,846                                      | 370 | 36    | 8    | 9,853         | 304 | 16    | 2    | 8,966          | 940   | 35    | 2    |
|            |               | Total | 35,702                                     | 878 | 350   | 29   | 35,722        | 803 | 208   | 6    | 33,485         | 2,623 | 235   | 6    |
| 27         | Uttaranchal   | Rural | 4,076                                      | 1   | 0     | 0    | 4,073         | 3   | 0     | 0    | 3,974          | 97    | 0     | 0    |
|            |               | Urban | 874  | 3   | 0     | 0    | 869           | 8   | 0     | 0    | 770            | 89    | 5     | 0    |
|            |               | Total | 4,950                                      | 4   | 0     | 0    | 4,942         | 11  | 0     | 0    | 4,744          | 186   | 5     | 0    |
| 28         | West Bengal   | Rural | 6,651                                      | 46  | 31    | 1    | 6,669         | 21  | 3     | 0    | 5,327          | 962   | 110   | 1    |
|            |               | Urban | 2,876                                      | 48  | 10    | 0    | 2,794         | 118 | 7     | 1    | 2,427          | 315   | 19    | 2    |
|            |               | Total | 9,527                                      | 94  | 41    | 1    | 9,463         | 139 | 10    | 1    | 7,754          | 1,277 | 129   | 3    |
| 29         | A & N Islands | Rural | 88   | 22  | 5     | 2    | 106           | 11  | 0     | 0    | 84             | 32    | 1     | 0    |
|            |               | Urban | 21   | 7   | 1     | 0    | 23            | 6   | 0     | 0    | 21             | 6     | 2     | 0    |
|            |               | Total | 109  | 29  | 6     | 2    | 129           | 17  | 0     | 0    | 105            | 38    | 3     | 0    |
| 30         | Chandigarh    | Rural | 11   | 10  | 0     | 0    | 11            | 10  | 0     | 0    | 17             | 1     | 0     | 0    |
|            |               | Urban | 78   | 32  | 2     | 0    | 58            | 45  | 6     | 0    | 71             | 25    | 4     | 0    |
|            |               | Total | 89   | 42  | 2     | 0    | 69            | 55  | 6     | 0    | 88             | 26    | 4     | 0    |



TABLE 20 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS  
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage : Upper Primary

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.   | Area  | Schools with Number of Languages Taught as |       |       |      |               |       |       |      |                |        |       |      |
|------------|--------------|-------|--|-------|-------|------|---------------|-------|-------|------|----------------|--------|-------|------|
|            |              |       | Ist Language                               |       |       |      | IInd Language |       |       |      | IIIrd Language |        |       |      |
|            |              |       | One  | Two   | Three | Four | One           | Two   | Three | Four | One            | Two    | Three | Four |
| 1          | 2            | 3     | 4  | 5     | 6     | 7    | 8             | 9     | 10    | 11   | 12             | 13     | 14    | 15   |
| 31         | D & N Haveli | Rural | 70   | 11    | 0     | 0    | 80            | 1     | 0     | 0    | 78             | 1      | 0     | 0    |
|            |              | Urban | 12   | 2     | 0     | 0    | 14            | 0     | 0     | 0    | 11             | 1      | 1     | 0    |
|            |              | Total | 82   | 13    | 0     | 0    | 94            | 1     | 0     | 0    | 89             | 2      | 1     | 0    |
| 32         | Daman & Diu  | Rural | 26   | 0     | 0     | 0    | 26            | 0     | 0     | 0    | 25             | 0      | 0     | 0    |
|            |              | Urban | 13   | 1     | 0     | 0    | 14            | 0     | 0     | 0    | 14             | 0      | 0     | 0    |
|            |              | Total | 39   | 1     | 0     | 0    | 40            | 0     | 0     | 0    | 39             | 0      | 0     | 0    |
| 33         | Delhi        | Rural | 160  | 3     | 1     | 0    | 156           | 6     | 1     | 0    | 135            | 8      | 1     | 0    |
|            |              | Urban | 2,063                                      | 49    | 7     | 0    | 2,032         | 59    | 3     | 0    | 1,644          | 268    | 18    | 0    |
|            |              | Total | 2,223                                      | 52    | 8     | 0    | 2,188         | 65    | 4     | 0    | 1,779          | 276    | 19    | 0    |
| 34         | Lakshadweep  | Rural | 0  | 19    | 0     | 0    | 19            | 0     | 0     | 0    | 19             | 0      | 0     | 0    |
|            |              | Urban | 1  | 9     | 1     | 0    | 10            | 0     | 1     | 0    | 10             | 1      | 0     | 0    |
|            |              | Total | 1  | 28    | 1     | 0    | 29            | 0     | 1     | 0    | 29             | 1      | 0     | 0    |
| 35         | Pondicherry  | Rural | 141  | 1     | 0     | 0    | 140           | 2     | 0     | 0    | 22             | 0      | 1     | 0    |
|            |              | Urban | 152  | 21    | 16    | 1    | 177           | 6     | 5     | 0    | 44             | 5      | 1     | 0    |
|            |              | Total | 293  | 22    | 16    | 1    | 317           | 8     | 5     | 0    | 66             | 5      | 2     | 0    |
| INDIA      |              | Rural | 243,232                                    | 4,693 | 2,383 | 667  | 240,687       | 3,255 | 631   | 55   | 222,302        | 5,892  | 773   | 41   |
|            |              | Urban | 82,326                                     | 3,735 | 774   | 170  | 81,938        | 3,447 | 324   | 26   | 73,305         | 4,222  | 357   | 25   |
|            |              | Total | 325,558                                    | 8,428 | 3,157 | 837  | 322,625       | 6,702 | 955   | 81   | 295,607        | 10,114 | 1,130 | 66   |



**TABLE 21**  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS**  
**FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage: Secondary

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.        | Area  | Schools with Number of Languages Taught as |     |       |      |               |     |       |      |                |     |       |      |
|------------|-------------------|-------|--|-----|-------|------|---------------|-----|-------|------|----------------|-----|-------|------|
|            |                   |       | Ist Language                               |     |       |      | IInd Language |     |       |      | IIIrd Language |     |       |      |
|            |                   |       | One  | Two | Three | Four | One           | Two | Three | Four | One            | Two | Three | Four |
| 1          | 2                 | 3     | 4  | 5   | 6     | 7    | 8             | 9   | 10    | 11   | 12             | 13  | 14    | 15   |
| 1          | Andhra Pradesh    | Rural | 8,278                                      | 143 | 4     | 0    | 8,321         | 94  | 1     | 0    | 8,366          | 31  | 2     | 0    |
|            |                   | Urban | 3,591                                      | 551 | 34    | 1    | 3,656         | 454 | 63    | 0    | 4,093          | 53  | 5     | 0    |
|            |                   | Total | 11,869                                     | 694 | 38    | 1    | 11,977        | 548 | 64    | 0    | 12,459         | 84  | 7     | 0    |
| 2          | Arunachal Pradesh | Rural | 156  | 0   | 0     | 0    | 156           | 0   | 0     | 0    | 0              | 0   | 0     | 0    |
|            |                   | Urban | 48   | 0   | 0     | 0    | 48            | 0   | 0     | 0    | 0              | 0   | 0     | 0    |
|            |                   | Total | 204  | 0   | 0     | 0    | 204           | 0   | 0     | 0    | 0              | 0   | 0     | 0    |
| 3          | Assam             | Rural | 3,290                                      | 364 | 91    | 20   | 3,573         | 71  | 1     | 1    | 2,932          | 182 | 115   | 25   |
|            |                   | Urban | 614  | 37  | 5     | 2    | 631           | 15  | 2     | 1    | 457            | 63  | 41    | 14   |
|            |                   | Total | 3,904                                      | 401 | 96    | 22   | 4,204         | 86  | 3     | 2    | 3,389          | 245 | 156   | 39   |
| 4          | Bihar             | Rural | 2,095                                      | 453 | 27    | 5    | 1,935         | 524 | 40    | 0    | 2,062          | 337 | 30    | 2    |
|            |                   | Urban | 483  | 149 | 13    | 3    | 462           | 165 | 10    | 0    | 523            | 91  | 7     | 0    |
|            |                   | Total | 2,578                                      | 602 | 40    | 8    | 2,397         | 689 | 50    | 0    | 2,585          | 428 | 37    | 2    |
| 5          | Chhattisgarh      | Rural | 1,891                                      | 6   | 1     | 0    | 1,889         | 7   | 0     | 0    | 1,873          | 1   | 0     | 0    |
|            |                   | Urban | 831  | 31  | 0     | 0    | 827           | 33  | 0     | 0    | 823            | 7   | 0     | 0    |
|            |                   | Total | 2,722                                      | 37  | 1     | 0    | 2,716         | 40  | 0     | 0    | 2,696          | 8   | 0     | 0    |
| 6          | Goa               | Rural | 188  | 8   | 0     | 0    | 190           | 5   | 1     | 0    | 110            | 78  | 8     | 0    |
|            |                   | Urban | 166  | 7   | 0     | 0    | 163           | 10  | 0     | 0    | 48             | 71  | 35    | 15   |
|            |                   | Total | 354  | 15  | 0     | 0    | 353           | 15  | 1     | 0    | 158            | 149 | 43    | 15   |



TABLE 21 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS  
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage: Secondary

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.       | Area  | Schools with Number of Languages Taught as |     |       |      |               |     |       |      |                |     |       |      |
|------------|------------------|-------|--|-----|-------|------|---------------|-----|-------|------|----------------|-----|-------|------|
|            |                  |       | Ist Language                               |     |       |      | IInd Language |     |       |      | IIIrd Language |     |       |      |
|            |                  |       | One  | Two | Three | Four | One           | Two | Three | Four | One            | Two | Three | Four |
| 1          | 2                | 3     | 4  | 5   | 6     | 7    | 8             | 9   | 10    | 11   | 12             | 13  | 14    | 15   |
| 7          | Gujarat          | Rural | 4,288                                      | 62  | 3     | 9    | 4,274         | 9   | 0     | 0    | 4,258          | 7   | 0     | 0    |
|            |                  | Urban | 2,599                                      | 56  | 3     | 3    | 2,579         | 38  | 0     | 0    | 2,559          | 29  | 0     | 0    |
|            |                  | Total | 6,887                                      | 118 | 6     | 12   | 6,853         | 47  | 0     | 0    | 6,817          | 36  | 0     | 0    |
| 8          | Haryana          | Rural | 3,420                                      | 21  | 2     | 1    | 3,377         | 41  | 0     | 0    | 2,725          | 511 | 2     | 0    |
|            |                  | Urban | 1,606                                      | 22  | 2     | 1    | 1,596         | 21  | 2     | 1    | 1,053          | 313 | 3     | 0    |
|            |                  | Total | 5,026                                      | 43  | 4     | 2    | 4,973         | 62  | 2     | 1    | 3,778          | 824 | 5     | 0    |
| 9          | Himachal Pradesh | Rural | 1,756                                      | 14  | 7     | 0    | 1,739         | 17  | 4     | 0    | 1,557          | 60  | 6     | 0    |
|            |                  | Urban | 306  | 2   | 0     | 0    | 302           | 3   | 0     | 0    | 233            | 21  | 1     | 0    |
|            |                  | Total | 2,062                                      | 16  | 7     | 0    | 2,041         | 20  | 4     | 0    | 1,790          | 81  | 7     | 0    |
| 10         | Jammu & Kashmir  | Rural | 1,066                                      | 134 | 49    | 12   | 1,106         | 112 | 35    | 3    | 598            | 114 | 42    | 4    |
|            |                  | Urban | 567  | 38  | 17    | 5    | 562           | 45  | 14    | 1    | 364            | 36  | 16    | 3    |
|            |                  | Total | 1,633                                      | 172 | 66    | 17   | 1,668         | 157 | 49    | 4    | 962            | 150 | 58    | 7    |
| 11         | Jharkhand        | Rural | 680  | 93  | 58    | 0    | 706           | 87  | 29    | 0    | 683            | 79  | 39    | 3    |
|            |                  | Urban | 438  | 59  | 18    | 5    | 473           | 39  | 5     | 1    | 378            | 72  | 27    | 4    |
|            |                  | Total | 1,118                                      | 152 | 76    | 5    | 1,179         | 126 | 34    | 1    | 1,061          | 151 | 66    | 7    |
| 12         | Karnataka        | Rural | 5,132                                      | 207 | 14    | 0    | 5,111         | 53  | 1     | 1    | 4,939          | 215 | 8     | 0    |
|            |                  | Urban | 2,852                                      | 634 | 144   | 33   | 3,323         | 289 | 16    | 4    | 2,922          | 670 | 29    | 2    |
|            |                  | Total | 7,984                                      | 841 | 158   | 33   | 8,434         | 342 | 17    | 5    | 7,861          | 885 | 37    | 2    |



**TABLE 21 (Contd.)**  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS**  
**FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage: Secondary

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.     | Area  | Schools with Number of Languages Taught as |     |       |      |               |     |       |      |                |     |       |      |
|------------|----------------|-------|--|-----|-------|------|---------------|-----|-------|------|----------------|-----|-------|------|
|            |                |       | Ist Language                               |     |       |      | IInd Language |     |       |      | IIIrd Language |     |       |      |
|            |                |       | One  | Two | Three | Four | One           | Two | Three | Four | One            | Two | Three | Four |
| 1          | 2              | 3     | 4  | 5   | 6     | 7    | 8             | 9   | 10    | 11   | 12             | 13  | 14    | 15   |
| 13         | Kerala         | Rural | 1,284                                      | 411 | 234   | 164  | 1,957         | 112 | 18    | 2    | 1,952          | 47  | 4     | 0    |
|            |                | Urban | 577  | 183 | 114   | 44   | 799           | 93  | 22    | 0    | 786            | 49  | 4     | 1    |
|            |                | Total | 1,861                                      | 594 | 348   | 208  | 2,756         | 205 | 40    | 2    | 2,738          | 96  | 8     | 1    |
| 14         | Madhya Pradesh | Rural | 4,144                                      | 19  | 10    | 0    | 4,141         | 17  | 5     | 0    | 4,122          | 15  | 5     | 0    |
|            |                | Urban | 3,491                                      | 269 | 54    | 3    | 3,531         | 250 | 29    | 0    | 3,595          | 132 | 44    | 0    |
|            |                | Total | 7,635                                      | 288 | 64    | 3    | 7,672         | 267 | 34    | 0    | 7,717          | 147 | 49    | 0    |
| 15         | Maharashtra    | Rural | 10,675                                     | 99  | 85    | 0    | 10,611        | 157 | 3     | 0    | 10,747         | 18  | 2     | 0    |
|            |                | Urban | 5,297                                      | 385 | 41    | 3    | 5,056         | 618 | 33    | 1    | 5,435          | 248 | 18    | 2    |
|            |                | Total | 15,972                                     | 484 | 126   | 3    | 15,667        | 775 | 36    | 1    | 16,182         | 266 | 20    | 2    |
| 16         | Manipur        | Rural | 425  | 2   | 1     | 0    | 427           | 1   | 0     | 0    | 427            | 1   | 0     | 0    |
|            |                | Urban | 200  | 2   | 1     | 0    | 203           | 0   | 0     | 0    | 200            | 1   | 0     | 0    |
|            |                | Total | 625  | 4   | 2     | 0    | 630           | 1   | 0     | 0    | 627            | 2   | 0     | 0    |
| 17         | Meghalaya      | Rural | 383  | 9   | 0     | 0    | 380           | 9   | 1     | 0    | 217            | 1   | 0     | 0    |
|            |                | Urban | 192  | 7   | 3     | 0    | 187           | 7   | 0     | 0    | 103            | 3   | 0     | 0    |
|            |                | Total | 575  | 16  | 3     | 0    | 567           | 16  | 1     | 0    | 320            | 4   | 0     | 0    |
| 18         | Mizoram        | Rural | 210  | 3   | 0     | 0    | 211           | 2   | 0     | 0    | 166            | 0   | 0     | 0    |
|            |                | Urban | 166  | 4   | 0     | 0    | 165           | 4   | 0     | 0    | 140            | 2   | 0     | 0    |
|            |                | Total | 376  | 7   | 0     | 0    | 376           | 6   | 0     | 0    | 306            | 2   | 0     | 0    |



TABLE 21 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS  
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage: Secondary

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T. | Area  | Schools with Number of Languages Taught as |     |       |      |               |     |       |      |                |       |       |      |
|------------|------------|-------|--|-----|-------|------|---------------|-----|-------|------|----------------|-------|-------|------|
|            |            |       | Ist Language                               |     |       |      | IInd Language |     |       |      | IIIrd Language |       |       |      |
|            |            |       | One  | Two | Three | Four | One           | Two | Three | Four | One            | Two   | Three | Four |
| 1          | 2          | 3     | 4  | 5   | 6     | 7    | 8             | 9   | 10    | 11   | 12             | 13    | 14    | 15   |
| 19         | Nagaland   | Rural | 171  | 0   | 0     | 0    | 166           | 0   | 0     | 0    | 99             | 0     | 0     | 0    |
|            |            | Urban | 112  | 0   | 0     | 0    | 107           | 0   | 0     | 0    | 58             | 0     | 0     | 0    |
|            |            | Total | 283  | 0   | 0     | 0    | 273           | 0   | 0     | 0    | 157            | 0     | 0     | 0    |
| 20         | Orissa     | Rural | 4,759                                      | 771 | 59    | 108  | 5,448         | 121 | 10    | 1    | 2,873          | 2,608 | 32    | 5    |
|            |            | Urban | 608  | 129 | 8     | 7    | 706           | 34  | 5     | 0    | 430            | 278   | 15    | 3    |
|            |            | Total | 5,367                                      | 900 | 67    | 115  | 6,154         | 155 | 15    | 1    | 3,303          | 2,886 | 47    | 8    |
| 21         | Punjab     | Rural | 2,914                                      | 18  | 4     | 0    | 2,911         | 20  | 1     | 0    | 2,881          | 9     | 1     | 0    |
|            |            | Urban | 900  | 114 | 29    | 0    | 880           | 156 | 4     | 0    | 914            | 57    | 3     | 0    |
|            |            | Total | 3,814                                      | 132 | 33    | 0    | 3,791         | 176 | 5     | 0    | 3,795          | 66    | 4     | 0    |
| 22         | Rajasthan  | Rural | 5,502                                      | 10  | 4     | 0    | 5,498         | 5   | 3     | 0    | 5,297          | 186   | 3     | 0    |
|            |            | Urban | 3,031                                      | 25  | 1     | 0    | 3,037         | 14  | 0     | 0    | 2,624          | 377   | 7     | 0    |
|            |            | Total | 8,533                                      | 35  | 5     | 0    | 8,535         | 19  | 3     | 0    | 7,921          | 563   | 10    | 0    |
| 23         | Sikkim     | Rural | 107  | 2   | 5     | 6    | 52            | 22  | 19    | 24   | 55             | 16    | 2     | 1    |
|            |            | Urban | 10   | 1   | 0     | 0    | 4             | 1   | 1     | 5    | 5              | 1     | 1     | 0    |
|            |            | Total | 117  | 3   | 5     | 6    | 56            | 23  | 20    | 29   | 60             | 17    | 3     | 1    |
| 24         | Tamil Nadu | Rural | 3,673                                      | 69  | 9     | 2    | 3,592         | 36  | 13    | 2    | 204            | 12    | 2     | 1    |
|            |            | Urban | 4,172                                      | 373 | 69    | 18   | 3,982         | 399 | 100   | 22   | 708            | 115   | 14    | 3    |
|            |            | Total | 7,845                                      | 442 | 78    | 20   | 7,574         | 435 | 113   | 24   | 912            | 127   | 16    | 4    |



TABLE 21 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS  
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage: Secondary

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Area  | Schools with Number of Languages Taught as |     |       |      |               |     |       |      |                |     |       |      |
|------------|---------------|-------|--|-----|-------|------|---------------|-----|-------|------|----------------|-----|-------|------|
|            |               |       | Ist Language                               |     |       |      | IInd Language |     |       |      | IIIrd Language |     |       |      |
|            |               |       | One  | Two | Three | Four | One           | Two | Three | Four | One            | Two | Three | Four |
| 1          | 2             | 3     | 4  | 5   | 6     | 7    | 8             | 9   | 10    | 11   | 12             | 13  | 14    | 15   |
| 25         | Tripura       | Rural | 519  | 3   | 1     | 0    | 520           | 1   | 1     | 0    | 48             | 3   | 0     | 0    |
|            |               | Urban | 116  | 4   | 0     | 0    | 114           | 6   | 0     | 0    | 23             | 3   | 0     | 0    |
|            |               | Total | 635  | 7   | 1     | 0    | 634           | 7   | 1     | 0    | 71             | 6   | 0     | 0    |
| 26         | Uttar Pradesh | Rural | 6,481                                      | 128 | 58    | 3    | 6,395         | 168 | 41    | 0    | 6,123          | 275 | 39    | 0    |
|            |               | Urban | 4,585                                      | 135 | 19    | 7    | 4,522         | 153 | 16    | 0    | 3,987          | 300 | 17    | 0    |
|            |               | Total | 11,066                                     | 263 | 77    | 10   | 10,917        | 321 | 57    | 0    | 10,110         | 575 | 56    | 0    |
| 27         | Uttanchal     | Rural | 1,399                                      | 6   | 0     | 0    | 1,316         | 88  | 1     | 0    | 1,290          | 8   | 0     | 0    |
|            |               | Urban | 416  | 2   | 0     | 0    | 384           | 33  | 0     | 0    | 330            | 12  | 1     | 0    |
|            |               | Total | 1,815                                      | 8   | 0     | 0    | 1,700         | 121 | 1     | 0    | 1,620          | 20  | 1     | 0    |
| 28         | West Bengal   | Rural | 5,015                                      | 29  | 21    | 1    | 5,032         | 16  | 3     | 0    | 852            | 64  | 4     | 0    |
|            |               | Urban | 2,549                                      | 47  | 11    | 1    | 2,480         | 111 | 10    | 0    | 420            | 64  | 3     | 0    |
|            |               | Total | 7,564                                      | 76  | 32    | 2    | 7,512         | 127 | 13    | 0    | 1,272          | 128 | 7     | 0    |
| 29         | A & N Islands | Rural | 44   | 18  | 5     | 2    | 60            | 8   | 1     | 0    | 1              | 0   | 0     | 0    |
|            |               | Urban | 17   | 6   | 0     | 1    | 18            | 6   | 0     | 0    | 1              | 0   | 0     | 0    |
|            |               | Total | 61   | 24  | 5     | 3    | 78            | 14  | 1     | 0    | 2              | 0   | 0     | 0    |
| 30         | Chandigarh    | Rural | 4  | 13  | 0     | 0    | 9             | 8   | 0     | 0    | 7              | 2   | 0     | 0    |
|            |               | Urban | 73   | 24  | 12    | 0    | 56            | 33  | 13    | 0    | 46             | 17  | 3     | 0    |
|            |               | Total | 77   | 37  | 12    | 0    | 65            | 41  | 13    | 0    | 53             | 19  | 3     | 0    |



TABLE 21 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS  
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage: Secondary

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.   | Area  | Schools with Number of Languages Taught as |       |       |      |               |       |       |      |                |       |       |      |
|------------|--------------|-------|--|-------|-------|------|---------------|-------|-------|------|----------------|-------|-------|------|
|            |              |       | Ist Language                               |       |       |      | IInd Language |       |       |      | IIIrd Language |       |       |      |
|            |              |       | One  | Two   | Three | Four | One           | Two   | Three | Four | One            | Two   | Three | Four |
| 1          | 2            | 3     | 4  | 5     | 6     | 7    | 8             | 9     | 10    | 11   | 12             | 13    | 14    | 15   |
| 31         | D & N Haveli | Rural | 15   | 1     | 0     | 0    | 15            | 1     | 0     | 0    | 16             | 0     | 0     | 0    |
|            |              | Urban | 5  | 1     | 0     | 1    | 6             | 0     | 1     | 0    | 4              | 0     | 1     | 0    |
|            |              | Total | 20   | 2     | 0     | 1    | 21            | 1     | 1     | 0    | 20             | 0     | 1     | 0    |
| 32         | Daman & Diu  | Rural | 13   | 0     | 0     | 0    | 13            | 0     | 0     | 0    | 13             | 0     | 0     | 0    |
|            |              | Urban | 11   | 0     | 0     | 0    | 11            | 0     | 0     | 0    | 11             | 0     | 0     | 0    |
|            |              | Total | 24   | 0     | 0     | 0    | 24            | 0     | 0     | 0    | 24             | 0     | 0     | 0    |
| 33         | Delhi        | Rural | 115  | 2     | 0     | 0    | 112           | 4     | 1     | 0    | 103            | 6     | 0     | 0    |
|            |              | Urban | 1,455                                      | 45    | 6     | 0    | 1,383         | 84    | 26    | 4    | 1,089          | 218   | 19    | 1    |
|            |              | Total | 1,570                                      | 47    | 6     | 0    | 1,495         | 88    | 27    | 4    | 1,192          | 224   | 19    | 1    |
| 34         | Lakshadweep  | Rural | 0  | 6     | 0     | 0    | 6             | 0     | 0     | 0    | 6              | 0     | 0     | 0    |
|            |              | Urban | 1  | 2     | 1     | 0    | 3             | 0     | 1     | 0    | 3              | 1     | 0     | 0    |
|            |              | Total | 1  | 8     | 1     | 0    | 9             | 0     | 1     | 0    | 9              | 1     | 0     | 0    |
| 35         | Pondicherry  | Rural | 68   | 1     | 0     | 0    | 69            | 0     | 0     | 0    | 5              | 0     | 0     | 0    |
|            |              | Urban | 98   | 16    | 17    | 2    | 123           | 6     | 3     | 0    | 28             | 1     | 0     | 0    |
|            |              | Total | 166  | 17    | 17    | 2    | 192           | 6     | 3     | 0    | 33             | 1     | 0     | 0    |
| INDIA      |              | Rural | 80,160                                     | 3,125 | 752   | 333  | 81,318        | 1,816 | 233   | 34   | 67,607         | 4,886 | 346   | 41   |
|            |              | Urban | 42,183                                     | 3,360 | 622   | 140  | 42,379        | 3,120 | 376   | 40   | 34,393         | 3,305 | 314   | 48   |
|            |              | Total | 122,343                                    | 6,485 | 1,374 | 473  | 123,697       | 4,936 | 609   | 74   | 102,000        | 8,191 | 660   | 89   |



TABLE 22  
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES

Language: First

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.        | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |        |                 |       |        |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|
|            |                   |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |        |
|            |                   |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total  |
| 1          | 2                 | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6      | 7               | 8     | 9      |
| 1          | Andhra Pradesh    | Telugu                     | 19,807                           | 6,043 | 25,850 | 8,243           | 3,502 | 11,745 |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 676                              | 2,022 | 2,698  | 333             | 1,297 | 1,630  |
| 2          | Arunachal Pradesh | English                    | 463                              | 97    | 560    | 156             | 48    | 204    |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 1                                | 0     | 1      | 0               | 0     | 0      |
| 3          | Assam             | Assamese                   | 7,061                            | 566   | 7,627  | 3,286           | 385   | 3,671  |
|            |                   | Bengali                    | 904                              | 197   | 1,101  | 270             | 147   | 417    |
|            |                   | English                    | 570                              | 93    | 663    | 191             | 87    | 278    |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 1,258                            | 104   | 1,362  | 624             | 92    | 716    |
| 4          | Bihar             | English                    | 1,053                            | 232   | 1,285  | 257             | 101   | 358    |
|            |                   | Hindi                      | 9,987                            | 1,554 | 11,541 | 2,391           | 550   | 2,941  |
|            |                   | Urdu                       | 771                              | 231   | 1,002  | 382             | 147   | 529    |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 229                              | 66    | 295    | 72              | 34    | 106    |
| 5          | Chhattisgarh      | English                    | 217                              | 277   | 494    | 59              | 178   | 237    |
|            |                   | Hindi                      | 5,990                            | 1,339 | 7,329  | 1,846           | 712   | 2,558  |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 13                               | 2     | 15     | 1               | 3     | 4      |
| 6          | Goa               | English                    | 245                              | 178   | 423    | 191             | 164   | 355    |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 12                               | 20    | 32     | 13              | 16    | 29     |
| 7          | Gujarat           | English                    | 555                              | 622   | 1,177  | 242             | 375   | 617    |
|            |                   | Gujarati                   | 23,997                           | 5,181 | 29,178 | 4,095           | 2,209 | 6,304  |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 105                              | 521   | 626    | 120             | 148   | 268    |



TABLE 22 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: First

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.       | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |        |                 |       |       |
|------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|-------|
|            |                  |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |       |
|            |                  |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total |
| 1          | 2                | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6      | 7               | 8     | 9     |
| 8          | Haryana          | English                    | 395                              | 353   | 748    | 230             | 274   | 504   |
|            |                  | Hindi                      | 4,892                            | 1,697 | 6,589  | 3,222           | 1,367 | 4,589 |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 25                               | 19    | 44     | 20              | 19    | 39    |
| 9          | Himachal Pradesh | English                    | 464                              | 149   | 613    | 276             | 123   | 399   |
|            |                  | Hindi                      | 3,147                            | 221   | 3,368  | 1,518           | 186   | 1,704 |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 34                               | 2     | 36     | 11              | 1     | 12    |
| 10         | Jammu & Kashmir  | English                    | 1,895                            | 733   | 2,628  | 667             | 408   | 1,075 |
|            |                  | Hindi                      | 1,151                            | 263   | 1,414  | 329             | 138   | 467   |
|            |                  | Kashmiri                   | 339                              | 83    | 422    | 39              | 15    | 54    |
|            |                  | Urdu                       | 1,673                            | 331   | 2,004  | 425             | 133   | 558   |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 282                              | 37    | 319    | 69              | 20    | 89    |
| 11         | Jharkhand        | Bengali                    | 278                              | 70    | 348    | 65              | 49    | 114   |
|            |                  | English                    | 761                              | 264   | 1,025  | 106             | 148   | 254   |
|            |                  | Hindi                      | 3,535                            | 911   | 4,446  | 748             | 360   | 1,108 |
|            |                  | Urdu                       | 107                              | 87    | 194    | 53              | 49    | 102   |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 233                              | 36    | 269    | 68              | 24    | 92    |
| 12         | Karnataka        | English                    | 175                              | 1,167 | 1,342  | 128             | 753   | 881   |
|            |                  | Kannada                    | 17,000                           | 4,827 | 21,827 | 5,065           | 2,810 | 7,875 |
|            |                  | Urdu                       | 785                              | 919   | 1,704  | 99              | 403   | 502   |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 501                              | 397   | 898    | 296             | 718   | 1,014 |

TABLE 22 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: First

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.     | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |        |                 |       |        |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|
|            |                |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |        |
|            |                |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total  |
| 1          | 2              | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6      | 7               | 8     | 9      |
| 13         | Kerala         | Arabic                     | 1,192                            | 350   | 1,542  | 526             | 193   | 719    |
|            |                | English                    | 311                              | 253   | 564    | 282             | 239   | 521    |
|            |                | Malayalam                  | 3,590                            | 1,210 | 4,800  | 1,816           | 698   | 2,514  |
|            |                | Sanskrit                   | 1,691                            | 503   | 2,194  | 526             | 222   | 748    |
|            |                | Urdu                       | 913                              | 273   | 1,186  | 237             | 77    | 314    |
|            |                | Others*                    | 156                              | 34    | 190    | 77              | 32    | 109    |
| 14         | Madhya Pradesh | English                    | 800                              | 1,620 | 2,420  | 132             | 716   | 848    |
|            |                | Hindi                      | 21,479                           | 8,746 | 30,225 | 4,038           | 3,330 | 7,368  |
|            |                | Others*                    | 224                              | 378   | 602    | 42              | 157   | 199    |
| 15         | Maharashtra    | English                    | 481                              | 1,821 | 2,302  | 259             | 1,570 | 1,829  |
|            |                | Marathi                    | 26,174                           | 6,035 | 32,209 | 10,418          | 3,344 | 13,762 |
|            |                | Others*                    | 1,270                            | 2,356 | 3,626  | 451             | 1,288 | 1,739  |
| 16         | Manipur        | English                    | 434                              | 112   | 546    | 198             | 55    | 253    |
|            |                | Manipuri                   | 497                              | 252   | 749    | 226             | 144   | 370    |
|            |                | Others*                    | 80                               | 12    | 92     | 8               | 8     | 16     |
| 17         | Meghalaya      | English                    | 619                              | 201   | 820    | 333             | 174   | 507    |
|            |                | Garó                       | 124                              | 20    | 144    | 19              | 11    | 30     |
|            |                | Khasi                      | 293                              | 39    | 332    | 37              | 16    | 53     |
|            |                | Others*                    | 54                               | 27    | 81     | 12              | 14    | 26     |



TABLE 22 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: First

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T. | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |        |                 |       |       |
|------------|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|-------|
|            |            |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |       |
|            |            |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total |
| 1          | 2          | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6      | 7               | 8     | 9     |
| 18         | Mizoram    | English                    | 101                              | 156   | 257    | 147             | 129   | 276   |
|            |            | Mizo                       | 439                              | 201   | 640    | 67              | 43    | 110   |
|            |            | Others*                    | 9                                | 8     | 17     | 2               | 2     | 4     |
| 19         | Nagaland   | Angami                     | 41                               | 5     | 46     | 4               | 1     | 5     |
|            |            | English                    | 495                              | 172   | 667    | 165             | 111   | 276   |
|            |            | Others*                    | 41                               | 5     | 46     | 2               | 0     | 2     |
| 20         | Orissa     | Hindi                      | 174                              | 41    | 215    | 441             | 73    | 514   |
|            |            | Oriya                      | 11,111                           | 1,260 | 12,371 | 5,539           | 633   | 6,172 |
|            |            | Sanskrit                   | 20                               | 11    | 31     | 524             | 71    | 595   |
|            |            | Others*                    | 481                              | 152   | 633    | 406             | 141   | 547   |
| 21         | Punjab     | English                    | 68                               | 269   | 337    | 68              | 263   | 331   |
|            |            | Hindi                      | 57                               | 330   | 387    | 39              | 266   | 305   |
|            |            | Punjabi                    | 5,115                            | 928   | 6,043  | 2,855           | 686   | 3,541 |
| 22         | Rajasthan  | English                    | 1,214                            | 885   | 2,099  | 275             | 373   | 648   |
|            |            | Hindi                      | 21,913                           | 7,550 | 29,463 | 5,243           | 2,687 | 7,930 |
|            |            | Others*                    | 62                               | 61    | 123    | 16              | 24    | 40    |
| 23         | Sikkim     | Bhutia                     | 14                               | 0     | 14     | 10              | 0     | 10    |
|            |            | English                    | 233                              | 13    | 246    | 109             | 11    | 120   |
|            |            | Lepcha                     | 12                               | 0     | 12     | 8               | 0     | 8     |
|            |            | Limboo                     | 11                               | 0     | 11     | 10              | 0     | 10    |
|            |            | Nepali                     | 21                               | 0     | 21     | 11              | 0     | 11    |
|            |            | Others*                    | 7                                | 0     | 7      | 2               | 1     | 3     |

TABLE 22 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: First

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |        |                 |       |       |
|------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|-------|
|            |               |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |       |
|            |               |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total |
| 1          | 2             | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6      | 7               | 8     | 9     |
| 24         | Tamil Nadu    | English                    | 474                              | 1,724 | 2,198  | 368             | 1,498 | 1,866 |
|            |               | Tamil                      | 7,780                            | 4,970 | 12,750 | 3,366           | 3,209 | 6,575 |
|            |               | Others*                    | 173                              | 479   | 652    | 112             | 490   | 602   |
| 25         | Tripura       | Bengali                    | 886                              | 126   | 1,012  | 496             | 103   | 599   |
|            |               | Others*                    | 45                               | 24    | 69     | 32              | 21    | 53    |
| 26         | Uttar Pradesh | English                    | 4,437                            | 2,247 | 6,684  | 1,384           | 1,222 | 2,606 |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 22,515                           | 8,028 | 30,543 | 5,276           | 3,493 | 8,769 |
|            |               | Others*                    | 946                              | 451   | 1,397  | 263             | 225   | 488   |
| 27         | Uttaranchal   | English                    | 590                              | 192   | 782    | 225             | 116   | 341   |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 3,486                            | 685   | 4,171  | 1,184           | 303   | 1,487 |
|            |               | Others*                    | 2                                | 3     | 5      | 2               | 1     | 3     |
| 28         | West Bengal   | Bengali                    | 6,544                            | 2,365 | 8,909  | 4,946           | 2,097 | 7,043 |
|            |               | Others*                    | 296                              | 637   | 933    | 194             | 583   | 777   |
| 29         | A & N Islands | Bengali                    | 38                               | 1     | 39     | 23              | 1     | 24    |
|            |               | English                    | 25                               | 19    | 44     | 17              | 15    | 32    |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 80                               | 12    | 92     | 53              | 11    | 64    |
|            |               | Tamil                      | 8                                | 5     | 13     | 7               | 4     | 11    |
|            |               | Others*                    | 4                                | 1     | 5      | 3               | 2     | 5     |



TABLE 22 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: First

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.   | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |       |                 |       |       |
|------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|
|            |              |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |       | Secondary Stage |       |       |
|            |              |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total | Rural           | Urban | Total |
| 1          | 2            | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6     | 7               | 8     | 9     |
| 30         | Chandigarh   | English                    | 2                                | 62    | 64    | 1               | 64    | 65    |
|            |              | Hindi                      | 20                               | 57    | 77    | 16              | 52    | 68    |
|            |              | Punjabi                    | 9                                | 29    | 38    | 11              | 30    | 41    |
|            |              | Sanskrit                   | 0                                | 0     | 0     | 2               | 11    | 13    |
| 31         | D & N Haveli | English                    | 4                                | 4     | 8     | 1               | 5     | 6     |
|            |              | Gujarati                   | 63                               | 9     | 72    | 11              | 3     | 14    |
|            |              | Hindi                      | 2                                | 0     | 2     | 0               | 2     | 2     |
|            |              | Marathi                    | 18                               | 1     | 19    | 5               | 1     | 6     |
|            |              | Sanskrit                   | 5                                | 1     | 6     | 0               | 0     | 0     |
|            |              | Others*                    | 0                                | 1     | 1     | 0               | 0     | 0     |
| 32         | Daman & Diu  | English                    | 1                                | 6     | 7     | 3               | 4     | 7     |
|            |              | Gujarati                   | 25                               | 8     | 33    | 10              | 7     | 17    |
|            |              | Others*                    | 0                                | 1     | 1     | 0               | 0     | 0     |
| 33         | Delhi        | English                    | 55                               | 900   | 955   | 35              | 634   | 669   |
|            |              | Hindi                      | 112                              | 1,239 | 1,351 | 83              | 889   | 972   |
|            |              | Others*                    | 2                                | 43    | 45    | 1               | 40    | 41    |
| 34         | Lakshadweep  | Arabic                     | 19                               | 10    | 29    | 6               | 3     | 9     |
|            |              | English                    | 0                                | 2     | 2     | 0               | 2     | 2     |
|            |              | Malayalam                  | 19                               | 10    | 29    | 6               | 3     | 9     |

TABLE 22 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: First

| Sl.<br>No.   | State/U.T.  | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |        |         |                 |        |        |
|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|---------|-----------------|--------|--------|
|              |             |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |        |         | Secondary Stage |        |        |
|              |             |                            | Rural                            | Urban  | Total   | Rural           | Urban  | Total  |
| 1            | 2           | 3                          | 4                                | 5      | 6       | 7               | 8      | 9      |
| 35           | Pondicherry | English                    | 8                                | 22     | 30      | 2               | 16     | 18     |
|              |             | French                     | 0                                | 19     | 19      | 0               | 23     | 23     |
|              |             | Hindi                      | 1                                | 27     | 28      | 1               | 27     | 28     |
|              |             | Tamil                      | 134                              | 142    | 276     | 67              | 99     | 166    |
|              |             | Others*                    | 0                                | 36     | 36      | 0               | 24     | 24     |
| <b>INDIA</b> |             | Assamese                   | 7,136                            | 583    | 7,719   | 3,319           | 396    | 3,715  |
|              |             | Bengali                    | 8,721                            | 2,797  | 11,518  | 5,817           | 2,418  | 8,235  |
|              |             | English                    | 17,784                           | 15,630 | 33,414  | 6,909           | 10,423 | 17,332 |
|              |             | Gujarati                   | 24,107                           | 5,455  | 29,562  | 4,125           | 2,367  | 6,492  |
|              |             | Hindi                      | 99,583                           | 35,322 | 134,905 | 26,895          | 16,328 | 43,223 |
|              |             | Kannada                    | 17,200                           | 4,939  | 22,139  | 5,176           | 2,863  | 8,039  |
|              |             | Malayalam                  | 3,643                            | 1,332  | 4,975   | 1,844           | 786    | 2,630  |
|              |             | Marathi                    | 26,745                           | 6,293  | 33,038  | 10,649          | 3,446  | 14,095 |
|              |             | Oriya                      | 11,201                           | 1,292  | 12,493  | 5,566           | 649    | 6,215  |
|              |             | Punjabi                    | 5,140                            | 973    | 6,113   | 2,876           | 728    | 3,604  |
|              |             | Tamil                      | 8,020                            | 5,324  | 13,344  | 3,488           | 3,421  | 6,909  |
|              |             | Telugu                     | 19,931                           | 6,250  | 26,181  | 8,313           | 3,610  | 11,923 |
|              |             | Others*                    | 13,224                           | 6,608  | 19,832  | 5,021           | 3,894  | 8,915  |

Note: Others \* - Include all languages taught in 5% or less number of schools at each stage.



TABLE 23  
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES

Language: Second

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.        | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |        |                 |       |        |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|
|            |                   |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |        |
|            |                   |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total  |
| 1          | 2                 | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6      | 7               | 8     | 9      |
| 1          | Andhra Pradesh    | English                    | 2,594                            | 753   | 3,347  | 187             | 103   | 290    |
|            |                   | Hindi                      | 16,921                           | 5,534 | 22,455 | 8,147           | 3,574 | 11,721 |
|            |                   | Telugu                     | 330                              | 1,503 | 1,833  | 159             | 918   | 1,077  |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 40                               | 140   | 180    | 19              | 158   | 177    |
| 2          | Arunachal Pradesh | Hindi                      | 463                              | 97    | 560    | 156             | 48    | 204    |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 1                                | 0     | 1      | 0               | 0     | 0      |
| 3          | Assam             | English                    | 7,279                            | 764   | 8,043  | 3,455           | 549   | 4,004  |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 757                              | 135   | 892    | 267             | 122   | 389    |
| 4          | Bihar             | English                    | 3,655                            | 563   | 4,218  | 599             | 167   | 766    |
|            |                   | Hindi                      | 1,481                            | 388   | 1,869  | 463             | 202   | 665    |
|            |                   | Sanskrit                   | 5,778                            | 893   | 6,671  | 1,764           | 375   | 2,139  |
|            |                   | Urdu                       | 448                              | 91    | 539    | 189             | 50    | 239    |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 141                              | 37    | 178    | 88              | 28    | 116    |
| 5          | Chhattisgarh      | English                    | 5,972                            | 1,310 | 7,282  | 1,844           | 711   | 2,555  |
|            |                   | Hindi                      | 214                              | 275   | 489    | 58              | 178   | 236    |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 1                                | 2     | 3      | 1               | 4     | 5      |
| 6          | Goa               | Hindi                      | 249                              | 183   | 432    | 196             | 168   | 364    |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 3                                | 9     | 12     | 7               | 15    | 22     |
| 7          | Gujarat           | Gujarati                   | 501                              | 676   | 1,177  | 195             | 285   | 480    |
|            |                   | Hindi                      | 23,095                           | 5,022 | 28,117 | 3,925           | 2,134 | 6,059  |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 219                              | 327   | 546    | 172             | 236   | 408    |

TABLE 23 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Second

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.       | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |        |                 |       |       |
|------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|-------|
|            |                  |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |       |
|            |                  |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total |
| 1          | 2                | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6      | 7               | 8     | 9     |
| 8          | Haryana          | English                    | 4,640                            | 1,641 | 6,281  | 3,104           | 1,337 | 4,441 |
|            |                  | Hindi                      | 377                              | 341   | 718    | 221             | 268   | 489   |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 184                              | 56    | 240    | 134             | 43    | 177   |
| 9          | Himachal Pradesh | English                    | 3,061                            | 217   | 3,278  | 1,474           | 184   | 1,658 |
|            |                  | Hindi                      | 461                              | 146   | 607    | 271             | 116   | 387   |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 67                               | 4     | 71     | 40              | 8     | 48    |
| 10         | Jammu & Kashmir  | English                    | 2,253                            | 501   | 2,754  | 571             | 228   | 799   |
|            |                  | Hindi                      | 895                              | 351   | 1,246  | 331             | 221   | 552   |
|            |                  | Kashmiri                   | 323                              | 64    | 387    | 47              | 28    | 75    |
|            |                  | Urdu                       | 1,432                            | 469   | 1,901  | 459             | 208   | 667   |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 182                              | 25    | 207    | 39              | 13    | 52    |
| 11         | Jharkhand        | English                    | 2,433                            | 699   | 3,132  | 567             | 319   | 886   |
|            |                  | Hindi                      | 1,055                            | 374   | 1,429  | 155             | 176   | 331   |
|            |                  | Sanskrit                   | 1,163                            | 212   | 1,375  | 206             | 49    | 255   |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 120                              | 62    | 182    | 39              | 26    | 65    |
| 12         | Karnataka        | English                    | 16,980                           | 4,908 | 21,888 | 5,003           | 2,958 | 7,961 |
|            |                  | Kannada                    | 1,269                            | 2,235 | 3,504  | 170             | 860   | 1,030 |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 162                              | 124   | 286    | 51              | 147   | 198   |



TABLE 23 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Second

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.     | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |        |                 |       |        |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|
|            |                |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |        |
|            |                |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total  |
| 1          | 2              | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6      | 7               | 8     | 9      |
| 13         | Kerala         | English                    | 3,612                            | 1,208 | 4,820  | 1,817           | 696   | 2,513  |
|            |                | Hindi                      | 161                              | 140   | 301    | 153             | 143   | 296    |
|            |                | Malayalam                  | 268                              | 180   | 448    | 232             | 173   | 405    |
|            |                | Others*                    | 54                               | 40    | 94     | 41              | 39    | 80     |
| 14         | Madhya Pradesh | English                    | 20,700                           | 8,456 | 29,156 | 3,933           | 3,270 | 7,203  |
|            |                | Hindi                      | 820                              | 1,670 | 2,490  | 147             | 741   | 888    |
|            |                | Others*                    | 860                              | 426   | 1,286  | 110             | 107   | 217    |
| 15         | Maharashtra    | Hindi                      | 25,839                           | 7,378 | 33,217 | 10,390          | 4,214 | 14,604 |
|            |                | Marathi                    | 614                              | 2,125 | 2,739  | 273             | 1,621 | 1,894  |
|            |                | Others*                    | 860                              | 659   | 1,519  | 271             | 560   | 831    |
| 16         | Manipur        | English                    | 490                              | 240   | 730    | 214             | 140   | 354    |
|            |                | Hindi                      | 142                              | 54    | 196    | 83              | 12    | 95     |
|            |                | Manipuri                   | 317                              | 78    | 395    | 126             | 51    | 177    |
|            |                | Others*                    | 59                               | 1     | 60     | 6               | 0     | 6      |
| 17         | Meghalaya      | English                    | 456                              | 72    | 528    | 62              | 29    | 91     |
|            |                | Garó                       | 208                              | 48    | 256    | 118             | 47    | 165    |
|            |                | Hindi                      | 17                               | 41    | 58     | 18              | 24    | 42     |
|            |                | Khasi                      | 327                              | 91    | 418    | 179             | 89    | 268    |
|            |                | Others*                    | 67                               | 27    | 94     | 24              | 12    | 36     |

TABLE 23 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Second

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T. | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |        |                 |       |       |
|------------|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|-------|
|            |            |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |       |
|            |            |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total |
| 1          | 2          | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6      | 7               | 8     | 9     |
| 18         | Mizoram    | English                    | 439                              | 203   | 642    | 68              | 44    | 112   |
|            |            | Hindi                      | 36                               | 20    | 56     | 3               | 5     | 8     |
|            |            | Mizo                       | 74                               | 141   | 215    | 143             | 123   | 266   |
|            |            | Others*                    | 0                                | 0     | 0      | 1               | 1     | 2     |
| 19         | Nagaland   | Angami                     | 15                               | 4     | 19     | 14              | 6     | 20    |
|            |            | English                    | 74                               | 10    | 84     | 6               | 1     | 7     |
|            |            | Hindi                      | 394                              | 160   | 554    | 120             | 83    | 203   |
|            |            | Others*                    | 85                               | 5     | 90     | 26              | 17    | 43    |
| 20         | Orissa     | English                    | 8,356                            | 997   | 9,353  | 5,442           | 649   | 6,091 |
|            |            | Others*                    | 324                              | 126   | 450    | 282             | 140   | 422   |
| 21         | Punjab     | Hindi                      | 5,113                            | 1,078 | 6,191  | 2,861           | 821   | 3,682 |
|            |            | Punjabi                    | 56                               | 375   | 431    | 54              | 333   | 387   |
|            |            | Others*                    | 61                               | 56    | 117    | 39              | 50    | 89    |
| 22         | Rajasthan  | English                    | 21,822                           | 7,501 | 29,323 | 5,221           | 2,672 | 7,893 |
|            |            | Hindi                      | 1,200                            | 883   | 2,083  | 273             | 370   | 643   |
|            |            | Others*                    | 75                               | 45    | 120    | 23              | 23    | 46    |
| 23         | Sikkim     | Bhutia                     | 75                               | 6     | 81     | 48              | 4     | 52    |
|            |            | English                    | 21                               | 0     | 21     | 11              | 0     | 11    |
|            |            | Hindi                      | 36                               | 5     | 41     | 32              | 7     | 39    |
|            |            | Lepcha                     | 69                               | 5     | 74     | 36              | 5     | 41    |
|            |            | Limboo                     | 56                               | 3     | 59     | 33              | 2     | 35    |
|            |            | Nepali                     | 205                              | 10    | 215    | 87              | 9     | 96    |
|            |            | Others*                    | 8                                | 3     | 11     | 2               | 2     | 4     |



TABLE 23 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Second

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |        |                 |       |       |
|------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|-------|
|            |               |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |       |
|            |               |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total |
| 1          | 2             | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6      | 7               | 8     | 9     |
| 24         | Tamil Nadu    | English                    | 7,341                            | 4,760 | 12,101 | 3,299           | 3,134 | 6,433 |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 54                               | 503   | 557    | 48              | 497   | 545   |
|            |               | Tamil                      | 438                              | 1,584 | 2,022  | 333             | 1,350 | 1,683 |
|            |               | Others*                    | 32                               | 146   | 178    | 31              | 187   | 218   |
| 25         | Tripura       | English                    | 880                              | 127   | 1,007  | 501             | 107   | 608   |
|            |               | Others*                    | 42                               | 25    | 67     | 24              | 19    | 43    |
| 26         | Uttar Pradesh | English                    | 20,524                           | 7,263 | 27,787 | 4,617           | 3,095 | 7,712 |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 4,377                            | 2,262 | 6,639  | 1,443           | 1,250 | 2,693 |
|            |               | Sanskrit                   | 2,131                            | 642   | 2,773  | 707             | 378   | 1,085 |
|            |               | Others*                    | 427                              | 350   | 777    | 87              | 153   | 240   |
| 27         | Uttaranchal   | English                    | 3,365                            | 671   | 4,036  | 1,131           | 298   | 1,429 |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 592                              | 191   | 783    | 226             | 115   | 341   |
|            |               | Sanskrit                   | 120                              | 19    | 139    | 137             | 34    | 171   |
|            |               | Others*                    | 2                                | 4     | 6      | 1               | 3     | 4     |
| 28         | West Bengal   | English                    | 6,648                            | 2,707 | 9,355  | 5,010           | 2,388 | 7,398 |
|            |               | Others*                    | 72                               | 348   | 420    | 63              | 344   | 407   |

TABLE 23 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Second

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |       |                 |       |       |
|------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|
|            |               |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |       | Secondary Stage |       |       |
|            |               |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total | Rural           | Urban | Total |
| 1          | 2             | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6     | 7               | 8     | 9     |
| 29         | A & N Islands | English                    | 102                              | 16    | 118   | 60              | 15    | 75    |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 23                               | 19    | 42    | 17              | 15    | 32    |
|            |               | Others*                    | 3                                | 0     | 3     | 2               | 0     | 2     |
| 30         | Chandigarh    | English                    | 3                                | 11    | 14    | 7               | 15    | 22    |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 10                               | 85    | 95    | 8               | 76    | 84    |
|            |               | Punjabi                    | 18                               | 64    | 82    | 10              | 55    | 65    |
|            |               | Sanskrit                   | 0                                | 6     | 6     | 0               | 15    | 15    |
| 31         | D & N Haveli  | English                    | 2                                | 1     | 3     | 4               | 1     | 5     |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 79                               | 13    | 92    | 13              | 7     | 20    |
|            |               | Others*                    | 1                                | 0     | 1     | 0               | 1     | 1     |
| 32         | Daman & Diu   | English                    | 4                                | 0     | 4     | 1               | 1     | 2     |
|            |               | Gujarati                   | 0                                | 4     | 4     | 2               | 1     | 3     |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 22                               | 10    | 32    | 10              | 9     | 19    |
| 33         | Delhi         | English                    | 107                              | 1,198 | 1,305 | 80              | 867   | 947   |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 56                               | 889   | 945   | 36              | 624   | 660   |
|            |               | Sanskrit                   | 6                                | 45    | 51    | 7               | 106   | 113   |
|            |               | Others*                    | 2                                | 27    | 29    | 0               | 48    | 48    |



TABLE 23 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Second

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.  | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |         |        |                 |        |       |
|------------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|--------|-------|
|            |             |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |         |        | Secondary Stage |        |       |
|            |             |                            | Rural                            | Urban   | Total  | Rural           | Urban  | Total |
| 1          | 2           | 3                          | 4                                | 5       | 6      | 7               | 8      | 9     |
| 34         | Lakshadweep | English                    | 19                               | 10      | 29     | 6               | 3      | 9     |
|            |             | Hindi                      | 0                                | 2       | 2      | 0               | 2      | 2     |
|            |             | Malayalam                  | 0                                | 1       | 1      | 0               | 1      | 1     |
| 35         | Pondicherry | English                    | 134                              | 153     | 287    | 67              | 104    | 171   |
|            |             | Hindi                      | 2                                | 23      | 25     | 0               | 18     | 18    |
|            |             | Tamil                      | 8                                | 18      | 26     | 2               | 15     | 17    |
|            |             | Others*                    | 0                                | 10      | 10     | 0               | 7      | 7     |
| INDIA      | English     | 145,073                    | 47,942                           | 193,015 | 48,758 | 24,562          | 73,320 |       |
|            | Hindi       | 84,884                     | 28,559                           | 113,443 | 30,113 | 16,549          | 46,662 |       |
|            | Khasi       | 327                        | 91                               | 418     | 180    | 89              | 269    |       |
|            | Limboo      | 56                         | 3                                | 59      | 33     | 2               | 35     |       |
|            | Others*     | 18,970                     | 13,313                           | 32,283  | 6,701  | 8,705           | 15,406 |       |

Note: Others\* - Include all languages taught in 5% or less number of schools at each stage.

THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES  
 STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT

TABLE 23

**TABLE 24**  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT**  
**THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Third

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.        | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |        |                 |       |        |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|
|            |                   |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |        |
|            |                   |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total  |
| 1          | 2                 | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6      | 7               | 8     | 9      |
| 1          | Andhra Pradesh    | English                    | 17,421                           | 6,167 | 23,588 | 8,124           | 3,884 | 12,008 |
|            |                   | Hindi                      | 2,009                            | 702   | 2,711  | 232             | 169   | 401    |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 152                              | 258   | 410    | 78              | 161   | 239    |
| 2          | Arunachal Pradesh | Assamese                   | 48                               | 5     | 53     | 0               | 0     | 0      |
|            |                   | Bhoti                      | 35                               | 5     | 40     | 0               | 0     | 0      |
|            |                   | Sanskrit                   | 398                              | 88    | 486    | 0               | 0     | 0      |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 2                                | 0     | 2      | 0               | 0     | 0      |
| 3          | Assam             | Arabic                     | 304                              | 16    | 320    | 294             | 58    | 352    |
|            |                   | Assamese                   | 417                              | 177   | 594    | 129             | 164   | 293    |
|            |                   | Hindi                      | 6,583                            | 546   | 7,129  | 2,947           | 425   | 3,372  |
|            |                   | Sanskrit                   | 17                               | 19    | 36     | 193             | 76    | 269    |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 426                              | 46    | 472    | 178             | 39    | 217    |
| 4          | Bihar             | English                    | 5,939                            | 977   | 6,916  | 1,654           | 378   | 2,032  |
|            |                   | Sanskrit                   | 4,326                            | 675   | 5,001  | 682             | 205   | 887    |
|            |                   | Urdu                       | 319                              | 97    | 416    | 262             | 93    | 355    |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 284                              | 90    | 374    | 236             | 50    | 286    |
| 5          | Chhattisgarh      | Sanskrit                   | 6,142                            | 1,526 | 7,668  | 1,874           | 827   | 2,701  |
|            |                   | Others*                    | 10                               | 31    | 31     | 1               | 10    | 11     |



TABLE 24 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Third

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.       | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |        |                 |       |       |
|------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|-------|
|            |                  |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |       |
|            |                  |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total |
| 1          | 2                | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6      | 7               | 8     | 9     |
| 6          | Goa              | French                     | 0                                | 2     | 2      | 4               | 32    | 36    |
|            |                  | Konkani                    | 109                              | 124   | 233    | 103             | 122   | 225   |
|            |                  | Marathi                    | 209                              | 141   | 350    | 163             | 139   | 302   |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 11                               | 39    | 50     | 20              | 62    | 82    |
| 7          | Gujarat          | English                    | 22,928                           | 4,972 | 27,900 | 3,868           | 2,023 | 5,891 |
|            |                  | Hindi                      | 284                              | 666   | 950    | 320             | 414   | 734   |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 115                              | 280   | 395    | 84              | 180   | 264   |
| 8          | Haryana          | Punjabi                    | 951                              | 454   | 1,405  | 666             | 386   | 1,052 |
|            |                  | Sanskrit                   | 4,430                            | 1,719 | 6,149  | 2,946           | 1,259 | 4,205 |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 182                              | 55    | 237    | 141             | 43    | 184   |
| 9          | Himachal Pradesh | Sanskrit                   | 3,215                            | 313   | 3,528  | 1,584           | 238   | 1,822 |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 121                              | 35    | 156    | 111             | 40    | 151   |
| 10         | Jammu & Kashmir  | Dogri                      | 517                              | 125   | 642    | 190             | 96    | 286   |
|            |                  | English                    | 707                              | 118   | 825    | 135             | 37    | 172   |
|            |                  | Hindi                      | 508                              | 135   | 643    | 163             | 72    | 235   |
|            |                  | Kashmiri                   | 485                              | 206   | 691    | 100             | 95    | 195   |
|            |                  | Urdu                       | 942                              | 219   | 1,161  | 262             | 123   | 385   |
|            |                  | Others*                    | 318                              | 112   | 430    | 118             | 73    | 191   |

TABLE 24 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Third

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.     | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |        |                 |       |        |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|
|            |                |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |        |
|            |                |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total  |
| 1          | 2              | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6      | 7               | 8     | 9      |
| 11         | Jharkhand      | English                    | 1,435                            | 314   | 1,749  | 249             | 72    | 321    |
|            |                | Hindi                      | 183                              | 42    | 225    | 63              | 41    | 104    |
|            |                | Sanskrit                   | 2,908                            | 865   | 3,773  | 576             | 401   | 977    |
|            |                | Others*                    | 115                              | 115   | 230    | 82              | 105   | 187    |
| 12         | Karnataka      | English                    | 1,233                            | 1,154 | 2,387  | 85              | 214   | 299    |
|            |                | Hindi                      | 16,989                           | 5,722 | 22,711 | 4,949           | 3,278 | 8,227  |
|            |                | Kannada                    | 141                              | 191   | 332    | 293             | 769   | 1,062  |
|            |                | Others*                    | 29                               | 58    | 87     | 66              | 96    | 162    |
| 13         | Kerala         | Hindi                      | 3,804                            | 1,358 | 5,162  | 1,951           | 796   | 2,747  |
|            |                | Others*                    | 215                              | 176   | 391    | 107             | 104   | 211    |
| 14         | Madhya Pradesh | Sanskrit                   | 21,129                           | 9,227 | 30,356 | 3,989           | 3,637 | 7,626  |
|            |                | Others*                    | 1,095                            | 996   | 2,091  | 178             | 354   | 532    |
| 15         | Maharashtra    | English                    | 25,982                           | 7,325 | 33,307 | 10,423          | 4,082 | 14,505 |
|            |                | Hindi                      | 859                              | 1,392 | 2,251  | 236             | 984   | 1,220  |
|            |                | Others*                    | 214                              | 1,215 | 1,429  | 130             | 927   | 1,057  |
| 16         | Manipur        | English                    | 76                               | 20    | 96     | 16              | 7     | 23     |
|            |                | Hindi                      | 699                              | 310   | 1,009  | 341             | 184   | 525    |
|            |                | Manipuri                   | 148                              | 42    | 190    | 52              | 7     | 59     |
|            |                | Others*                    | 73                               | 1     | 74     | 20              | 4     | 24     |
| 17         | Meghalaya      | Hindi                      | 837                              | 193   | 1,030  | 192             | 88    | 280    |
|            |                | Others*                    | 16                               | 41    | 57     | 27              | 21    | 48     |



TABLE 24 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Third

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T. | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |        |                 |       |       |
|------------|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|-------|
|            |            |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |       |
|            |            |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total |
| 1          | 2          | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6      | 7               | 8     | 9     |
| 18         | Mizoram    | Hindi                      | 501                              | 335   | 836    | 161             | 138   | 299   |
|            |            | Others*                    | 36                               | 21    | 57     | 5               | 6     | 11    |
| 19         | Nagaland   | Angami                     | 46                               | 29    | 75     | 32              | 24    | 56    |
|            |            | Hindi                      | 156                              | 17    | 173    | 21              | 10    | 31    |
|            |            | Other Languages            | 56                               | 12    | 68     | 22              | 13    | 35    |
|            |            | Others*                    | 96                               | 34    | 130    | 24              | 11    | 35    |
| 20         | Orissa     | Hindi                      | 5,234                            | 680   | 5,914  | 4,210           | 512   | 4,722 |
|            |            | Sanskrit                   | 100                              | 68    | 168    | 3,766           | 411   | 4,177 |
|            |            | Others*                    | 257                              | 100   | 357    | 229             | 120   | 349   |
| 21         | Punjab     | English                    | 5,076                            | 1,037 | 6,113  | 2,827           | 760   | 3,587 |
|            |            | Others*                    | 109                              | 306   | 415    | 75              | 277   | 352   |
| 22         | Rajasthan  | Sanskrit                   | 22,511                           | 8,037 | 30,548 | 5,407           | 2,939 | 8,346 |
|            |            | Others*                    | 999                              | 1,046 | 2,045  | 271             | 460   | 731   |
| 23         | Sikkim     | Bhutia                     | 23                               | 1     | 24     | 10              | 0     | 10    |
|            |            | Hindi                      | 214                              | 9     | 223    | 54              | 5     | 59    |
|            |            | Lepcha                     | 26                               | 1     | 27     | 12              | 0     | 12    |
|            |            | Nepali                     | 30                               | 5     | 35     | 13              | 4     | 17    |
|            |            | Others*                    | 15                               | 1     | 16     | 8               | 1     | 9     |

TABLE 24 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Third

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.    | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |        |                 |       |       |
|------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|-------|
|            |               |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |        | Secondary Stage |       |       |
|            |               |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total  | Rural           | Urban | Total |
| 1          | 2             | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6      | 7               | 8     | 9     |
| 24         | Tamil Nadu    | Hindi                      | 345                              | 1,209 | 1,554  | 184             | 728   | 912   |
|            |               | Others*                    | 85                               | 389   | 474    | 54              | 264   | 318   |
| 25         | Tripura       | Hindi                      | 121                              | 17    | 138    | 4               | 4     | 8     |
|            |               | Sanskrit                   | 742                              | 127   | 869    | 43              | 23    | 66    |
|            |               | Others*                    | 20                               | 3     | 23     | 7               | 2     | 9     |
| 26         | Uttar Pradesh | English                    | 2,131                            | 750   | 2,881  | 710             | 387   | 1,097 |
|            |               | Sanskrit                   | 23,995                           | 8,656 | 32,651 | 5,671           | 3,690 | 9,361 |
|            |               | Urdu                       | 1,844                            | 1,313 | 3,157  | 296             | 460   | 756   |
|            |               | Others*                    | 531                              | 240   | 771    | 113             | 101   | 214   |
| 27         | Uttaranchal   | Sanskrit                   | 3,944                            | 832   | 4,776  | 1,242           | 331   | 1,573 |
|            |               | Others*                    | 224                              | 131   | 355    | 64              | 26    | 90    |
| 28         | West Bengal   | Arabic                     | 943                              | 99    | 1,042  | 231             | 27    | 258   |
|            |               | Hindi                      | 1,469                            | 542   | 2,011  | 92              | 118   | 210   |
|            |               | Sanskrit                   | 5,014                            | 2,046 | 7,060  | 613             | 295   | 908   |
|            |               | Others*                    | 159                              | 435   | 594    | 56              | 117   | 173   |
| 29         | A & N Islands | Hindi                      | 48                               | 7     | 55     | 1               | 1     | 2     |
|            |               | Sanskrit                   | 73                               | 21    | 94     | 0               | 0     | 0     |
|            |               | Tamil                      | 7                                | 3     | 10     | 0               | 0     | 0     |
|            |               | Urdu                       | 5                                | 5     | 10     | 0               | 0     | 0     |
|            |               | Others*                    | 18                               | 3     | 21     | 0               | 0     | 0     |



TABLE 24 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Third

| Sl.<br>No. | State/U.T.   | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |       |       |                 |       |       |
|------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|
|            |              |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |       |       | Secondary Stage |       |       |
|            |              |                            | Rural                            | Urban | Total | Rural           | Urban | Total |
| 1          | 2            | 3                          | 4                                | 5     | 6     | 7               | 8     | 9     |
| 30         | Chandigarh   | English                    | 16                               | 37    | 53    | 8               | 22    | 30    |
|            |              | Hindi                      | 1                                | 23    | 24    | 1               | 18    | 19    |
|            |              | Punjabi                    | 2                                | 61    | 63    | 1               | 38    | 39    |
|            |              | Sanskrit                   | 0                                | 12    | 12    | 1               | 11    | 12    |
| 31         | D & N Haveli | English                    | 77                               | 10    | 87    | 11              | 3     | 14    |
|            |              | Gujarati                   | 1                                | 4     | 5     | 0               | 2     | 2     |
|            |              | Hindi                      | 1                                | 0     | 1     | 3               | 1     | 4     |
|            |              | Sanskrit                   | 0                                | 1     | 1     | 1               | 1     | 2     |
|            |              | Others*                    | 1                                | 1     | 2     | 1               | 0     | 1     |
| 32         | Daman & Diu  | English                    | 21                               | 8     | 29    | 9               | 6     | 15    |
|            |              | Gujarati                   | 0                                | 2     | 2     | 0               | 3     | 3     |
|            |              | Hindi                      | 4                                | 4     | 8     | 3               | 2     | 5     |
|            |              | Others*                    | 0                                | 0     | 0     | 1               | 0     | 1     |
| 33         | Delhi        | Punjabi                    | 4                                | 272   | 276   | 4               | 201   | 205   |
|            |              | Sanskrit                   | 137                              | 1,778 | 1,915 | 102             | 1,221 | 1,323 |
|            |              | Others*                    | 13                               | 184   | 197   | 9               | 164   | 173   |
| 34         | Lakshadweep  | Hindi                      | 19                               | 10    | 29    | 6               | 3     | 9     |
|            |              | Malayalam                  | 0                                | 2     | 2     | 0               | 2     | 2     |

TABLE 24 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT  
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Third

| Sl.<br>No.   | State/U.T.  | Name of Language<br>Taught | Schools with Languages Taught at |               |                |                 |               |               |
|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
|              |             |                            | Upper Primary Stage              |               |                | Secondary Stage |               |               |
|              |             |                            | Rural                            | Urban         | Total          | Rural           | Urban         | Total         |
| 1            | 2           | 3                          | 4                                | 5             | 6              | 7               | 8             | 9             |
| 35           | Pondicherry | Hindi                      | 22                               | 32            | 54             | 4               | 16            | 20            |
|              |             | Others*                    | 3                                | 25            | 28             | 1               | 14            | 15            |
| <b>INDIA</b> |             | <b>Bhutia</b>              | <b>25</b>                        | <b>2</b>      | <b>27</b>      | <b>10</b>       | <b>0</b>      | <b>10</b>     |
|              |             | <b>English</b>             | <b>84,935</b>                    | <b>23,622</b> | <b>108,557</b> | <b>28,653</b>   | <b>12,181</b> | <b>40,834</b> |
|              |             | <b>Hindi</b>               | <b>41,620</b>                    | <b>14,450</b> | <b>56,070</b>  | <b>16,337</b>   | <b>8,301</b>  | <b>24,638</b> |
|              |             | <b>Konkani</b>             | <b>111</b>                       | <b>124</b>    | <b>235</b>     | <b>103</b>      | <b>122</b>    | <b>225</b>    |
|              |             | <b>Sanskrit</b>            | <b>99,233</b>                    | <b>36,358</b> | <b>135,591</b> | <b>28,868</b>   | <b>15,954</b> | <b>44,822</b> |
|              |             | <b>Others*</b>             | <b>10,645</b>                    | <b>8,364</b>  | <b>19,009</b>  | <b>4,610</b>    | <b>5,579</b>  | <b>10,189</b> |

Note: (1) Others\* - Include all languages taught in 5% or less number of schools at each stage.

(2) Other Languages means languages other than the following languages:

- Angami • Ao • Arabic • Assamese • Bengali • Bhoti • Bhutia • Bodhi • Bodo • Dogri • English • French • Garo • Gujarati • German
- Hindi • Kakbarak • Kannada • Kashmiri • Khasi • Konkani • Konyak • Laddakhi • Lepcha • Limboo • Lotha • Malayalam • Manipuri • Marathi
- Maithili • Mizo • Nepali • Nicobaree • Oriya • Oriya (lower) • Persian • Portuguese • Punjabi • Rajasthani • Sanskrit • Sema • Sindhi • Tamil
- Telugu • Tibetan • Urdu • Zeliang



TABLE 25

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF  
THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage : Upper Primary

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U. T.     | Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as |          |          | Number of<br>Schools |
|------------|-------------------|---|----------|----------|----------------------|
|            |                   | Ist   | IIInd    | IIIrd    |                      |
| 1          | 2                 | 3   | 4        | 5        | 6                    |
| 1          | Andhra Pradesh    | Telugu  | English  | Hindi    | 2,331                |
|            |                   | Telugu  | Hindi    | English  | 21,889               |
| 2          | Arunachal Pradesh | English   | Hindi    | Assamese | 53                   |
|            |                   | English   | Hindi    | Bhoti    | 40                   |
|            |                   | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit | 485                  |
| 3          | Assam             | Assamese  | English  | Hindi    | 6,076                |
|            |                   | Bengali   | English  | Hindi    | 651                  |
| 4          | Bihar             | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit | 947                  |
|            |                   | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit | 3,949                |
|            |                   | Hindi   | Sanskrit | English  | 6,379                |
|            |                   | Urdu  | Hindi    | English  | 682                  |
| 5          | Chhattisgarh      | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit | 479                  |
|            |                   | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit | 7,237                |
| 6          | Goa               | English   | Hindi    | Konkani  | 232                  |
|            |                   | English   | Hindi    | Marathi  | 349                  |
| 7          | Gujarat           | Gujarati  | Hindi    | English  | 27,585               |
| 8          | Haryana           | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit | 593                  |
|            |                   | Hindi   | English  | Punjabi  | 1,292                |
|            |                   | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit | 5,548                |
| 9          | Himachal Pradesh  | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit | 536                  |
|            |                   | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit | 3,013                |

TABLE 25 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF  
 THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage : Upper Primary

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T.    | Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as |           |          | Number of<br>Schools |
|------------|-----------------|---|-----------|----------|----------------------|
|            |                 | Ist   | IIInd     | IIIrd    |                      |
| 1          | 2               | 3   | 4         | 5        | 6                    |
| 10         | Jammu & Kashmir | English   | Hindi     | Urdu     | 489                  |
|            |                 | English   | Urdu      | Kashmiri | 300                  |
|            |                 | Hindi   | English   | Dogri    | 428                  |
|            |                 | Hindi   | English   | Urdu     | 314                  |
|            |                 | Urdu  | English   | Kashmiri | 398                  |
| 11         | Jharkhand       | Bengali   | Hindi     | English  | 280                  |
|            |                 | English   | Hindi     | Sanskrit | 904                  |
|            |                 | Hindi   | English   | Sanskrit | 2,940                |
|            |                 | Hindi   | Sanskrit  | English  | 1,306                |
| 12         | Karnataka       | Kannada   | English   | Hindi    | 21,627               |
|            |                 | Urdu  | Kannada   | English  | 1,507                |
| 13         | Kerala          | Arabic  | English   | Hindi    | 1,448                |
|            |                 | English   | Malayalam | Hindi    | 381                  |
|            |                 | Malayalam                                       | English   | Hindi    | 4,655                |
|            |                 | Sanskrit  | English   | Hindi    | 2,065                |
|            |                 | Urdu  | English   | Hindi    | 1,121                |
| 14         | Madhya Pradesh  | English   | Hindi     | Sanskrit | 2,030                |
|            |                 | Hindi   | English   | Sanskrit | 28,633               |
| 15         | Maharashtra     | Marathi   | Hindi     | English  | 30,828               |



TABLE 25 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF  
 THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage : Upper Primary

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T. | Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as |          |                 | Number of<br>Schools |
|------------|--------------|---|----------|-----------------|----------------------|
|            |              | Ist   | IIInd    | IIIrd           |                      |
| 1          | 2            | 3   | 4        | 5               | 6                    |
| 16         | Manipur      | English   | Hindi    | Manipuri        | 134                  |
|            |              | English   | Manipuri | Hindi           | 310                  |
|            |              | Manipuri  | English  | Hindi           | 673                  |
| 17         | Meghalaya    | English   | Garo     | Hindi           | 249                  |
|            |              | English   | Khasi    | Hindi           | 279                  |
|            |              | Garo  | English  | Hindi           | 140                  |
|            |              | Khasi   | English  | Hindi           | 244                  |
| 18         | Mizoram      | English   | Mizo     | Hindi           | 210                  |
|            |              | Mizo  | English  | Hindi           | 626                  |
| 19         | Nagaland     | Angami  | English  | Hindi           | 42                   |
|            |              | English   | Hindi    | Angami          | 75                   |
|            |              | English   | Hindi    | Other Languages | 64                   |
| 20         | Orissa       | Oriya   | English  | Hindi           | 5,772                |
| 21         | Punjab       | Punjabi   | Hindi    | English         | 5,948                |
| 22         | Rajasthan    | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit        | 1,979                |
|            |              | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit        | 28,570               |

TABLE 25 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF  
THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage : Upper Primary

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T.  | Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as |          |          | Number of<br>Schools |
|------------|---------------|---|----------|----------|----------------------|
|            |               | Ist   | IIInd    | IIIrd    |                      |
| 1          | 2             | 3   | 4        | 5        | 6                    |
| 23         | Sikkim        | English   | Bhutia   | Hindi    | 74                   |
|            |               | English   | Hindi    | Nepali   | 32                   |
|            |               | English   | Lepcha   | Hindi    | 69                   |
|            |               | English   | Limboo   | Hindi    | 54                   |
|            |               | English   | Nepali   | Hindi    | 199                  |
|            |               | English   | Nepali   | Lepcha   | 16                   |
|            |               | Nepali  | English  | Hindi    | 19                   |
| 24         | Tamil Nadu    | English   | Tamil    | Hindi    | 953                  |
| 25         | Tripura       | Bengali   | English  | Hindi    | 119                  |
|            |               | Bengali   | English  | Sanskrit | 847                  |
| 26         | Uttar Pradesh | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit | 5,891                |
|            |               | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit | 26,737               |
|            |               | Hindi   | English  | Urdu     | 2,500                |
|            |               | Hindi   | Sanskrit | English  | 2,280                |
| 27         | Uttaranchal   | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit | 765                  |
|            |               | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit | 4,011                |
| 28         | West Bengal   | Bengali   | English  | Arabic   | 1,027                |
|            |               | Bengali   | English  | Hindi    | 1,714                |
|            |               | Bengali   | English  | Sanskrit | 6,969                |



TABLE 25 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF  
 THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage : Upper Primary

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T.  | Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as |          |          | Number of<br>Schools |
|------------|---------------|---|----------|----------|----------------------|
|            |               | Ist   | IIInd    | IIIrd    |                      |
| 1          | 2             | 3   | 4        | 5        | 6                    |
| 29         | A & N Islands | Bengali   | English  | Hindi    | 38                   |
|            |               | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit | 29                   |
|            |               | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit | 75                   |
|            |               | Tamil   | English  | Hindi    | 13                   |
| 30         | Chandigarh    | English   | Hindi    | Punjabi  | 56                   |
|            |               | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit | 8                    |
|            |               | English   | Punjabi  | Hindi    | 22                   |
|            |               | Hindi   | English  | Punjabi  | 9                    |
|            |               | Hindi   | Punjabi  | English  | 51                   |
|            |               | Punjabi   | Hindi    | English  | 31                   |
| 31         | D & N Haveli  | English   | Hindi    | Gujarati | 5                    |
|            |               | Gujarati  | Hindi    | English  | 70                   |
|            |               | Marathi   | Hindi    | English  | 17                   |
| 32         | Daman & Diu   | English   | Gujarati | Hindi    | 4                    |
|            |               | English   | Hindi    | Gujarati | 2                    |
|            |               | Gujarati  | English  | Hindi    | 4                    |
|            |               | Gujarati  | Hindi    | English  | 29                   |
| 33         | Delhi         | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit | 750                  |
|            |               | Hindi   | English  | Punjabi  | 167                  |
|            |               | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit | 1,184                |

TABLE 25 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF  
THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage : Upper Primary

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T. | Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as |         |           | Number of<br>Schools |
|------------|--------------|---|---------|-----------|----------------------|
|            |              | Ist   | IInd    | IIIrd     |                      |
| 1          | 2            | 3   | 4       | 5         | 6                    |
| 34         | Lakshadweep  | Arabic  | English | Hindi     | 29                   |
|            |              | English   | Hindi   | Malayalam | 2                    |
|            |              | Malayalam                                       | English | Hindi     | 29                   |
| 35         | Pondicherry  | Tamil   | English | Hindi     | 32                   |



TABLE 25 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF  
THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage : Upper Primary

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T. | Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as |          |          | Number of<br>Schools |
|------------|--------------|---|----------|----------|----------------------|
|            |              | Ist   | IInd     | IIIrd    |                      |
| 1          | 2            | 3   | 4        | 5        | 6                    |
| INDIA      |              | Assamese  | English  | Hindi    | 6,112                |
|            |              | Bengali   | English  | Arabic   | 1,086                |
|            |              | Bengali   | English  | Sanskrit | 7,823                |
|            |              | English   | Bhutia   | Hindi    | 74                   |
|            |              | English   | Garo     | Hindi    | 249                  |
|            |              | English   | Hindi    | Angami   | 75                   |
|            |              | English   | Hindi    | Konkani  | 232                  |
|            |              | English   | Khasi    | Hindi    | 279                  |
|            |              | English   | Lepcha   | Hindi    | 69                   |
|            |              | English   | Limboo   | Hindi    | 54                   |
|            |              | English   | Nepali   | Lepcha   | 16                   |
|            |              | English   | Urdu     | Kashmiri | 300                  |
|            |              | Gujarati  | Hindi    | English  | 27,834               |
|            |              | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit | 112,052              |
|            |              | Hindi   | Sanskrit | English  | 11,434               |
|            |              | Kannada   | English  | Hindi    | 21,723               |
|            |              | Khasi   | English  | Hindi    | 244                  |
|            |              | Malayalam                                       | English  | Hindi    | 4,706                |
|            |              | Manipuri  | English  | Hindi    | 706                  |
|            |              | Marathi   | Hindi    | English  | 30,971               |
|            |              | Oriya   | English  | Hindi    | 5,785                |
|            |              | Punjabi   | Hindi    | English  | 5,985                |
|            |              | Telugu  | Hindi    | English  | 21,953               |
|            |              | Urdu  | English  | Kashmiri | 398                  |
|            |              | Urdu  | Kannada  | English  | 1,507                |

Note: (1) Combinations, which are taught by 5% or more number of schools are appearing.

(2) Other Languages means languages other than the following languages:

- Angami • Ao • Arabic • Assamese • Bengali • Bhoti • Bhutia • Bodhi • Bodo • Dogri • English • French • Garo • Gujarati • German • Hindi • Kakbarak • Kannada • Kashmiri • Khasi • Konkani • Konyak • Laddakhi • Lepcha • Limboo • Lotha • Malayalam • Manipuri • Marathi • Maithili • Mizo • Nepali • Nicobaree • Oriya • Oriya (lower) • Persian • Portuguese • Punjabi • Rajasthani • Sanskrit • Sema • Sindhi • Tamil • Telugu • Tibetan • Urdu • Zeliang

**TABLE 26**  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF**  
**THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage: Secondary

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T.      | Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as |          |            | Number of<br>Schools |
|------------|-------------------|---|----------|------------|----------------------|
|            |                   | Ist   | IIInd    | IIIrd      |                      |
| 1          | 2                 | 3   | 4        | 5          | 6                    |
| 1          | Andhra Pradesh    | Telugu  | Hindi    | English    | 11,431               |
| 2          | Arunachal Pradesh | No Data   | No Data  | No Data    | 0                    |
| 3          | Assam             | Assamese  | English  | Arabic     | 293                  |
|            |                   | Assamese  | English  | Hindi      | 2,972                |
|            |                   | Bengali   | English  | Hindi      | 238                  |
| 4          | Bihar             | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit   | 217                  |
|            |                   | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit   | 638                  |
|            |                   | Hindi   | Sanskrit | English    | 1,898                |
|            |                   | Hindi   | Sanskrit | Urdu       | 164                  |
|            |                   | Hindi   | Urdu     | English    | 162                  |
|            |                   | Urdu  | Hindi    | English    | 302                  |
| 5          | Chhattisgarh      | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit   | 226                  |
|            |                   | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit   | 2,509                |
| 6          | Goa               | English   | Hindi    | French     | 35                   |
|            |                   | English   | Hindi    | Konkani    | 221                  |
|            |                   | English   | Hindi    | Marathi    | 299                  |
|            |                   | English   | Hindi    | Portuguese | 21                   |
| 7          | Gujarat           | English   | Gujarati | Hindi      | 415                  |
|            |                   | Gujarati  | Hindi    | English    | 5,802                |



TABLE 26 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF  
THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage: Secondary

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T.     | Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as |          |          | Number of<br>Schools |
|------------|------------------|---|----------|----------|----------------------|
|            |                  | Ist   | IIInd    | IIIrd    |                      |
| 1          | 2                | 3   | 4        | 5        | 6                    |
| 8          | Haryana          | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit | 379                  |
|            |                  | Hindi   | English  | Punjabi  | 971                  |
|            |                  | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit | 3,820                |
| 9          | Himachal Pradesh | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit | 316                  |
|            |                  | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit | 1,510                |
| 10         | Jammu & Kashmir  | English   | Hindi    | Dogri    | 107                  |
|            |                  | English   | Hindi    | Urdu     | 210                  |
|            |                  | English   | Urdu     | Hindi    | 106                  |
|            |                  | English   | Urdu     | Kashmiri | 112                  |
|            |                  | Hindi   | English  | Dogri    | 173                  |
|            |                  | Hindi   | English  | Urdu     | 105                  |
|            |                  | Urdu  | English  | Hindi    | 95                   |
| 11         | Jharkhand        | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit | 178                  |
|            |                  | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit | 815                  |
|            |                  | Hindi   | Sanskrit | English  | 221                  |
| 12         | Karnataka        | English   | Kannada  | Hindi    | 760                  |
|            |                  | Kannada   | English  | Hindi    | 7,616                |

TABLE 26 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF  
 THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage: Secondary

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T.   | Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as |           |                 | Number of<br>Schools |
|------------|----------------|---|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|
|            |                | Ist   | IIInd     | IIIrd           |                      |
| 1          | 2              | 3   | 4         | 5               | 6                    |
| 13         | Kerala         | Arabic  | English   | Hindi           | 672                  |
|            |                | English   | Malayalam | Hindi           | 268                  |
|            |                | Malayalam                                       | English   | Hindi           | 2,439                |
|            |                | Sanskrit  | English   | Hindi           | 697                  |
|            |                | Urdu  | English   | Hindi           | 288                  |
| 14         | Madhya Pradesh | English   | Hindi     | Sanskrit        | 741                  |
|            |                | Hindi   | English   | Sanskrit        | 7,080                |
| 15         | Maharashtra    | English   | Marathi   | Hindi           | 903                  |
|            |                | Marathi   | Hindi     | English         | 13,313               |
| 16         | Manipur        | English   | Hindi     | Manipuri        | 56                   |
|            |                | English   | Manipuri  | Hindi           | 172                  |
|            |                | Manipuri  | English   | Hindi           | 342                  |
| 17         | Meghalaya      | English   | Garo      | Hindi           | 104                  |
|            |                | English   | Khasi     | Hindi           | 113                  |
| 18         | Mizoram        | English   | Mizo      | Hindi           | 220                  |
|            |                | Mizo  | English   | Hindi           | 81                   |
| 19         | Nagaland       | English   | Hindi     | Angami          | 56                   |
|            |                | English   | Hindi     | Other Languages | 35                   |
| 20         | Orissa         | Oriya   | English   | Hindi           | 4,590                |
|            |                | Oriya   | English   | Sanskrit        | 4,009                |



TABLE 26 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF  
THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage: Secondary

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T.  | Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as |          |          | Number of<br>Schools |
|------------|---------------|---|----------|----------|----------------------|
|            |               | Ist   | IInd     | IIIrd    |                      |
| 1          | 2             | 3   | 4        | 5        | 6                    |
| 21         | Punjab        | Hindi   | Punjabi  | English  | 243                  |
|            |               | Punjabi   | Hindi    | English  | 3,449                |
| 22         | Rajasthan     | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit | 593                  |
|            |               | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit | 7,752                |
| 23         | Sikkim        | English   | Bhutia   | Hindi    | 21                   |
|            |               | English   | Hindi    | Nepali   | 14                   |
|            |               | English   | Lepcha   | Hindi    | 14                   |
|            |               | English   | Limboo   | Hindi    | 12                   |
|            |               | English   | Nepali   | Hindi    | 50                   |
|            |               | English   | Nepali   | Lepcha   | 9                    |
| 24         | Tamil Nadu    | English   | Tamil    | Hindi    | 544                  |
| 25         | Tripura       | Bengali   | English  | Sanskrit | 63                   |
| 26         | Uttar Pradesh | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit | 2,191                |
|            |               | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit | 7,164                |
|            |               | Hindi   | Sanskrit | English  | 831                  |
| 27         | Uttaranchal   | English   | Hindi    | Sanskrit | 282                  |
|            |               | Hindi   | English  | Sanskrit | 1,291                |
| 28         | West Bengal   | Bengali   | English  | Sanskrit | 887                  |
| 29         | A & N Islands | No Data   | No Data  | No Data  | 0                    |

TABLE 26 (Contd.)  
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF  
 THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage: Secondary

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T. | Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as |           |           | Number of<br>Schools |
|------------|--------------|---|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
|            |              | Ist   | IIInd     | IIIrd     |                      |
| 1          | 2            | 3   | 4         | 5         | 6                    |
| 30         | Chandigarh   | English   | Hindi     | Punjabi   | 34                   |
|            |              | English   | Punjabi   | Hindi     | 14                   |
|            |              | Hindi   | Punjabi   | English   | 29                   |
|            |              | Punjabi   | Hindi     | English   | 17                   |
| 31         | D & N Haveli | Gujarati  | Hindi     | English   | 12                   |
|            |              | Marathi   | English   | Hindi     | 2                    |
|            |              | Marathi   | Hindi     | English   | 3                    |
| 32         | Daman & Diu  | English   | Gujarati  | Hindi     | 3                    |
|            |              | English   | Hindi     | Gujarati  | 3                    |
|            |              | Gujarati  | English   | Hindi     | 2                    |
|            |              | Gujarati  | Hindi     | English   | 15                   |
| 33         | Delhi        | English   | Hindi     | Sanskrit  | 479                  |
|            |              | Hindi   | English   | Punjabi   | 135                  |
|            |              | Hindi   | English   | Sanskrit  | 857                  |
| 34         | Lakshadweep  | Arabic  | English   | Hindi     | 9                    |
|            |              | English   | Hindi     | Malayalam | 2                    |
|            |              | English   | Malayalam | Hindi     | 1                    |
|            |              | Malayalam                                       | English   | Hindi     | 9                    |
| 35         | Pondicherry  | No Data   | No Data   | No Data   | 0                    |



TABLE 26 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF  
THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage: Secondary

| Sl.<br>No. | State / U T. | Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as |         |            | Number of<br>Schools |
|------------|--------------|---|---------|------------|----------------------|
|            |              | Ist   | IIInd   | IIIrd      |                      |
| 1          | 2            | 3   | 4       | 5          | 6                    |
| INDIA      |              | Assamese  | English | Arabic     | 293                  |
|            |              | Assamese  | English | Hindi      | 2,977                |
|            |              | English   | Bhutia  | Hindi      | 21                   |
|            |              | English   | Garo    | Hindi      | 104                  |
|            |              | English   | Hindi   | Konkani    | 221                  |
|            |              | English   | Hindi   | Portuguese | 21                   |
|            |              | English   | Khasi   | Hindi      | 113                  |
|            |              | English   | Lepcha  | Hindi      | 14                   |
|            |              | English   | Limboo  | Hindi      | 12                   |
|            |              | English   | Marathi | Hindi      | 904                  |
|            |              | English   | Mizo    | Hindi      | 226                  |
|            |              | English   | Nepali  | Lepcha     | 9                    |
|            |              | English   | Urdu    | Kashmiri   | 112                  |
|            |              | Gujarati  | Hindi   | English    | 5,922                |
|            |              | Hindi   | English | Sanskrit   | 33,543               |
|            |              | Kannada   | English | Hindi      | 7,668                |
|            |              | Malayalam                                       | English | Hindi      | 2,458                |
|            |              | Manipuri  | English | Hindi      | 373                  |
|            |              | Marathi   | Hindi   | English    | 13,364               |
|            |              | Oriya   | English | Hindi      | 4,593                |
|            |              | Oriya   | English | Sanskrit   | 4,009                |
|            |              | Punjabi   | Hindi   | English    | 3,466                |
|            |              | Telugu  | Hindi   | English    | 11,445               |

Note: (i) Combinations, which are taught by 5% or more number of schools are appearing.

(ii) 'No Data' indicates that the state does not follow three language- formula.

(iii) Other Languages means languages other than the following languages:

- Angami • Ao • Arabic • Assamese • Bengali • Bhutia • Bodo • Dogri • English • French • Garo • Gujarati • German
- Hindi • Kakbarak • Kannada • Kashmiri • Khasi • Konkani • Konyak • Laddakhi • Lepcha • Limboo • Lotha • Malayalam • Manipuri • Marathi
- Maithili • Mizo • Nepali • Nicobaree • Oriya • Oriya (lower) • Persian • Portuguese • Punjabi • Rajasthani • Sanskrit • Sema • Sindhi • Tamil
- Telugu • Tibetan • Urdu • Zeliang

SEVENTH ALL INDIA SCHOOL EDUCATION SURVEY  
SCHOOL INFORMATION FORM - I (SIF-I)

(For Recognised Primary and Upper Primary Schools only)

State/UT

District

Tehsil/Taluk

C.D. Block

Village/C/S/Town

Ward in Class I City

## ANNEXURES

(Write name and postal address of the person to whom the report is to be sent)

Name of School

Postal Address

PLEASE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM



NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
Department of Educational Surveys and Data Processing



**SIF-1**

# SEVENTH ALL INDIA SCHOOL EDUCATION SURVEY SCHOOL INFORMATION FORM – 1 (SIF-1)

(For Recognised Primary and Upper Primary Schools only)

State/UT ..... 

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

District ..... 

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

Tahsil/Taluk ..... 

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

C.D. Block ..... 

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

Village/City/Town ..... 

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Ward in Class I City ..... 

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

**(Write name and postal address of the school in ENGLISH CAPITAL LETTERS)**

Name of School ..... 

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

Postal Address ..... 

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

..... Pin 

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

**PLEASE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN OVERLEAF BEFORE  
FILLING THE FORM**



**NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
Department of Educational Surveys and Data Processing**



**SIF-1****Instructions****Introduction**

The present Education Survey, seventh in the series, is being conducted throughout the country. In this Survey, data are being collected from each and every village, city/town and school to assess the status of educational facilities and their utilisation. The quality of results of this survey depends on the **accuracy and completeness** of the information to be furnished by you. **After completion of the data collection activity, trained enumerators will collect data on sample basis for determining the accuracy of data.** Therefore, please answer each item carefully and accurately.

**School Information Form-1 (SIF-1)**

This form seeks information about classwise enrolment, teachers and other facilities as on **30<sup>th</sup> September 2002** from recognised primary and upper primary schools. This form will be filled by the **Headmaster** of the school.

**A detachable sheet** is attached with this form for supplying the information on certain items for **Flash Statistics**, which is to be released quickly. **Please give information in this sheet after completing the Form.** Also ensure that location codes on the detachable sheet are correctly copied from this form.

**How to Answer**

- Please use the **international numerals** while supplying the information in numbers.
- The information collected from you will be computerised. Take extra care to read the instructions of supplying the information which is printed in italics along with the items.
- Most of the items have been provided with two or more alternative responses. Each alternative has been provided with a code. The number within brackets is the code for that response. In addition, a blank box is provided in the right margin for writing the response code. **Writing of response code in the box is essential.** In such items, only one alternative is applicable to your school situation. **Please put a tick mark in brackets of the applicable response and write its code in the box provided in the right margin.**

**Example: Management of School**

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Government      | (1)                                     |
| Local body      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (2) |
| Private aided   | (3)                                     |
| Private unaided | (4)                                     |

2

In this example, applicable response is "Local body". A tick within the brackets has been put against "Local body" and the code 2 is written in the box.

**Thank you for your cooperation**



## Definition and Explanation

### 1. School Category

School category will be determined as per State pattern on the basis of the highest class in a school.

For example, in a State where Classes I-V, VI-VIII, IX-X and XI-XII form primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary stages respectively, the category of the school will be decided as follows:

A school having classes up to V will be termed as **Primary school**.

A school having highest class either VI, VII or VIII will be termed as **Upper Primary school**.

A school having highest class either IX or X will be termed as **Secondary school**.

A school having highest class either XI or XII will be termed as **Higher Secondary school**.

### 2. Management of School

**Government :** A Government School is that which is run by the State Government or Central Government or Public Sector Undertaking or an Autonomous Organisation completely financed by the Government.

**Local Body :** A Local Body School is that which is run by Panchayati Raj and local body institution such as Zilla Parishad, Municipal Corporation, Municipal Committee, Notified Area Committee and Cantonment Board.

**Private Aided:** A Private Aided School is that which is run by an individual or a private organisation and receives grant from government or local body.

**Private Unaided:** A Private Unaided School is that which is managed by an individual or a private organisation and does not receive any grant either from government or local body.

### 3. Type of School

**Boys' School :** Boys' school is that in which boys are admitted to all classes and admission of girls is restricted to some specific classes.

**Girls' School:** Girls' school is that in which girls are admitted to all classes and admission of boys is restricted to some specific classes.

**Co-educational School:** Co-educational school is that in which both boys and girls are admitted to all classes in the school.

### 4. Ashram Schools

Ashram Schools are residential schools located in sparsely populated areas to provide functional and liberal education to tribal boys and girls on the educational pattern of Gurukuls with free boarding and lodging facilities.



**SIF-1****5. Mother Tongue**

Mother Tongue is the language spoken by the mother to the child in childhood. If the mother died in the infancy, the language mainly spoken in the child's home will be the mother tongue.

**6. Medium of instruction** is the language through which subjects other than languages are taught.

**7. Para-teachers**

Para-teachers are those full-time teachers who are working on fixed amount and appointed under the scheme of para-teachers.

**8. School Building**

**Pucca Building** : A school building is to be treated as pucca if it has its walls and roof made of the following materials.

**Wall Material** - Burnt bricks, stones (duly packed with lime or cement), cement concrete or timber, plywood, artificial wood of synthetic material and PVC.

**Roof Material** - Tiles, G.I./metal/asbestos sheets, concrete, bricks, stones, timber, plywood, artificial wood of synthetic material and PVC.

**Partly Pucca Building** : A school building is to be treated as partly pucca if it has its walls made of the above mentioned material but roof is made of the materials other than those mentioned above such as bamboos, grass, thatch, etc..

**Kuchcha Building** : School building, the walls and/or roof of which are made of materials other than those mentioned above such as unburnt bricks, bamboos, mud, grass, reeds, thatch, loosely packed stones is to be treated as kuchcha building.

**9. School Stage**

Combination of classes for different school stages differs from State to State. Various combinations of classes of the school system constitute primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary stages.

Generally in most of the States Classes I-IV/I-V constitute **primary** stage;

Classes V-VII/VI-VII/VI-VIII constitute **upper primary** stage;

Classes VIII-X/IX-X constitute **secondary** stage;

and Classes XI-XII as **higher secondary** stage.

Some of the States and Union Territories have provision for junior colleges, independent Pre-University Classes (PUC), intermediate colleges and degree colleges having the higher secondary classes. In this survey, these classes/colleges will be considered along with the higher secondary stage.

**10. Section**

All students of a class are divided into groups for the convenience of teaching. Each group is called a Section. A class may have one or more than one Section. If there are more than one Section in a class they are labelled as Section A, Section B, Section C and so on.



**11. Disability**

*Disability may be defined as "any restriction or lack of abilities to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered normal for a human being". Persons having any of the disabilities, namely, visual, communication (hearing and / or speech) and locomotor, will be considered physically disabled.*

**Visual Impairment:** A person having no light perception, or having light perception but not able to count the fingers of a hand correctly (using the glasses if ordinarily used) from a distance of 3 metres in good day light with both eyes open.

**Hearing Impairment:** A person, who can not hear at all, or could hear only loud sounds, or can hear only shouted words, or can hear only when the speaker is sitting in the front, or usually asking to repeat the words spoken or would like to see the face of the speaker.

**Orthopaedic (Locomotor) Disability:** Loss or lack of normal ability of an individual to move himself/herself and/or objects from one place to another.

**Intellectual Impairment (Mental Retardation):** A condition of arrested or incomplete development of mind of a person which is specially characterised by sub-normality of intelligence.

**Multiple Impairment:** Children with more than one disability will be classified under Multiple Impairment category.

**CODE FOR LANGUAGES**

| LANGUAGE | CODE | LANGUAGE  | CODE | LANGUAGE        | CODE |
|----------|------|-----------|------|-----------------|------|
| Angami   | 01   | Kakbarak  | 17   | Nicobaree       | 33   |
| Ao       | 02   | Kannada   | 18   | Oriya           | 34   |
| Arabic   | 03   | Kashmiri  | 19   | Oriya(lower)    | 35   |
| Assamese | 04   | Khasi     | 20   | Persian         | 36   |
| Bengali  | 05   | Konkani   | 21   | Portuguese      | 37   |
| Bhoti    | 06   | Konyak    | 22   | Punjabi         | 38   |
| Bhutia   | 07   | Laddakhi  | 23   | Rajasthani      | 39   |
| Bodhi    | 08   | Lepcha    | 24   | Sanskrit        | 40   |
| Bodo     | 09   | Limboo    | 25   | Sema            | 41   |
| Dogri    | 10   | Lotha     | 26   | Sindhi          | 42   |
| English  | 11   | Malayalam | 27   | Tamil           | 43   |
| French   | 12   | Manipuri  | 28   | Telugu          | 44   |
| Garo     | 13   | Marathi   | 29   | Tibetan         | 45   |
| Gujarati | 14   | Maithili  | 30   | Urdu            | 46   |
| German   | 15   | Mizo      | 31   | Zeliang         | 47   |
| Hindi    | 16   | Nepali    | 32   | Other languages | 48   |



**School Information Form – 1***(To be filled by all recognised Primary and Upper Primary Schools only)*

1. (a) Area in which school is located

Rural (1) Urban (2)

☐

(b) If the school is in urban area, is it located in slum area?

Yes (1) No (2)

☐

2. Category of School

Primary (1) Upper Primary (2)

☐

3. Management of School

Government (1)

Local Body (2)

Private Aided (3)

Private Unaided (4)

☐

4. Type of School

Boys (1)

Girls (2)

Co-educational (3)

☐

5. Is it an Ashram School?

Yes (1) No (2)

☐

6. Classes taught in the school (including permitted classes).

*(Please do not include pre-primary classes, if any.)*From Class   To Class  

7. Are the majority of pupils taught through their mother tongue at each of the following stages?

*(If the school does not have a particular stage, then give response as 'Not Applicable' for that stage)*

(a) Primary stage

Yes (1) No (2) Not Applicable (3)

☐

(b) Upper Primary stage

Yes (1) No (2) Not Applicable (3)

☐



8. Write **code** for language(s) (given on page 5) for medium/media of instruction at different school stages.  
(There can be more than one medium of instruction at each stage of education. Give codes for as many media as applicable (maximum 4) to your school situation.)

| Stage         | Number of media of instruction | Medium/Media of instruction<br>(write language code only)                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 1             | 2                              | 3   |
| Primary       | <input type="text"/>           | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| Upper Primary | <input type="text"/>           | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |

9. Write code for languages (given on page 5) taught at the primary stage in your school.

|                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|

10. Write **code** for languages (given on page 5) taught as first, second and third language at upper primary stage in your school.

(Information is to be given for maximum of four combinations, each having three languages being taught as first, second and third language.)

| Language Combination | Code for language taught as |                      |                      |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                      | First language              | Second language      | Third language       |
| 1                    | 2                           | 3                    | 4                    |
| Combination 1        | <input type="text"/>        | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Combination 2        | <input type="text"/>        | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Combination 3        | <input type="text"/>        | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Combination 4        | <input type="text"/>        | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

11. (a) Majority of classes (including sections) are held in

- Pucca building (1)  
Partly Pucca building (2)  
Kuchcha building (3)  
Tent (4)  
Open space (5)

**SIF-1**

(b) Major portion of the school building is

Owned (1)

Rented (2)

Rent-free (3)

12. (a) Total number of rooms in the school

(b) Is there a separate room for the Headmaster?

Yes (1) No (2)

(c) Number of rooms used for teaching purposes  
(Excluding Headmaster's room, office room, etc.)

(d) Number of additional classrooms required

(e) Total covered area (in sq m) of the school building covering all the floors  
(Conversion: 1 sq ft = 1/10 sq m (approximately))

(f) Covered area (in sq m) used for teaching purposes

13. (a) Is drinking water facility available to students within school premises?

Yes (1) No (2)

(b) If 'Yes', which of the following sources of drinking water is/are available in the school.

(i) Tap Yes (1) No (2)

(ii) Hand Pump Yes (1) No (2)

(iii) Well Yes (1) No (2)

(iv) Pitcher/Bucket/Pot Yes (1) No (2)

(c) If 'Yes' to item 13 (b) (ii), is hand pump in working condition?

Yes (1) No (2)

14. (a) Does the school have urinal(s) within school premises?

Yes (1) No (2)

(b) If 'Yes', is there a separate urinal for girls?

(If girls are not enrolled in any of the classes, give response as 'Not Applicable')

Yes (1) No (2) Not Applicable (3)



15. (a) Does the school have lavatory(ies) within school premises?

Yes (1) No (2)

(b) If 'Yes', is there a separate lavatory for girls?

(If girls are not enrolled in any of the classes, give response as 'Not Applicable')

Yes (1) No (2) Not Applicable (3)

16. Does the school have electric connection?

Yes (1) No (2)

17. Does the school management provide housing facility to women teachers?

Yes (1) No (2)

18. (a) Does the school have playground facility?

Yes (1) No (2)

(b) If 'Yes', is playground facility

(i) exclusively for the school?

Yes (1) No (2)

(ii) in usable condition?

Yes (1) No (2)

(iii) within school premises?

Yes (1) No (2)

(c) If 'Yes' to (a), give the area of playground (in sq m)  
(Conversion: 1 sq ft = 1/10 sq m (approximately))

\_\_\_\_\_

19. (a) Does the school arrange for medical check-up of students annually?

Yes (1) No (2)

(b) Does the school arrange for vaccination/inoculation of students?

Yes (1) No (2)

20. Give information about blackboard, furniture for teachers and mats/furniture for students. (Please check: Col.5 + Col.6 + Col.7 = Col.2)



**SIF-1**

| Stage         | Number of sections | Number of usable black-boards | No. of sections having furniture for teachers | Number of sections                                  |   |  |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
|               |                    |                               |   | having <b>adequate</b> mats/ furniture for students | having <b>inadequate</b> mats/ furniture for students | <b>not having</b> mats/ furniture for students |
| 1             | 2                  | 3                             | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7  |
| Primary       |                    |                               |   |   |   |  |
| Upper Primary |                    |                               |   |   |   |  |

21. (a) Give the number of teaching posts sanctioned (excluding Para-teachers and Part-time teachers) in your school as on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2002.

(b) Give the following information about the teaching staff employed in the school as on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2002.

(Include those full-time teachers also who are on short leave. Teachers teaching at pre-primary stage, Honorary teachers and teachers appointed for a specific period should not be included.)

| Category   | Number of teaching staff in position |    |    |     |        |    |    |     |
|--|--------------------------------------|----|----|-----|--------|----|----|-----|
|  | Male                                 |    |    |     | Female |    |    |     |
|  | All                                  | SC | ST | OBC | All    | SC | ST | OBC |
| 1  | 2                                    | 3  | 4  | 5   | 6      | 7  | 8  | 9   |
| Full-time teachers<br>(including Headmaster /Head teacher but excluding Para-teachers) |                                      |    |    |     |        |    |    |     |
| Headmaster/Head teacher  |                                      |    |    |     |        |    |    |     |
| Para-teachers  |                                      |    |    |     |        |    |    |     |
| Part-time teachers   |                                      |    |    |     |        |    |    |     |

22. Give the number of full-time teachers (including Headmaster/Head teacher but excluding Para-teachers) in position according to qualifications, sex and stage at which teaching predominantly.

(A teacher is to be classified according to the stage at which she/he is predominantly teaching i.e., the stage of education at which maximum time is devoted. If a teacher is teaching at more than one stage of education and devoting equal time at all the stages, then she/he is to be classified at the highest stage at which she/he is teaching.)



| Qualifications                        | Training status | Number of full-time teachers predominantly teaching at (excluding para-teachers) |        |                     |        |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--------|---------------------|--------|
|                                       |                 | Primary stage  |        | Upper primary stage |        |
|                                       |                 | Male   | Female | Male                | Female |
| 1                                     | 2               | 3  | 4      | 5                   | 6      |
| Below Secondary                       | Trained         |  |        |                     |        |
|                                       | Untrained       |  |        |                     |        |
| Secondary or equivalent               | Trained         |  |        |                     |        |
|                                       | Untrained       |  |        |                     |        |
| Higher Secondary or equivalent        | Trained         |  |        |                     |        |
|                                       | Untrained       |  |        |                     |        |
| Graduate or equivalent                | Trained         |  |        |                     |        |
|                                       | Untrained       |  |        |                     |        |
| Post Graduate and above or Equivalent | Trained         |  |        |                     |        |
|                                       | Untrained       |  |        |                     |        |
| Any other                             | Trained         |  |        |                     |        |
|                                       | Untrained       |  |        |                     |        |

Note: Trained includes **deemed trained** also.

23. (a) Give the number of para-teachers in position according to qualifications, sex and stage at which teaching predominantly.

(A teacher is to be classified according to the stage at which she/he is predominantly teaching i.e., the stage of education at which maximum time is devoted. If a teacher is teaching at more than one stage of education and devoting equal time at all the stages, then she/he is to be classified at the highest stage at which she/he is teaching)

| Qualifications                        | Number of para-teachers predominantly teaching at |        |                     |        |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------|---------------------|--------|
|                                       | Primary stage                                     |        | Upper primary stage |        |
|                                       | Male  | Female | Male                | Female |
| 1                                     | 2   | 3      | 4                   | 5      |
| Below Secondary                       |   |        |                     |        |
| Secondary or equivalent               |   |        |                     |        |
| Higher Secondary or equivalent        |   |        |                     |        |
| Graduate or equivalent                |   |        |                     |        |
| Post Graduate and above or equivalent |   |        |                     |        |
| Any other                             |   |        |                     |        |



**SIF-1**

- (b) Give the number of para-teachers who have attended specially designed training programme.

| Stage at which predominantly teaching | Male | Female |
|---------------------------------------|------|--------|
| 1                                     | 2    | 3      |
| Primary                               |      |        |
| Upper Primary                         |      |        |

24. Give the number of teachers of your school who attended in-service training/ refresher course (of not less than two weeks duration) during the years 2000-2001 and 2001-2002.

| Stage at which Predominantly teaching | Number of teachers who attended in service training/refresher course during the years |        |           |        |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------|-----------|--------|
|                                       | 2000-2001   |        | 2001-2002 |        |
|                                       | Male  | Female | Male      | Female |
| 1                                     | 2   | 3      | 4         | 5      |
| Primary                               |   |        |           |        |
| Upper Primary                         |   |        |           |        |

25. (a) Give stagewise number of children with disabilities.

| Stage         | Sex   | Number of children with |                    |                                    |  |        |                      |
|---------------|-------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------|----------------------|
|               |       | Visual Impairment       | Hearing Impairment | Orthopaedic (locomotor) disability | Intellectual Impairment (mental retardation) | Others | *Multiple Impairment |
| 1             | 2     | 3                       | 4                  | 5                                  | 6  | 7      | 8                    |
| Primary       | Boys  |                         |                    |                                    |  |        |                      |
|               | Girls |                         |                    |                                    |  |        |                      |
| Upper Primary | Boys  |                         |                    |                                    |  |        |                      |
|               | Girls |                         |                    |                                    |  |        |                      |

\* Children with more than one disability will be classified under Multiple Impairment category.

- (b) Does the school have programme of Integrated Education for Disabled Children (IEDC)?

Yes (1) No (2)



- (c) If 'Yes', give the number of teachers who are trained in facilitating teaching children with disabilities. \_\_\_\_\_

26. (a) Does the school have pre-primary classes (including unrecognised ones) attached to it?

Yes (1) No (2)

- (b) If 'Yes', give the following information.

- (i) Number of children enrolled in pre-primary classes

Boys \_\_\_\_\_

Girls \_\_\_\_\_

- (ii) Number of teachers teaching pre-primary classes

Male \_\_\_\_\_

Female \_\_\_\_\_

27. Give below the classwise enrolment as on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2002.

| Class | Total Enrolment |       | Enrolment of          |       |                       |       |   |       |
|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|---|-------|
|       |                 |       | Scheduled Castes (SC) |       | Scheduled Tribes (ST) |       | Educationally Backward Minority Community (Muslims) |       |
|       | Boys            | Girls | Boys                  | Girls | Boys                  | Girls | Boys  | Girls |
| 1     | 2               | 3     | 4                     | 5     | 6                     | 7     | 8   | 9     |
| I     |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| II    |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| III   |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| IV    |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| V     |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| VI    |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| VII   |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| VIII  |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| Total |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |

**SIF-1**

28. Give information regarding incentive schemes other than Mid-Day Meal in the school for the academic year 2001-2002.

| Sl. No. | Incentive Scheme                 | Whether available (write '1' for Yes and '2' for No) | If 'Yes', Number of students getting benefit |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|--|-------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|---|-------|
|         |                                  |  | All  |       | Scheduled Castes (SC) |       | Scheduled Tribes (ST) |       | Educationally Backward Minority Community (Muslims) |       |
|         |                                  |  | Boys   | Girls | Boys                  | Girls | Boys                  | Girls | Boys  | Girls |
| 1       | 2                                | 3  | 4  | 5     | 6                     | 7     | 8                     | 9     | 10  | 11    |
| 1       | Free Uniform                     |  |  |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| 2       | Free Text-books                  |  |  |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| 3       | Attendance Scholarship for Girls |  |  |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| 4       | Any other                        |  |  |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |

29. If the school had the scheme of free textbooks in the year 2001-2002 as per item 28, were textbooks supplied to students

within three months from beginning of session? (1)

between 3<sup>rd</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> month from beginning of session? (2)

between 6<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> month from beginning of session? (3)

30. (a) Does the school have Mid-Day Meal scheme for primary stage children as on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2002?

(If primary stage does not exist in the school, give response as 'Not Applicable')

Yes (1) No (2) Not Applicable (3)

- (b) If 'Yes', in which form Mid-Day Meal is provided to students?

Food-grain (1)

Pre-cooked food (2)

(Bread, Biscuits, Roasted Grams, etc.)

Cooked meal (3)

- (c) If cooked meal is served to students as per item 30 (b), give following information.

- (i) Whether all the children studying in primary classes are given cooked meal?

Yes (1)

No (2)



No (2)

11

31. Does the school have almirah(s)/trunk(s)/box(es) for storing records?

No (2)

11818

Dated : \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Headmaster  
with seal

## Manual Scrutiny

### Block/Town Level

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Scrutiny \_\_\_\_\_

Designation \_\_\_\_\_

### District Level

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Scrutiny \_\_\_\_\_

Designation \_\_\_\_\_

**SIF-1****INFORMATION FOR FLASH STATISTICS**State/UT \_\_\_\_\_   District \_\_\_\_\_  Tahsil/Taluk \_\_\_\_\_    C.D. Block \_\_\_\_\_    Village/City/Town \_\_\_\_\_        Ward in Class I City \_\_\_\_\_   Name of the School \_\_\_\_\_    1. Area : Rural (1) Urban (2) 2. School Category : Primary (1) Upper Primary (2) 3. School Building : Pucca (1) Partly Pucca (2) Kuchcha (3)  
Tent (4) Open Space (5) 4. (a) Number of full-time teachers in the School : Male \_\_\_\_\_ Female \_\_\_\_\_  
(Including Head teacher/Headmaster but excluding Para-teachers)

(b) Number of Para-teachers : Male \_\_\_\_\_ Female \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Number of Part-time teachers : Male \_\_\_\_\_ Female \_\_\_\_\_

## 5. Enrolment

| Sex   | Enrolment in Class |    |     |    |   |    |     |      |       |
|-------|--------------------|----|-----|----|---|----|-----|------|-------|
|       | I                  | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII | VIII | TOTAL |
| Boys  |                    |    |     |    |   |    |     |      |       |
| Girls |                    |    |     |    |   |    |     |      |       |
| Total |                    |    |     |    |   |    |     |      |       |

Source: Item 1; Item 2; Item 11; Item 21(b) - Col. 2 and Col.6; Item 27 - Col. 2 and Col. 3.

Date : \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Headmaster  
with seal



## Manual Scrutiny

### Block/Town Level

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Scrutiny \_\_\_\_\_

Designation \_\_\_\_\_

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

Township to work

(Write name and postal address of the school in ENGLISH CAPITAL LETTERS)

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

Postal Address

Name of School

Block/Town

District

State

PLEASE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN OVERLEAF BEFORE FILLING THE FORM

1. The form is to be filled by the Head Teacher of the school.

2. The form is to be filled in ENGLISH CAPITAL LETTERS.

3. The form is to be filled in BLOCK/TOWN level.

4. The form is to be filled in DISTRICT level.

5. The form is to be filled in STATE level.



NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
Department of Educational Surveys and Data Processing

**SIF-2**

# SEVENTH ALL INDIA SCHOOL EDUCATION SURVEY

## SCHOOL INFORMATION FORM - 2 (SIF-2)

(For Recognised Secondary and Higher Secondary Schools only)

State/UT .....

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

District .....

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

Tahsil/Taluk .....

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

C.D. Block .....

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

Village/City/Town .....

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Ward in Class I City .....

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

(Write name and postal address of the school in ENGLISH CAPITAL LETTERS)

Name of School .....

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

Postal Address .....

.....

..... Pin

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Tel. No. ....

**PLEASE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN OVERLEAF BEFORE  
FILLING THE FORM**



**NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING**  
Department of Educational Surveys and Data Processing



## Instructions

### Introduction

The present Education Survey, seventh in the series, is being conducted throughout the country. In this survey, data are being collected from each and every village, city/town and school to assess the status of educational facilities and their utilisation. The quality of results of this survey depends on the **accuracy and completeness** of the information to be furnished by you. **After completion of the data collection activity, trained enumerators will collect data on sample basis for determining the accuracy of data.** Therefore, please answer each item carefully and accurately.

### School Information Form-2 (SIF-2)

This form seeks information about classwise enrolment, teachers and other facilities as on **30<sup>th</sup> September 2002** from recognised Secondary and Higher Secondary schools, Intermediate/Junior colleges/Pre-University Classes not attached to degree colleges. This form will be filled by the **Headmaster/Principal** of the school/college.

**A detachable sheet** is attached with this form for supplying the information on certain items for **Flash Statistics**, which is to be released quickly. **Please give information in this sheet after completing the Form.** Also ensure that location codes on the detachable sheet are correctly copied from this form.

### How to Answer

- Please use the **international numerals** while supplying the information in numbers.
- The information collected from you will be computerised. Take extra care to read the instructions of supplying the information which is printed in italics along with the items.
- Most of the items have been provided with two or more alternative responses. Each alternative has been provided with a code. The number within brackets is the code for that response. In addition, a blank box is provided in the right margin for writing the response code. **Writing of response code in the box is essential.** In such items, only one alternative is applicable to your school situation. **Please put a tick mark in brackets of the applicable response and write its code in the box provided in the right margin.**

**Example:** Management of School

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| Government      | (1)   |
| Local body      | (2) ✓ |
| Private aided   | (3)   |
| Private unaided | (4)   |

2

In this example, applicable response is "Local body". A tick within the brackets has been put against "Local body" and the code 2 is written in the box.

**Thank you for your cooperation**



## **Definition and Explanation**

### **1. School Category**

School category will be determined as per state pattern on the basis of the highest class in a school.

For example, in a State where Classes I-V, VI-VIII, IX-X and XI- XII form primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary stages respectively, the category of the school will be decided as follows:

A school having classes up to V will be termed as **Primary school**.

A school having highest class either VI, VII or VIII will be termed as **Upper Primary school**.

A school having highest class either IX or X will be termed as **Secondary school**.

A school having highest class either XI or XII will be termed as **Higher Secondary school**.

### **2. Management of school**

**Government :** A Government School is that which is run by the State Government or Central Government or Public Sector Undertaking or an Autonomous Organisation completely financed by the Government.

**Local Body:** A Local Body School is that which is run by Panchayati Raj and local body institution such as Zilla Parishad, Municipal Corporation, Municipal Committee, Notified Area Committee and Cantonment Board.

**Private Aided:** A Private Aided School is that which is run by an individual or a private organisation and receives grant from government or local body.

**Private Unaided:** A Private Unaided School is that which is managed by an individual or a private organisation and does not receive any grant either from government or local body.

### **3. Type of School**

**Boys' School :** Boys' school is that in which boys are admitted to all classes and admission of girls is restricted to some specific classes.

**Girls' School:** Girls' school is that in which girls are admitted to all classes and admission of boys is restricted to some specific classes.

**Co-educational School:** Co-educational school is that in which both boys and girls are admitted to all classes in the school.

### **4. Ashram Schools**

Ashram Schools are residential schools located in sparsely populated areas to provide functional and liberal education to tribal boys and girls on the educational pattern of Gurukuls with free boarding and lodging facilities.



### 5. Mother Tongue

Mother Tongue is the language spoken by the mother to the child in childhood. If the mother died in the infancy, the language mainly spoken in the child's home will be the mother tongue.

**6. Medium of instruction** is the language through which subjects other than languages are taught.

### 7. Para-teachers

Para-teachers are those full-time teachers who are working on fixed amount and appointed under the scheme of para-teachers

### 8. School Building

**Pucca Building** : A school building is to be treated as pucca if it has its walls and roof made of the following materials.

**Wall Material** - Burnt bricks, stones (duly packed with lime or cement), cement concrete or timber plywood, artificial wood of synthetic material and PVC.

**Roof Material** - Tiles, G.I./metal/asbestos sheets, concrete, bricks, stones, timber, plywood, artificial wood of synthetic material and PVC.

**Partly Pucca Building** : A school building is to be treated as partly pucca if it has its walls made of the above mentioned material but roof is made of the materials other than those mentioned above such as bamboos, grass, thatch, etc..

**Kuchcha Building** : School building, the walls and/or roof of which are made of materials other than those mentioned above such as unburnt bricks, bamboos, mud, grass, reeds, thatch, loosely packed stones is to be treated as kuchcha building.

### 9. School Stage

Combination of classes for different school stages differs from State to State. Various combinations of classes of the school system constitute primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary stages.

Generally in most of the states Classes I-IV/I-V constitute **primary** stage;

Classes V-VII/VI-VII/VI-VIII constitute **upper primary** stage;

Classes VIII-X/IX-X constitute **secondary** stage;

and Classes XI-XII as **higher secondary** stage.

Some of the States and Union Territories have provision for junior colleges, independent Pre-University Classes (PUC), intermediate colleges and degree colleges having the higher secondary classes. In this survey, these classes/colleges will be considered along with the higher secondary stage.

### 10. Section

All students of a class are divided into groups for the convenience of teaching. Each group is called a Section. A class may have one or more than one Section. If there are more than one Section in a class they are labelled as Section A, Section B, Section C and so on.



## 11. Disability

Disability may be defined as "any restriction or lack of abilities to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered normal for a human being". Persons having any of the disabilities, namely, visual, communication (hearing and/or speech) and locomotor, will be considered physically disabled.

**Visual Impairment:** A person having no light perception, or having light perception but not able to count the fingers of a hand correctly (using the glasses if ordinarily used) from a distance of 3 metres in good day light with both eyes open.

**Hearing Impairment:** A person, who can not hear at all, or could hear only loud sounds, or can hear only shouted words, or can hear only when the speaker is sitting in the front, or usually asking to repeat the words spoken or would like to see the face of the speaker.

**Orthopaedic (Locomotor) Disability:** Loss or lack of normal ability of an individual to move himself/herself and/or objects from one place to another.

**Intellectual Impairment (Mental Retardation):** A condition of arrested or incomplete development of mind of a person which is specially characterised by sub-normality of intelligence.

**Multiple Impairment:** Children with more than one disability will be classified under Multiple Impairment category.



## LANGUAGE/SUBJECT CODE LIST

### A. Language code

| LANGUAGE | CODE | LANGUAGE  | CODE | LANGUAGE        | CODE |
|----------|------|-----------|------|-----------------|------|
| Angami   | 01   | Kakbarak  | 17   | Nicobaree       | 33   |
| Ao       | 02   | Kannada   | 18   | Oriya           | 34   |
| Arabic   | 03   | Kashmiri  | 19   | Oriya(lower)    | 35   |
| Assamese | 04   | Khasi     | 20   | Persian         | 36   |
| Bengali  | 05   | Konkani   | 21   | Portuguese      | 37   |
| Bhoti    | 06   | Konyak    | 22   | Punjabi         | 38   |
| Bhutia   | 07   | Laddakhi  | 23   | Rajasthani      | 39   |
| Bodhi    | 08   | Lepcha    | 24   | Sanskrit        | 40   |
| Bodo     | 09   | Limboo    | 25   | Sema            | 41   |
| Dogri    | 10   | Lotha     | 26   | Sindhi          | 42   |
| English  | 11   | Malayalam | 27   | Tamil           | 43   |
| French   | 12   | Manipuri  | 28   | Telugu          | 44   |
| Garo     | 13   | Marathi   | 29   | Tibetan         | 45   |
| Gujarati | 14   | Maithili  | 30   | Urdu            | 46   |
| German   | 15   | Mizo      | 31   | Zeliang         | 47   |
| Hindi    | 16   | Nepali    | 32   | Other languages | 48   |

### B. Subjects other than Languages

| SUBJECT             | CODE | SUBJECT            | CODE |
|---------------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Accountancy         | 49   | Home Science       | 61   |
| Agriculture         | 50   | Mathematics        | 62   |
| Biology             | 51   | Music              | 63   |
| Business Studies    | 52   | Philosophy         | 64   |
| Chemistry           | 53   | Physical Education | 65   |
| Computer Science    | 54   | Physics            | 66   |
| Dance               | 55   | Political Science  | 67   |
| Economics           | 56   | Psychology         | 68   |
| Engineering Drawing | 57   | Russian            | 69   |
| Fine Arts           | 58   | Sociology          | 70   |
| Geography           | 59   | Spanish            | 71   |
| History             | 60   | Not covered above  | 72   |

**School Information Form - 2****PART A**

**(To be filled by all recognised Secondary and Higher Secondary Schools/ Intermediate Colleges/Junior Colleges/PUC only)**

1. (a) Area in which school is located
 

|           |           |                      |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
| Rural (1) | Urban (2) | <input type="text"/> |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
- (b) If the school is in urban area, is it located in slum area?
 

|         |        |                      |
|---------|--------|----------------------|
| Yes (1) | No (2) | <input type="text"/> |
|---------|--------|----------------------|
2. Category of School
 

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| Secondary (1)   | <input type="text"/> |
| Higher Secondary/ Intermediate/Junior colleges/ PUC (2) | <input type="text"/> |
3. Management of School
 

|                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| Government (1)      |                      |
| Local Body (2)      |                      |
| Private Aided (3)   |                      |
| Private Unaided (4) | <input type="text"/> |
4. Type of School
 

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| Boys (1)           |                      |
| Girls (2)          |                      |
| Co-educational (3) | <input type="text"/> |
5. Is it an Ashram School?
 

|         |        |                      |
|---------|--------|----------------------|
| Yes (1) | No (2) | <input type="text"/> |
|---------|--------|----------------------|
6. Classes taught in the school (including permitted classes).  
(Please do not include pre-primary classes, if any.)
 

|                                 |                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| From Class <input type="text"/> | To Class <input type="text"/> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
7. Are the majority of pupils taught through their mother tongue at each of the following stages?  
(If the school does not have a particular stage, then give response as 'Not Applicable' for that stage.)
 

|                         |        |                    |                      |
|-------------------------|--------|--------------------|----------------------|
| (a) Primary stage       |        |                    |                      |
| Yes (1)                 | No (2) | Not Applicable (3) | <input type="text"/> |
| (b) Upper Primary stage |        |                    |                      |
| Yes (1)                 | No (2) | Not Applicable (3) | <input type="text"/> |



8. Write **code** for language(s) (given on page 6) for medium/media of instruction at different school stages.

(There can be more than one medium of instruction at each stage of education. Give codes for as many media as applicable (maximum 4) to your school situation.)

| Stage            | Number of media of instruction | Medium/Media of instruction<br>(write language code only)                           |
|------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 1                | 2                              | 3   |
| Primary          | <input type="text"/>           | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| Upper Primary    | <input type="text"/>           | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| Secondary        | <input type="text"/>           | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| Higher Secondary | <input type="text"/>           | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |

9. Write code for languages (given on page 6) taught at the primary stage in your school.

10. Write **code** for languages (given on page 6) taught as first, second and third language at upper primary/secondary stage in your school.

(Here information is to be given for maximum of four combinations, each having three languages being taught as first, second and third language. Write language codes as applicable to your school situation.)

(a) Upper Primary Stage

| Language Combination | Code for language taught as |                      |                      |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                      | First language              | Second language      | Third language       |
| 1                    | 2                           | 3                    | 4                    |
| Combination 1        | <input type="text"/>        | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Combination 2        | <input type="text"/>        | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Combination 3        | <input type="text"/>        | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Combination 4        | <input type="text"/>        | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

**SIF-2**

## (b) Secondary Stage

| Language Combination | Code for language taught as |                      |                      |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                      | First language              | Second language      | Third language       |
| 1                    | 2                           | 3                    | 4                    |
| Combination 1        | <input type="text"/>        | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Combination 2        | <input type="text"/>        | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Combination 3        | <input type="text"/>        | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Combination 4        | <input type="text"/>        | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

## 11. (a) Majority of classes (including sections) are held in

Pucca building (1)

Partly Pucca building (2)

Kuchcha building (3)

Tent (4)

Open space (5)

## (b) Major portion of the school building is

Owned (1)

Rented (2)

Rent-free (3)

## 12. (a) Total number of rooms in the school

---

## (b) Is there a separate room for the Headmaster/ Principal?

Yes (1) No (2)

(c) Number of rooms used for teaching purposes  
(Excluding Headmaster/Principal room, office room, laboratories,  
library, staff-room, workshops, craft-room, etc.)

---

## (d) Number of additional classrooms required

---

(e) Total covered area (in sq m) of the school building covering all the floors  
(Conversion: 1 sq ft = 1/10 sq m (approximately))

---

## (f) Covered area (in sq m) used for teaching purposes

---



13. (a) Is drinking water facility available to students within school premises?

Yes (1) No (2)

(a) If 'Yes', which of the following sources of drinking water is/are available in the school.

(i) Tap Yes (1) No (2)

(ii) Hand Pump Yes (1) No (2)

(iii) Well Yes (1) No (2)

(iv) Pitcher/ Bucket/Pot Yes (1) No (2)

(b) If 'Yes' to item 13 (b) (ii), is hand pump in working condition?

Yes (1) No (2)

14. (a) Does the school have urinal(s) within school premises?

Yes (1) No (2)

(b) If 'Yes', is there a separate urinal for girls?

*(If girls are not enrolled in any of the classes,  
give response as 'Not Applicable')*

Yes (1) No (2) Not Applicable (3)

15. (a) Does the school have lavatory(ies) within school premises?

Yes (1) No (2)

(b) If 'Yes', is there a separate lavatory for girls?

*(If girls are not enrolled in any of the classes,  
give response as 'Not Applicable')*

Yes (1) No (2) Not Applicable (3)

16. Does the school have electric connection?

Yes (1) No (2)

17. Does the school management provide housing facility to women teachers?

Yes (1) No (2)

18. (a) Does the school have playground facility?

Yes (1) No (2)

**SIF-2**

(b) If 'Yes', is playground facility

(i) exclusively for the school? Yes (1) No (2)

(ii) in usable condition? Yes (1) No (2)

(iii) within school premises? Yes (1) No (2)

(c) If 'Yes' to (a), give the area of playground (in sq m) \_\_\_\_\_

(Conversion: 1 sq ft = 1/10 sq m (approximately))

19. (a) Does the school arrange for medical check-up of students annually?

Yes (1) No (2)

(b) Does the school arrange for vaccination/innoculation of students?

Yes (1) No (2)

20. Give information about blackboard, furniture for teachers and mats/furniture for students. (Please check: Col.5+Col.6+Col.7=Col.2)

| Stage            | Number of sections | Number of usable black boards | No. of sections having furniture for teachers | Number of sections                                 |  |   |
|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
|                  |                    |                               |   | having <b>adequate</b> mats/furniture for students | having <b>inadequate</b> mats/furniture for students | <b>not having</b> mats/furniture for students |
| 1                | 2                  | 3                             | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7   |
| Primary          |                    |                               |   |  |  |   |
| Upper Primary    |                    |                               |   |  |  |   |
| Secondary        |                    |                               |   |  |  |   |
| Higher Secondary |                    |                               |   |  |  |   |

21. (a) Give the number of teaching posts sanctioned (excluding Para teachers and Part-time teachers) in your school as on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2002. \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Give the following information about the teaching staff employed in the school as on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2002.

(Include those full-time teachers also who are on short leave. Teachers teaching at pre-primary stage, Honorary teachers and teachers appointed for a specific period should not be included.)



| Category  | Number of teaching staff in position |    |    |     |        |    |    |     |
|---|--------------------------------------|----|----|-----|--------|----|----|-----|
|   | Male                                 |    |    |     | Female |    |    |     |
|   | All                                  | SC | ST | OBC | All    | SC | ST | OBC |
| 1   | 2                                    | 3  | 4  | 5   | 6      | 7  | 8  | 9   |
| Full-time teachers<br>(including Headmaster/<br>Principal but excluding<br>Para-teachers) |                                      |    |    |     |        |    |    |     |
| Headmaster/Principal  |                                      |    |    |     |        |    |    |     |
| Para-teachers   |                                      |    |    |     |        |    |    |     |
| Part-time teachers  |                                      |    |    |     |        |    |    |     |

22. Give the number of full-time teachers (including Headmaster/Principal) in position according to qualifications, sex and stage at which teaching predominantly.  
*(A teacher is to be classified according to the stage at which she/he is predominantly teaching i.e. the stage of education at which maximum time is devoted. If a teacher is teaching at more than one stage of education and devoting equal time at all the stages, then she/he is to be classified at the highest stage at which she/he is teaching)*

| Qualifications                        | Training status | Number of full-time teachers predominantly teaching at (excluding para-teachers) |   |                     |   |                 |   |                        |    |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--|---|---------------------|---|-----------------|---|------------------------|----|
|                                       |                 | Primary stage  |   | Upper primary stage |   | Secondary Stage |   | Higher Secondary Stage |    |
|                                       |                 | M  | F | M                   | F | M               | F | M                      | F  |
| 1                                     | 2               | 3  | 4 | 5                   | 6 | 7               | 8 | 9                      | 10 |
| Below Secondary                       | Trained         |  |   |                     |   |                 |   |                        |    |
|                                       | Untrained       |  |   |                     |   |                 |   |                        |    |
| Secondary or equivalent               | Trained         |  |   |                     |   |                 |   |                        |    |
|                                       | Untrained       |  |   |                     |   |                 |   |                        |    |
| Higher Secondary or equivalent        | Trained         |  |   |                     |   |                 |   |                        |    |
|                                       | Untrained       |  |   |                     |   |                 |   |                        |    |
| Graduate or equivalent                | Trained         |  |   |                     |   |                 |   |                        |    |
|                                       | Untrained       |  |   |                     |   |                 |   |                        |    |
| Post Graduate and above or Equivalent | Trained         |  |   |                     |   |                 |   |                        |    |
|                                       | Untrained       |  |   |                     |   |                 |   |                        |    |
| Any other                             | Trained         |  |   |                     |   |                 |   |                        |    |
|                                       | Untrained       |  |   |                     |   |                 |   |                        |    |

Note: Trained includes **deemed trained** also. M - Male ; F - Female



**SIF-2**

23. (a) Give the number of para-teachers in position according to qualifications, sex and stage at which teaching predominantly.

(A teacher is to be classified according to the stage at which she/he is predominantly teaching, i.e. the stage of education at which maximum time is devoted. If a teacher is teaching at more than one stage of education and devoting equal time at all the stages, then she/he is to be classified at the highest stage at which she/he is teaching)

| Qualifications                        | Number of para-teachers predominantly teaching at |        |                     |        |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------|---------------------|--------|
|                                       | Primary stage                                     |        | Upper primary stage |        |
|                                       | Male  | Female | Male                | Female |
| 1                                     | 2   | 3      | 4                   | 5      |
| Below Secondary                       |   |        |                     |        |
| Secondary or equivalent               |   |        |                     |        |
| Higher Secondary or equivalent        |   |        |                     |        |
| Graduate or equivalent                |   |        |                     |        |
| Post Graduate and above or equivalent |   |        |                     |        |
| Any other                             |   |        |                     |        |

- (b) Give the number of para-teachers who have attended specially designed training programme.

| Stage at which predominantly teaching | Male | Female |
|---------------------------------------|------|--------|
| 1                                     | 2    | 3      |
| Primary                               |      |        |
| Upper Primary                         |      |        |

24. Give the number of teachers of your school who attended in-service training/ refresher course (of not less than two weeks duration) during the years 2000-2001 and 2001-2002.

| Stage at which Predominantly teaching | Number of teachers who attended in service training/refresher course during the years |        |           |        |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------|-----------|--------|
|                                       | 2000-2001   |        | 2001-2002 |        |
|                                       | Male  | Female | Male      | Female |
| 1                                     | 2   | 3      | 4         | 5      |
| Primary                               |   |        |           |        |
| Upper Primary                         |   |        |           |        |
| Secondary                             |   |        |           |        |
| Higher Secondary                      |   |        |           |        |



25. (a) Give stagewise number of children with disabilities.

| Stage               | Sex   | Number of children with   |                            |   |   |        |                         |
|---------------------|-------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--------|-------------------------|
|                     |       | Visual<br>Impair-<br>ment | Hearing<br>Impair-<br>ment | Ortho-<br>paedic<br>(locomotor)<br>disability | Intellectual<br>Impairment<br>(mental<br>retardation) | Others | *Multiple<br>Impairment |
| 1                   | 2     | 3                         | 4                          | 5   | 6   | 7      | 8                       |
| Upper<br>Primary    | Boys  |                           |                            |   |   |        |                         |
|                     | Girls |                           |                            |   |   |        |                         |
| Secondary           | Boys  |                           |                            |   |   |        |                         |
|                     | Girls |                           |                            |   |   |        |                         |
| Higher<br>Secondary | Boys  |                           |                            |   |   |        |                         |
|                     | Girls |                           |                            |   |   |        |                         |

\* Children with more than one disability will be classified under Multiple Impairment category.

(b) Does the school have programme of Integrated Education for Disabled Children (IEDC)?

Yes (1)

No (2)

(c) If 'Yes', give the number of teachers who are trained in facilitating teaching children with disabilities. \_\_\_\_\_

26. (a) Does the school have pre-primary classes (including unrecognised ones) attached to it?

Yes (1)

No (2)

(b) If 'Yes', give the following information.

(i) Number of children enrolled in pre-primary classes

Boys \_\_\_\_\_

Girls \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) Number of teachers teaching pre-primary classes

Male \_\_\_\_\_

Female \_\_\_\_\_

**SIF-2**

27. Give below the class-wise enrolment as on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2002.

| Class | Total Enrolment |       | Enrolment of          |       |                       |       |   |       |
|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|---|-------|
|       |                 |       | Scheduled Castes (SC) |       | Scheduled Tribes (ST) |       | Educationally Backward Minority Community (Muslims) |       |
|       | Boys            | Girls | Boys                  | Girls | Boys                  | Girls | Boys  | Girls |
| 1     | 2               | 3     | 4                     | 5     | 6                     | 7     | 8   | 9     |
| I     |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| II    |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| III   |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| IV    |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| V     |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| VI    |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| VII   |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| VIII  |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| IX    |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| X     |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| XI    |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| XII   |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |
| Total |                 |       |                       |       |                       |       |   |       |

28. Give information regarding incentive schemes other than Mid-Day-Meal in the school for the academic year 2001-2002.

[illegible]



29. If the school had the scheme of free textbooks in the year 2001-2002 as per Col. 3 of item 28, were textbooks supplied to students

within three months from beginning of session? (1)

between 3<sup>rd</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> month from beginning of session? (2)

between 6<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> month from beginning of session? (3)

30. (a) Does the school have Mid-Day meal scheme for primary stage children as on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2002? (If primary stage does not exist in the school, give response as 'Not Applicable'.)

Yes (1) No (2) Not Applicable (3)

- (b) If 'Yes', in which form mid-day meal is provided to students?

Food-grain (1)

Pre-cooked food (2)   
(Bread, Biscuits, Roasted Grams, etc.)

Cooked meal (3)

- (c) If cooked meal is served to students, i.e. response code '3' is written in the box provided against item 30 (b), please give the following information.

- (i) Whether all the children studying in primary classes are given cooked meal?

Yes (1) No (2)

- (ii) Whether cooked meal is being provided on all the working days during the current session 2002-2003?

Yes (1) No (2)

31. (a) Does the school have pre-vocational course(s) at the secondary stage?

Yes (1) No (2)

- (b) If 'Yes', give the number of teachers and total enrolment in the pre-vocational course(s).

- (i) Number of Teachers

Male \_\_\_\_\_

Female \_\_\_\_\_

- (ii) Total Enrolment

Boys \_\_\_\_\_

Girls \_\_\_\_\_



**SIF-2**

32. Number of teachers exclusively for physical education/physical training/yoga/other similar activities. \_\_\_\_\_
33. (a) Does the school have a library? \_\_\_\_\_
- Yes (1) No (2) ☐
- (b) If 'Yes', mention the number of books in the library \_\_\_\_\_
- (c) If 'Yes' to 33 (a), does the school have a librarian? \_\_\_\_\_
- Yes (1) No (2) ☐
- (d) If 'Yes' to 33 (c), whether she/he is a
- Full-time trained librarian (1)
- Full-time untrained librarian (2)
- Part-time trained librarian (3)
- Part-time untrained librarian (4) ☐
34. Furnish the following information about non-teaching staff employed in the school as on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2002.
- (i) Number of Library/Laboratory Attendants \_\_\_\_\_
- (ii) Number of Laboratory Assistants \_\_\_\_\_
- (iii) Number of clerical staff including Head Clerk/Supdt. \_\_\_\_\_
- (iv) Number of Peons/Chowkidars/Safaiwalas/Ayachs \_\_\_\_\_
35. (a) Does the school provide educational and vocational guidance & counseling to students? \_\_\_\_\_
- Yes (1) No (2) ☐
- (b) If 'Yes', does the school provide services of a
- (i) Trained Guidance Counsellor? Yes (1) No (2) ☐
- (ii) Teacher Counsellor? Yes (1) No (2) ☐
- (iii) Career Master? Yes (1) No (2) ☐
36. (a) Does the school have laboratory facilities for teaching Science at the **secondary stage**? \_\_\_\_\_
- Yes (1) No (2) ☐
- (b) If 'Yes', is it adequate? Yes (1) No (2) ☐
37. (a) Does the school provide computer education at the secondary stage? \_\_\_\_\_
- Yes (1) No (2) ☐
- (b) If yes, does the school have adequate number of computers? \_\_\_\_\_
- Yes (1) No (2) ☐



**PART B**

**(To be filled by Higher Secondary Schools/Intermediate Colleges/Junior Colleges/PUC only)**

38. Give below subjectwise enrolment in **academic stream**. (Codes to be given under Col. 3 are to be taken from subject code list given on page 6.)

| Sl. No. | Subject/<br>Language | Code | Whether qualified teacher is available (write '1' for Yes and '2' for No) | Enrolment in |       |           |       |
|---------|----------------------|------|---|--------------|-------|-----------|-------|
|         |                      |      |   | Class XI     |       | Class XII |       |
|         |                      |      |   | Boys         | Girls | Boys      | Girls |
| 1       | 2                    | 3    | 4   | 5            | 6     | 7         | 8     |
| 1       |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 2       |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 3       |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 4       |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 5       |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 6       |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 7       |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 8       |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 9       |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 10      |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 11      |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 12      |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 13      |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 14      |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 15      |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 16      |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 17      |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |
| 18      |                      |      |   |              |       |           |       |

39. (a) Does the school have vocational stream/course(s) ?

Yes (1)

No (2)

☐

- (b) If 'Yes', give total enrolment in vocational stream/course(s).

| Class | Enrolment |       |       |
|-------|-----------|-------|-------|
|       | Boys      | Girls | Total |
| 1     | 2         | 3     | 4     |
| XI    |           |       |       |
| XII   |           |       |       |

- (c) If 'Yes' to 39 (a), give the number of teachers for vocational stream / course(s).

Male \_\_\_\_\_

Female \_\_\_\_\_

**SIF-2**

40. Give the following information about laboratory facility for different subjects at the higher secondary stage ?

(If a subject is not taught in the school, give response 'Not Applicable' in Col. 3 against that subject.)

| Sl. No. | Subject          | Whether laboratory facility available (Write '1' for Yes, '2' for No and '3' for Not Applicable) | If 'Yes' in Col.3, whether it is adequate (Write '1' for Yes and '2' for No) |
|---------|------------------|--|--|
| 1       | 2                | 3  | 4  |
| 1       | Physics          |  |  |
| 2       | Chemistry        |  |  |
| 3       | Biology          |  |  |
| 4       | Computer Science |  |  |
| 5       | Home Science     |  |  |
| 6       | Geography        |  |  |

Dated : \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Headmaster/Principal  
with seal

### Manual Scrutiny

#### Block/Town Level

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Scrutiny \_\_\_\_\_

Designation \_\_\_\_\_

#### District Level

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Scrutiny \_\_\_\_\_

Designation \_\_\_\_\_



# **INFORMATION FOR FLASH STATISTICS**

State   District

Tahsil/Taluk

C.D. Block

Village/City/Town

Ward in Class I City

Name of the School

1. Area : Rural (1) Urban (2)
2. School Category : Secondary (1) Higher Secondary (2)
3. School Building : Pucca (1) Partly Pucca (2) Kuchcha (3)  
Tent (4) Open Space (5)
4. (a) Number of full-time teachers in the School : Male  Female   
(Including Headmaster/Principal but excluding Para-teachers)
- (b) Number of Para-teachers : Male  Female
- (c) Number of Part-time teachers : Male  Female

## **5. Enrolment**

| Sex   | Enrolment in Class |    |     |    |   |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |       |
|-------|--------------------|----|-----|----|---|----|-----|------|----|----|----|-----|-------|
|       | I                  | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII | VIII | IX | X  | XI | XII | Total |
| 1     | 2                  | 3  | 4   | 5  | 6 | 7  | 8   | 9    | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13  | 14    |
| Boys  |                    |    |     |    |   |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |       |
| Girls |                    |    |     |    |   |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |       |
| Total |                    |    |     |    |   |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |       |

Source: Item 1; Item 2; Item 11; Item 21(b) - Col. 2 and Col.6; Item 27 - Col. 2 and Col. 3.

Date :

Signature of Headmaster/Principal  
with seal

Block/Town Level

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Scrutiny \_\_\_\_\_

Designation \_\_\_\_\_



## CONCEPTS AND DEFINITIONS

Some important terms used in the 7<sup>th</sup> AISES are given below:

### 1. Urban Area

All areas which were identified as 'urban' at the time of the Census 2001 or subsequently notified to be so are to be treated as urban.

### 2. Rural Area

Areas that are not urban shall be treated as rural.

### 3. Community Development Block (C.D. Block)

C.D. Block connotes 'the Block under the community project administration'. In this Survey the C.D. Block (not educational) is the lowest administrative and planning unit for organisation of fieldwork and tabulation of data. In States where the scheme of Community Development Blocks is not in vogue, the administrative sub-division of a district, like Tahsil/Taluk/Mandal or their equivalent will be the unit for the purpose of this survey.

### 4. Village

Village refers to **revenue village**, which has definite surveyed boundaries. The revenue village may comprise several hamlets but the entire village will be treated as one unit for presentation of data. In the unsurveyed areas like settlements within the forest areas, each habitation area with locally recognised boundaries within each forest range officer's area will be treated as a separate village. A village with no population is to be termed as *Bechirag* or 'deserted' or 'uninhabited'.

### 5. Rural Habitation

- (a) A habitation is a distinct cluster of houses existing in a compact and contiguous manner; with a local name; and its population should not be less than 25 in plain areas and not less than 10 in hilly/desert/sparsely populated areas. In case there exists more than one such cluster of houses in a village, they will not be treated as separate habitations unless the convenient walking distance between them is more than 200 meters.
- (b) Any habitation with population less than 25 in plain areas or with population less than 10 in hilly/desert/sparsely populated areas may not be given a separate status of a 'habitation' and its population be included in the nearest habitation of the same village. **But this condition will not apply to a village with one habitation only.**
- (c) A village may have one or more than one habitation, except when it is a deserted/*Bechirag* village



## 6. Distance of a School from Rural Habitation

The **distance** between a habitation and a school is the convenient walking distance between the central point of the habitation and the school.

## 7. Recognised School

A recognised school is that in which the course(s) of study followed is/are prescribed or recognised by the Government (Central/State) or a University or a Board constituted by law or by any other agency authorised in this behalf by the Central or State Government and which satisfies one or more of the authorities, e.g. Directorate of Education, Municipal Corporation/Committees, Board, etc., with regard to its standard of efficiency. It runs regular classes and sends candidates for public examination, if any.

## 8. Unrecognised School

An unrecognised school is that which is not recognised but running regular classes on the pattern of recognised school. This does not include coaching centres.

## 9. Alternative Schools (AS)

Schools set up in unserved habitations (with no schooling facilities within one km) under the Education Guarantee Scheme (EGS) component of the EGS&AIE Scheme to provide education to out of school children are termed as **Alternative Schools**. EGS schools in the States of Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Uttar Pradesh; Maavadi in Andhra Pradesh; Multi-grade learning centres in Kerala; Shishu Shiksha Karamsuchi Kendras in West Bengal; Contract schools in Maharashtra; Rajiv Gandhi Swarna Jayanti Pathshalas in Rajasthan are some of the examples of Alternative Schools.

## 10. Alternative & Innovative Education (AIE) Centres

The centres set up for very specific, difficult groups of 'out of school' children for mainstreaming or otherwise, under the AIE component of the EGS&AIE scheme, are termed as Alternative & Innovative Education Centres. Some of the examples of AIE Centres are seasonal hostels for migrating children, condensed/ bridge courses/ back to school camps for mainstreaming out of school children and to achieve competencies appropriate for their age in a short period, residential camps/drop-in centres for street and slum children.

## 11. Education Volunteers

The persons appointed for teaching in Alternative Schools/AIE Centres on a fixed remuneration are called Education Volunteers (EVs).

## 12. School Category

School category will be determined as per State pattern on the basis of the highest class in a school.

For example, in a State where Classes I-V, VI-VIII, IX-X and XI- XII form primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary stages respectively, the category of the school will be decided as follows:



A school having classes up to V will be termed as **Primary school**.

A school having highest class either VI, VII or VIII will be termed as **Upper Primary school**.

A school having highest class either IX or X will be termed as **Secondary school**.

A school having highest class either XI or XII will be termed as **Higher Secondary school**.

### 13. Management of School

The authority, which runs a school, determines its type of management. For the purpose of the survey the following managements have been considered.

**Government:** A Government School is that which is run by the State Government or Central Government or Public Sector Undertaking or an Autonomous Organisation completely financed by the Government.

**Local Body:** A Local Body School is that which is run by *Panchayati Raj* and local body institution such as Zilla Parishad, Municipal Corporation, Municipal Committee, Notified Area Committee and Cantonment Boards.

**Private Aided:** A Private Aided School is that which is run by an individual or a private organisation and receives grant from government or local body.

**Private Unaided:** A Private Unaided School is that which is managed by an individual or a private organisation and **does** not receive any grant either from government or local body.

### 14. Type of School

**Boys' School:** Boys' school is that in which boys are admitted to all classes and admission of girls is restricted to some specific classes.

**Girls' School:** Girls' school is that in which girls are admitted to all classes and admission of boys is restricted to some specific classes.

**Co-educational School:** Co-educational school is that in which both boys and girls are admitted to all classes in the school.

### 15. Mother Tongue

Mother Tongue is the language spoken by the mother to the child in childhood. If the mother died in the infancy, the language mainly spoken in the child's home will be the mother tongue.

### 16. Medium of Instruction

Medium of instruction **is** the language through which subjects other than languages are taught.

### 17. Para-teachers

Para-teachers are those full-time teachers who are working on fixed amount and appointed under the scheme of para-teachers.



## 18. School Building

**Pucca Building:** A school building is to be treated as pucca if it has its walls and roof made of the following materials:

**Wall Material**— Burnt bricks, stones (duly packed with lime or cement), cement concrete or timber, etc.

**Roof Material**— Tiles, G.I./metal/asbestos sheets, concrete, bricks, stones, timber, etc.

**Partly Pucca Building:** A school building is to be treated as partly pucca if it has its walls made of the above mentioned material but roof is made of the materials other than those mentioned above such as bamboos, grass, thatch, etc.

**Kuchcha Building:** School building, the walls and/or roof of which are made of materials other than those mentioned above such as unburnt bricks, bamboos, mud, grass, reeds, thatch, loosely backed stones is to be treated as kuchcha building.

## 19. School Stage

Combination of classes for different school stages differs from State to State. Various combinations of classes of the school system constitute primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary stages.

Generally in most of the states Classes I-IV/I-V constitute **primary** stage;

Classes V-VII/VI-VII/VI-VIII constitute **upper primary** stage;

Classes VIII-X/IX-X constitute **secondary** stage;

and Classes XI-XII as **higher secondary** stage.

Some of the States and Union Territories have provision for junior colleges, independent Pre-University Classes (PUC), intermediate colleges and degree colleges having the higher secondary classes. In this survey, these classes/colleges will be considered along with the higher secondary stage.

## 20. Section

All students of a class are divided into groups for the convenience of teaching. Each group is called a Section. A class may have one or more than one Section. If there are more than one Section in a class they are labelled as Section A, Section B, Section C and so on.

## 21. Repeaters

Repeaters are those pupils who were studying in the same class during the previous year.

## 22. New Entrants

New entrants are those pupils who were not studying/enrolled in any recognised school of the State in the previous year. Students seeking admission with a transfer certificate from recognised school of the State will not be considered as new entrants.



### 23. Disability

Disability may be defined as "any restriction or lack of abilities to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered normal for a human being". Persons having any of the disabilities, namely, visual, communication (hearing and/or speech) and locomotor, will be considered physically disabled.

**Visual Impairment:** A person having no light perception, or having light perception but not able to count the fingers of a hand correctly (using the glasses if ordinarily used) from a distance of 3 meters in good day light with both eyes open.

**Hearing Impairment:** A person, who can not hear at all, or could hear only loud sounds, or can hear only shouted words, or can hear only when the speaker is sitting in the front, or usually asking to repeat the words spoken or would like to see the face of the speaker.

**Orthopaedic (Locomotor) Disability:** Loss or lack of normal ability of an individual to move himself/herself and/or objects from one place to another.

**Intellectual Impairment (Mental Retardation):** A condition of arrested or incomplete development of mind of a person which is specially characterised by sub-normality of intelligence.

**Multiple Impairment:** Children with more than one disability will be classified under Multiple Impairment category.

|       |      |     |     |                   |    |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|----|
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Pondicherry       | 35 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Lakshadweep       | 34 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Delhi             | 33 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Orissa & D.P.     | 32 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | G & N Haryana     | 31 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Chandigarh        | 30 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | A & M Kerala      | 29 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | West Bengal       | 28 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Uttaranchal       | 27 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Goa & Pondicherry | 26 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Punjab            | 25 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 24 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Uttar Pradesh     | 23 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Rajasthan         | 22 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Andhra Pradesh    | 21 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Orissa            | 20 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | N. Eastern        | 19 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Mizoram           | 18 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | M. Pradesh        | 17 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 16 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 15 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 14 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 13 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 12 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 11 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 10 |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 9  |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 8  |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 7  |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 6  |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 5  |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 4  |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 3  |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 2  |
| 11-12 | 8-10 | 5-7 | 1-5 | Madhya Pradesh    | 1  |



# EDUCATIONAL PATTERN IN STATES/UNION TERRITORIES

| Sl. No. | State/UT          | Primary Stage | Upper Primary Stage | Secondary Stage | Hr. Sec. Stage | Hr. Sec. Classes Attached to Degree College |
|---------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|
| 1.      | Andhra Pradesh    | 1-5           | 6-7                 | 8-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 2.      | Arunachal Pradesh | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          |   |
| 3.      | Assam             | 1-4           | 5-7                 | 8-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 4.      | Bihar             | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 5.      | Chattisgarh       | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          |   |
| 6.      | Goa               | 1-4           | 5-7                 | 8-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 7.      | Gujarat           | 1-4           | 5-7                 | 8-10            | 11-12          |   |
| 8.      | Haryana           | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 9.      | Himachal Pradesh  | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 10.     | Jammu & Kashmir   | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 11.     | Jharkhand         | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 12.     | Karnataka         | 1-5           | 6-7                 | 8-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 13.     | Kerala            | 1-4           | 5-7                 | 8-10            | 11-12          |   |
| 14.     | Madhya Pradesh    | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          |   |
| 15.     | Maharashtra       | 1-4           | 5-7                 | 8-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 16.     | Manipur           | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 17.     | Meghalaya         | 1-4           | 5-7                 | 8-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 18.     | Mizoram           | 1-4           | 5-7                 | 8-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 19.     | Nagaland          | 1-4           | 5-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 20.     | Orissa            | 1-5           | 6-7                 | 8-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 21.     | Punjab            | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 22.     | Rajasthan         | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          |   |
| 23.     | Sikkim            | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          |   |
| 24.     | Tamil Nadu        | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          |   |
| 25.     | Tripura           | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          |   |
| 26.     | Uttar Pradesh     | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          |   |
| 27.     | Uttaranchal       | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          |   |
| 28.     | West Bengal       | 1-4           | 5-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 29.     | A & N Islands     | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          |   |
| 30.     | Chandigarh        | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |
| 31.     | D & N Haveli      | 1-4           | 5-7                 | 8-10            | 11-12          |   |
| 32.     | Daman & Diu       | 1-4           | 5-7                 | 8-10            | 11-12          |   |
| 33.     | Delhi             | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          |   |
| 34.     | Lakshadweep       | 1-4           | 5-7                 | 8-10            | 11-12          |   |
| 35.     | Pondicherry       | 1-5           | 6-8                 | 9-10            | 11-12          | 11-12                                       |



## STATE DIRECTORS OF SURVEY

| Sl. No. | State/UT          | Address  |
|---------|-------------------|--|
| 1.      | Andhra Pradesh    | Director, Department of School Education<br>Government of Andhra Pradesh<br>Hyderabad - 500 004                              |
| 2.      | Arunachal Pradesh | Director of School Education<br>Government of Arunachal Pradesh<br>ESS Sector, Itanagar - 791 111                            |
| 3.      | Assam             | Director of Secondary Education<br>Government of Assam, Kahilpara<br>Guwahati - 781 019                                      |
| 4.      | Bihar             | Director, Secondary Education<br>HRD Department, Government of Bihar<br>Vikas Bhawan, Patna - 800 015                        |
| 5.      | Chhattisgarh      | Additional Director<br>C/o Directorate of Public Instructions, Raipur<br>Chhattisgarh - 492 001                              |
| 6.      | Goa               | Director, Department of Education<br>Government of Goa Panaji - 403 001  |
| 7.      | Gujarat           | Director, Department of Primary Education<br>Block No. 12, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, Dr. J.M. Bhawan<br>Gandhinagar - 382 010   |
| 8.      | Haryana           | Director, Directorate of Secondary Education<br>Government of Haryana, 30-Bays Building<br>Sector-17, Chandigarh - 160 017   |
| 9.      | Himachal Pradesh  | Director - Education<br>Himachal Pradesh Government, Shimla - 171 001  |
| 10.     | Jammu & Kashmir   | Secretary - School Education<br>Government of Jammu & Kashmir<br>Civil Secretariat, Srinagar - 190 001                       |
| 11.     | Jharkhand         | Director, Secondary Education<br>MDI Building, Dhurva, Ranchi - 834 004  |
| 12.     | Karnataka         | Commissioner, Directorate of Public Instructions<br>New Public Offices, Nrupathunga Road<br>K. R.Circle, Bangalore - 560 001 |
| 13.     | Kerala            | Director, Directorate of Public Instructions<br>Jagathy, Thiruvananthapuram - 695 014  |



- |     |                |  |
|-----|----------------|--|
| 14. | Madhya Pradesh | Commissioner, Directorate of Public Instructions<br>Government of Madhya Pradesh<br>Gautam Nagar, Bhopal - 462 025   |
| 15. | Maharashtra    | Director, State Institute of Educational Technology<br>Maharashtra Government, Pune - 411 004                        |
| 16. | Manipur        | Director of School Education<br>Government of Manipur, Imphal - 795 001  |
| 17. | Meghalaya      | Director, Elementary and Mass Education<br>Government of Meghalaya, K.W. Road<br>Laitumkharah, Shillong - 793 003    |
| 18. | Mizoram        | Director of School Education<br>Government of Mizoram, Aizawl - 796 012  |
| 19. | Nagaland       | Director of School Education<br>Government of Nagaland, Kohima - 797 001   |
| 20. | Orissa         | Director<br>Directorate of Teacher Education & SCERT Unit IV<br>Bhubneshwar - 751 002                                |
| 21. | Punjab         | Director, SCERT<br>Shop-cum-Office Complex - 66 & 67, Sector-17A<br>Chandigarh - 160 017                             |
| 22. | Rajasthan      | Director SIERT, Rajasthan Government<br>111 - Saheli Marg, Udaipur - 313 001   |
| 23. | Sikkim         | Additional Secretary, Government of Sikkim<br>Department of Education, Tashiling<br>Gangtok - 737 101                |
| 24. | Tamil Nadu     | Director, Department of School Education<br>College Road, Nungambakkam<br>Chennai - 600 006                          |
| 25. | Tripura        | Director, Directorate of School Education<br>Government of Tripura, Agartala - 799 001                               |
| 26. | Uttar Pradesh  | Director<br>State Council of Educational Research and Training<br>U.P., JBTC Campus, Nishatganj<br>Lucknow - 226 007 |
| 27. | Uttaranchal    | Director - Education<br>2 - Subhash Road<br>Dehradun - 248 001   |
| 28. | West Bengal    | Director of School Education<br>Government of West Bengal, Vikas Bhawan<br>Salt Lake, Calcutta - 700 091             |
| 29. | A & N Islands  | Director of Education<br>Directorate of Education, Junglighat (P.O.),<br>V.I.P. Road, Port Blair - 744 103           |



- |     |              |  |
|-----|--------------|--|
| 30. | Chandigarh   | Director, Directorate of Public Instructions<br>Chandigarh Administration, U.T. Secretariat<br>A.D. Building, Sector-9, Chandigarh - 160 009 |
| 31. | D & N Haveli | Director, Department of Education<br>Dadra & Nagar Haveli Administration<br>Silvassa - 396 230   |
| 32. | Daman & Diu  | Director, Department of Education<br>Daman & Diu Administration<br>New Daman - 396 210   |
| 33. | Delhi        | Director - Education, Government of NCT Delhi<br>Old Secretariat, Adult Education Branch<br>PV Building, Timarpur, Delhi - 110 054           |
| 34. | Lakshadweep  | Director, Department of Education<br>U.T. of Lakshadweep<br>Kavaratti - 682 555  |
| 35. | Pondicherry  | Director, Department of Education<br>Chief Secretariat (Education)<br>Housing Board Complex, Saram<br>Pondicherry - 605 013                  |

## STATE SURVEY OFFICERS

| Sl. No. | State/UT          | Name & Address (Office)   |
|---------|-------------------|---|
| 1.      | Andhra Pradesh    | 1. Smt. B. Seshu Kumari, Joint Director (up to 1.6.2004)<br>2. Dr.V.J.Komala Valli (w.e.f.2.6.2004)<br>3. Smt. M. Radha Reddy<br>Deputy Director (Plg. & Stat) & SSO<br>O/o the Commissioner & Director of Education<br>Hyderabad-500 004, Andhra Pradesh |
| 2.      | Arunachal Pradesh | 1. Shri T.S. Boko (up to 9.3.2006)<br>2. Shri T.Taloh, Joint Director<br>School Education (DSE)<br>Itanagar -791 110, Arunachal Pradesh   |
| 3.      | Assam             | 1. Shri Indreswar Borah, Deputy Director & SSO<br>2. Dr. H.C. Das Director of Secondary Education<br>Director of Survey, Govt. of Assam<br>Kahilpara, Guwahati-781 019, Assam   |
| 4.      | Bihar             | Shri Avadh Bihari Ram,<br>Deputy Director (Statistics) & SSO,<br>Secondary, Primary & Adult Education Deptt.<br>Vikas Bhawan, Govt. of Bihar<br>Patna-800 015, Bihar  |
| 5.      | Chhattisgarh      | Shri. I.S. Kawreti,<br>Additional Director & State Survey Officer<br>New Rajendra Nagar, Vijata Complex<br>Rajiv Gandhi Shiksha Mission<br>Raipur-492 001, Chhattisgarh   |
| 6.      | Goa               | 1. Shri Vijay B.Saxena,<br>2. Shri Vijay D.Tarkar, (w.e.f. 1.9.2004)<br>Statistical Officer & State Survey Officer<br>Statistics Division Directorate of Education<br>Panaji- 403 001, Goa  |
| 7.      | Gujarat           | Shri M.A.Patel, Director – Text Book Board<br>Directorate of Primary Education<br>Dr. Jivraj Mehta Bhawan<br>Block No.12/1, Gandhi Nagar-382 010,<br>Gujarat  |
| 8.      | Haryana           | 1. Shri R.C.Dahia (up to 3.3.2004) Deputy Director<br>2. Shri Sube Singh, Asstt. Director & SSO<br>Directorate of Secondary Education<br>Government of Haryana, Bays Building, Sector-17<br>Chandigarh-160 017, Haryana                                   |



9. Himachal Pradesh
  1. Dr.D.C.Katoch (27.7.2002)  
Directorate of Education
  2. Dr.V.K.Ahluwalia,  
Joint Director Education & SSO
  3. Sh.L.R.Sharma (w.e.f. 15 May 2003)
  4. Dr. Narender Awasthi (w.e.f. 8<sup>th</sup> Sept.03)
  5. Dr.S.C.Sharma,(w.e.f. Feb.2005)  
Principal,SCERT, Solan at Rabon P.O. Saproon  
Solan-173 211 Himachal Pradesh
10. Jammu & Kashmir
  1. Shri H.A.Rasid (up to Nov.05)  
Joint Director (Planning)
  2. Shri B.R.Lachotra, Joint Director (Planning)  
Education, Department, J&K Civil Secretariat  
Sri Nagar-190 001
11. Jharkhand
  1. Shri Chander Kant Tripathi,(up to 18.6.05)
  2. Sh.Rajendra Nath Tripathi, Regional Deputy  
Director, (Education), State Survey Officer  
South Chota Nagpur, Pnamandal  
Ranchi-834 001
12. Karnataka
  1. Shri Shoab Hasan (up to 31.1.2004)
  2. Smt. P. Sharadamma Reddy,(w.e.f. 1.2.04)
  3. Shri B.T. Sathyanarayana Reddy  
Joint Director Public Instruction  
Centralised Admission Cell  
Deptt. of Public Instruction, K. G. Road  
Opp. Cauvery Bhawan  
Banglore-560 002, Karnataka
13. Kerala
  1. Sh. M. Gopalan, (up to 30.6.2004)
  2. Sh.P.K. Pushkaran (w.e.f. 01.07.2004)  
Addl. Director of Public Instruction & SSO  
Directorate of Public Instruction, Jagathy  
Thiruvananthapuram-695 014 Kerala State
14. Madhya Pradesh
 

Smt. Asma Naseer  
Joint Director & State Survey Officer  
Directorate of Public Instruction  
Govt. of Madhya Pradesh, Gautam Nagar  
Bhopal - 462 025 Madhya Pradesh
15. Maharashtra
  1. Sh.A.D.Dixit, (up to 30.6.2004)  
Dy. Director Education (Planning)
  2. Shri R.B. Phansalkar (w.e.f. 08.07.2004)  
Joint Director of Education (PE) SSO  
Directorate of Primary Education  
Govt. of Maharashtra, Central Building  
Dr. Annie Besant Road, Pune- 411 001
16. Manipur
 

Shri. S. Sanajaoba Singh,  
Directorate of School Education, Lam Phelpat  
Imphal-795 004, Manipur



- |     |               |  |
|-----|---------------|--|
| 17. | Meghalaya     | Shri R. Thangkhiew,<br>Selection Grade Lecturer & Incharge Secretary<br>Directorate of Educational Research & Training<br>Govt. of Meghalaya, Orbotnot Road, Nongrinmaw<br>Laitumkhrah, Shillong-793 011 Meghalaya |
| 18. | Mizoram       | Smt. Malsawmthangi<br>Director of School Education & SSO<br>Directorate of School Education,<br>Mc Donald Hill, Aizawl-796 001, Mizoram  |
| 19. | Nagaland      | 1. Sh. A.S.Ragma, (up to 30.5.2004)<br>Addl. Director & SSO<br>2. Dr. N. Kire (w.e.f. 01.06.2004)<br>Joint Director, School Education<br>Directorate of School Education<br>Kohima-797 001, Nagaland               |
| 20. | Orissa        | Shri B.K.Praharaj,<br>Deputy Director (Academic)<br>Directorate of TE and SCERT<br>Bhubaneshwar-751 001, Orissa  |
| 21. | Punjab        | Shri. Baldev Raj<br>Deputy Director & SSO, SCERT Punjab<br>Shop-cum-Office Complex-66 & 67<br>Sector-17 A, Chandigarh-160 017 Punjab   |
| 22. | Rajasthan     | Shri. Rama Kant Ameta<br>Deputy Director & SSO SIERT<br>Rajastjan Government, 111, Saheli Marg<br>Udaipur- 313 001, Rajasthan  |
| 23. | Sikkim.       | Shri. B.B. Bagdass, Joint Director<br>Planning Monitoring and Evaluation<br>Education Department, Tashiling<br>Gangtok-737 101, Sikkim   |
| 24. | Tamil Nadu    | Shri Thiru. D. Rajendran<br>Deputy Director<br>Department of School Education<br>O/o DPI, Chennai-600 006 Tamil Nadu   |
| 25. | Tripura       | Shri. Subir Roy Choudhary<br>Senior Research Officer,<br>Directorate of School Education<br>Government of Tripura<br>Agartala-799 001, Tripura   |
| 26. | Uttar Pradesh | 1. Shri Avdhesh Chandra (Up to May 2005)<br>2. Shri Mahender Singh. (SSO)<br>State Council of Educational Research and<br>Training UP, JBTC Campus, Nishatganj<br>Lucknow-226 007, UP                              |



27. Uttaranchal Shri. R.K. Kunwar, Deputy Director  
State Project Officer (DPEP), Education School  
Mayur Vihar, Dehradun-248 001, Uttaranchal
28. West Bengal Shri. B.K. Mukherjee, Deputy Director  
Directorate of School Education  
Govt. of West Bengal, Vikas Bhawan, Salt Lake  
Kolkata-700 091, West Bengal
29. A&N Islands
  1. Shri K. N. Khanduri  
Asstt. Director of Education (Planning)
  2. Shri. R. Devdas (w.e.f. 28.12.2004)  
Directorate of Education  
Junglighat (PO)  
Port Blair-744 103, A & N Islands
30. Chandigarh
  1. Dr.(Smt). Rajesh Chaudhary (up to 31.3.2005)
  2. Smt. Gulzar Singh, District Education Officer  
Chandigarh Administration,  
Additional Building  
Sector -9, Chandigarh-160 009
31. Dadra & Nagar Haveli
  1. Shri S.K.Mishra  
Asstt. Director of Education & SSO
  2. Shri P.S.Batra,(w.e.f. Nov.2002)  
Dy.Director & SSO
  3. Shri Arun K.Mishra
  4. Shri Dhananjay Singh Bhadoria
  5. Shri D.Balah (w.e.f. 31.6.2006)  
Assistant Director of Education (Admn.)  
Dadra & Nagar Haveli Collectorate  
Silvassa-396 230, U.T. of Dadra & Nagar Haveli
32. Daman & Diu
  1. Shri Faqir Chand (up to December 2004)
  2. Shri J. Pandey (w.e.f. Jan.2005)  
Deputy Director & State Survey Officer  
Department of Planning & Statistics Secretariat  
Moti Daman-396 220, Daman & Diu
33. Delhi
  1. Shri Y.D.Sharma, Deputy Director (Education)
  2. Shri. B.L. Yadav (w.e.f. November 2002)  
Deputy Director (Planning.)  
Directorate of Education  
Govt. of NCT of Delhi  
Patrachar Vidyalaya Building, Timarpur  
Delhi-110 054
34. Lakshadweep Shri. K. R. Venkatachalam  
Officer on Special Duty, Directorate of Education  
U.T. of Lakshadweep  
P. O. Kavaratti- 682 555, Lakshadweep
35. Pondicherry Shri Thiru A. Ramadas, Joint Director  
(Elementary Education) & SSO  
Directorate of School Education  
Pondicherry -605 013



## STATE NIC OFFICERS

1. **A & N Islands**  
Sh. M. Manivannan SIO  
Ms. Geetha Sharma Coordinator  
Sh. K. Narayanan (Present)
2. **Andhra Pradesh**  
Sh. C.S.R. Prabhu SIO  
Sh. B.S.V.R.K.S. Rao Coordinator  
Sh. B.V. Sharma SIO (Present)
3. **Arunachal Pradesh**  
Sh. Dilip Debnath SIO  
Sh. Debashish Nath Coordinator
4. **Assam**  
Dr. Saurabh Gupta SIO  
Ms. Hiramani Goswami Coordinator  
Sh. Deepak Goswami SIO (Present)
5. **Bihar**  
Sh. A.K. Singh SIO  
Sh. P.C. Sahoo Coordinator
6. **Chandigarh**  
Sh. Ajay Rampal SIO  
Ms. Manraj Kaur Coordinator
7. **Chhattisgarh**  
Sh. Manoj K. Mishra SIO  
Sh. P. Rama Rao Coordinator
8. **D & N Havelli**  
Shri K.G. Varadrajan Coordinator  
Sh. C. Thirumavalavan Co. (Present)  
Sh. Bobde D P SIO (Present)
9. **Daman & Diu**  
Sh. Bobde D P SIO  
Sh. Utpal Mehta Coordinator
10. **Delhi**  
Sh. Sanjay Kapoor SIO  
Sh. N. Srinivas Coordinator
11. **Goa**  
Sh. C. Chandran SIO  
Sh. S. Senthil Nayagam Coordinator  
Sh. T. Hanumantha Rao SIO (Present)
12. **Gujarat**  
Sh. Rajnish Mahajan SIO  
Sh. A.K. Vishwamitra Coordinator
13. **Haryana**  
Sh. G.S. Bansal SIO  
Sh. Susheel Kumar Coordinator
14. **Himachal Pradesh**  
Sh. Rajesh Bahadur SIO  
Sh. Mukesh K. Ralli Coordinator
15. **J & K**  
Sh. Abhaya Kumar SIO  
Sh. Suresh Kumar Coordinator  
Sh. Sunil Kumar SIO (Present)
16. **Jharkhand**  
Sh. Santosh Kumar SIO  
Sh. P.K. Patel Coordinator  
Sh. Mohd Shahid SIO (Present)
17. **Karnataka**  
Sh. B.V. Sarma SIO  
Sh. C. Thangavelu Coordinator  
Sh. A. Ventatesan SIO (Present)
18. **Kerala**  
Sh. V.S. Raghunathan SIO  
Ms. K.C. Asha Verma Coordinator
19. **Lakshadweep**  
Sh. Ajith Brahmanandan SIO  
Sh. Syed Mohammed Nizar Coordinator
20. **Madhya Pradesh**  
Dr. V.V.S. Rao SIO  
Sh. Sanjay Hardikar Coordinator  
Sh. M Vinayak Rao SIO (Present)
21. **Maharashtra**  
Sh. M. Moiz Hussain Ali SIO  
Ms. P.V. Kamat Coordinator  
Sh. D.P. Bobde DDG
22. **Manipur**  
Sh. K. Rajen Singh SIO  
Sh. L. Dhaneshwar Singh Coordinator
23. **Meghalaya**  
Sh. Timothy Dkhar SIO  
Ms. Candida B. Shadap Coordinator
24. **Mizoram**  
Sh. T.P. Singh SIO  
Ms. Lallianmawii Coordinator



**25. Nagaland**

|                        |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Sh. K. Medikhru        | SIO         |
| Sh. Apao Mathew Rhezhu | Coordinator |

**26. Orissa**

|                        |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Sh. S.K. Panda         | SIO         |
| Sh. Sushant Kumar Bhol | Coordinator |

**27. Pondicherry**

|                    |             |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Sh. A. Venkatesan  | SIO         |
| Sh. S. Rajasekaran | Coordinator |

**28. Punjab**

|                 |             |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Sh. Sunil Kumar | SIO         |
| Ms. Usha Rai    | Coordinator |

**29. Rajasthan**

|                     |             |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Ms. Indu Gupta      | SIO         |
| Sh. Ajit Kumar Jain | Coordinator |

**30. Sikkim**

|                       |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Sh. Birendra Chhetri  | SIO         |
| Sh. Raj Kamal Pradhan | Coordinator |

**31. Tamil Nadu**

|                    |             |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Sh. A. Mohan       | SIO         |
| Sh. R. Swaminathan | Coordinator |

**32. Tripura**

|                           |             |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Sh. C.K. Dhar             | SIO         |
| Ms. Chetali Bhattacharjee | Coordinator |

**33. Uttar Pradesh**

|                          |             |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Sh. S.B. Singh           | SIO         |
| Sh. Ashesh Kumar Agarwal | Coordinator |

**34. Uttaranchal**

|                  |             |
|------------------|-------------|
| Dr. Rakesh Goel  | SIO         |
| Sh. Sanjay Gupta | Coordinator |

**35. West Bengal**

|               |             |
|---------------|-------------|
| Dr. Subir Roy | SIO         |
| Sh. N.K. Das  | Coordinator |

## EQUIVALENCE BETWEEN NATIONAL TABLE NUMBERS OF THIS REPORT AND THAT OF TABLES ON THE WEBSITE ([www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in](http://www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in))

The identification numbers of National Tables contained in this Report have been changed and serialised as Table 1, Table 2 and so on, whereas, on the website the computerised output of the same tables have identification number as given in table below. Characters to be prefixed to the serial numbers of National Tables and State Tables given in Col. 2 and Col. 3 are according to the level of tabulation. 'N' stands for National Level Tables and 'S' stands for State Level Tables.

| Table Number<br>in this Report | Table Numbers on Website<br>( <a href="http://www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in">www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in</a> ) |                    |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|
|                                | National Level Tables  | State Level Tables |
| Table 1                        | Table NS18   | Table SS18         |
| Table 2                        | Table NS19   | Table SS19         |
| Table 3                        | Table NS20   | Table SS20         |
| Table 4                        | Table NS21   | Table SS21         |
| Table 5                        | Table NS22   | Table SS22         |
| Table 6                        | Table NS23   | Table SS23         |
| Table 7                        | Table NS24   | Table SS24         |
| Table 8                        | Table NS25   | Table SS25         |
| Table 9                        | Table NS26   | Table SS26         |
| Table 10                       | Table NS27   | Table SS27         |
| Table 11                       | Table NS28   | Table SS28         |
| Table 12                       | Table NS29   | Table SS29         |
| Table 13                       | Table NS30   | Table SS30         |
| Table 14                       | Table NS31   | Table SS31         |
| Table 15                       | Table NS32   | Table SS32         |
| Table 16                       | Table NS33   | Table SS33         |
| Table 17                       | Table NS34   | Table SS34         |
| Table 18                       | Table NS35   | Table SS35         |
| Table 19                       | Table NS36   | Table SS36         |
| Table 20                       | Table NS37   | Table SS37         |
| Table 21                       | Table NS38   | Table SS38         |
| Table 22                       | Table NS39   | Table SS39         |
| Table 23                       | Table NS40   | Table SS40         |
| Table 24                       | Table NS41   | Table SS41         |
| Table 25                       | Table NS42   | Table SS42         |
| Table 26                       | Table NS43   | Table SS43         |

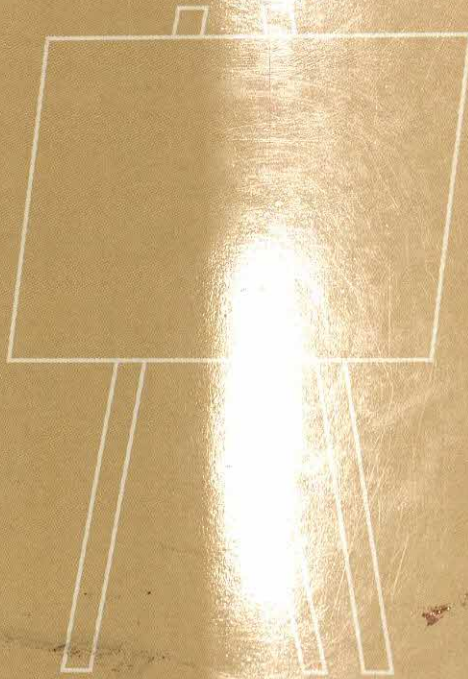




## **REPORTS OF THE 7<sup>TH</sup> AISES**

- Schooling Facilities in Rural Area
- Schools, Physical and Ancillary Facilities
- Media of Instruction and Languages Taught
- Incentive Schemes
- Teachers and their Qualifications
- Schools for Physically Challenged Children
- Specific Facilities in Secondary and Higher Secondary Schools
- Pre-primary Education and Alternative Schooling
- Enrolment in Schools





3231

विषय: 5 मूलमन्त्र



एन सी ई आर टी  
NCERT

राष्ट्रीय शैक्षिक अनुसंधान और प्रशिक्षण परिषद्  
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING

ISBN 81-7450-703-5

